

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - JULY 13, 2010 - 1:30 P. M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL**  
**901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Rodriguez

**1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL**

**ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

**5:00 P. M. - RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

**WEDNESDAY - JULY 14, 2010 - 9:00 A. M.**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.**

1. **HEARING** to consider a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance for FPA/PinPoint Mykawa, LLC for the site located at 6712 Telean Street - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 44**

**MISCELLANEOUS** - NUMBERS 2 through 4

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **MR. BORIS A. HIDALGO**, to Position One, of the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE**, for a term to expire June 30, 2013



**MISCELLANEOUS** - continued

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System to amend Motion #2009-285, 5/27/09, to charge and collect the current Harris County filing fee for affidavits required by the Airport Compatible Land Use Ordinance, which regulates development in areas surrounding George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Field **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System to establish fees for variance requests associated with the Airport Hazard Area Regulations Ordinance regulating development in areas surrounding George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Field - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**

**ACCEPT WORK** - NUMBER 5

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract of \$2,234,005.60 and acceptance of work on contract with **W. W. WEBBER, LLC** for Automated People Mover Phase 3, Package 1 - Utilities Relocation at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project No. 536H - 0.795% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS** - NUMBERS 6 through 9

6. **IBM and SIRIUS COMPUTER SOLUTION** for Hardware, Software and Extended Maintenance Support Services from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for Department of Public Works & Engineering - 5 Years - \$3,435,524.00 - Enterprise Fund
7. **UNIVAR USA** for Chemical, Caustic Soda for Department of Public Works & Engineering 3 Years - \$7,165,015.54 - Enterprise Fund
8. **JERZY INDUSTRIES, INC dba JERZY SUPPLY** for Hydraulic Hoses and Couplings for Solid Waste Management Department - \$266,331.00 - General Fund
9. **IDEXX DISTRIBUTION, INC** for Purchase of E. Coli Water Test Kits and Supplies for Various Departments - \$803,911.00 - General and Enterprise Funds

**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - NUMBERS 10 through 44

10. RESOLUTION designating certain property within the City of Houston as a historic landmark (Playhouse Theatre - 4816 Main Street) - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
11. RESOLUTION designating certain property within the City of Houston as a historic landmark (Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House - 2184 Troon Road) - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
12. RESOLUTION designating certain property within the City of Houston as a landmark and protected landmark - (Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station - 7301 Avenue F) **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
13. RESOLUTION supporting the certification of a Municipal Setting Designation outside the boundary of the City of Houston at 12715 Royal Drive, Stafford, Texas
14. **RESOLUTION** amending Resolution No. 2010-35 approving and authorizing the nomination of Sysco Corporation to the Office of the Governor Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank as an Enterprise Project



**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

15. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE XIII OF CHAPTER 47 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Municipal Setting Designation Ordinances to prohibit certain contaminated groundwater from potable use; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing an effective date; providing for severability
16. ORDINANCE approving the application of Centerpoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC for authority to revise certain discretionary charges filed with the City of Houston, Texas on June 16, 2010; containing a repealer; containing a severability clause; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to contract between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-525) in order to increase the maximum amount of funding provided by TCEQ for the City's Air Pollution Control Program; authorizing the Director of the Health & Human Services Department to act as the City's representative in the administration process; authorizing the Director to accept future modifications to the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - \$720,418.00 Grant Fund
18. ORDINANCE approving and accepting the Texas Department on Aging and Disability Services Area (DADS) FY2011-2013 Area Plan on behalf of the Harris County Area Agency on Aging ("HCAAA") for Supportive Services, Nutrition Services, Caregiver Programs, Administration, Medication Management Training, Elder Abuse Prevention, and Ombudsman Activity; declaring HCAAA's eligibility for such plan funding; authorizing the Director of the Health and Human Services Department of the City of Houston to act as the HCAAA's Representative for purposes of the DADS Area FY 2011-2013 Plan; authorizing the Director to apply for, accept and expend the DADS Area FY 2011-2013 Plan Funds, if awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent DADS Area FY 2011-2013 Plan Awards, if any, pertaining to the DADS Area FY 2011-2013 Plan - 3 Years - \$11,202,354.00 - General and Grant Funds
19. ORDINANCE approving the change of control of **TVMAX, HOUSTON, LP** that holds the right, privilege and franchise to own, operate and maintain a Cable Television System within the City of Houston, pursuant to City of Houston Ordinance No. 2005-582
20. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY d/b/a DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and H - GONZALEZ**
22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (VILLAGE ENCLAVES ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
23. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; D - ADAMS; G - PENNINGTON; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**



**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

24. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
25. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
26. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
27. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
28. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
29. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **CITY PARK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and H - GONZALEZ**
30. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
31. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and G - PENNINGTON**
32. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and I - RODRIGUEZ**
33. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and G - PENNINGTON**



**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

34. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT F - HOANG**
35. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near Northside Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
36. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **LELAND WOODS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston, Texas (Leland Woods Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Authority **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement, for ten years with two renewals of five years each, between the **UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON SYSTEM, on behalf of the University of Houston-Clear Lake, or its affiliate, lessor**, and the City of Houston, Texas, lessee, with a monthly License Fee of \$1,500.00 and an estimated Site Improvement Fee of \$100,000.00, with a total cost for the initial ten year base term of \$180,000.00, to allow the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department to construct and install one communications tower and equipment space in connection with a new Public Safety Radio System located at 14211 Middlebrook Drive, Pasadena, Texas
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC** for Acres Home Multi-Service Center Renovation under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act - \$338,826.00 ARRA Fund - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
39. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Nos. 07-1325, 07-1326, 07-1327, and 07-1328 to set maximum contract amounts; appropriating \$200,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$200,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund, \$50,000.00 out of Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund, and \$70,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund for Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program
40. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **COGENT, INC d/b/a COGENT SYSTEMS, INC** for Software and Hardware Technical Support and Maintenance Services for the City's Automated Fingerprint Identification System for the Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options - \$658,584.61 - General Fund
41. ORDINANCE authorizing **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 390** to issue bonds for certain road facilities and recreational facilities subject to certain terms and conditions **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contribution Agreements between the City of Houston and **RICE UNIVERSITY** and the City of Houston and **GRAYCO PARTNERS, LLC** for the Main Street Corridor Revitalization Project - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and D - ADAMS**
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **SEVERN TRENT ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC** for Operation and Maintenance Services of the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area Water and Wastewater Utilities and Facilities; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options - \$24,116,364.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**



**RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES** - continued

44. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2010-0482 relating to Water and Wastewater Impact Fees to correct certain clerical errors; and containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject - **FIRST READING**

**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA**

**NON CONSENT AGENDA** - NUMBER 45

**MISCELLANEOUS**

45. **SET A HEARING DATE** regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for **DEAN FOODS (DEAN FOODS REINVESTMENT ZONE)** - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**  
**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 4, 2010**

**MATTERS HELD** - NUMBER 46

46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$46,432,124.69 out of Airport Improvement Fund and awarding construction contract to **W.W. WEBBER, LLC** for Rehabilitation of Taxiways "WA", "WB" and New West Vault at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project 648); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for the Civic Art Program, engineering testing services and for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JOHNSON**  
This was Item 16 on Agenda of July 7, 2010

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS** - Council Member Johnson first

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING



**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - TUESDAY  
JULY 13, 2010 – 2:00 PM**

**AGENDA**

3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
------	------	------

**NON-AGENDA**

1MIN	1MIN	1MIN
------	------	------

MR. MICHAEL KUBOSH – 1701 Lubbock – 77007 – 713-632-6006 – Municipal Court

3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
------	------	------

MS. MELISSA BUTLER – 8115 Mobud – 77036 – 816-522-0958 – Customer Service

MS. LINDA JAMES – Post Office Box 17381 – Sugarland – TX – 77496 – 832-316-3552 – HPD

MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 - Behavior; Fiesta Ballroom, 200 Jackson Street, Houston, disgracing Parents/Children

MS. MARTHA LOCKETT – 4015 Jewel - 77026 – 713-674-9317 – 99K Competition Home issues

MR. ROBERT FICKMAN – 444 Louisiana, Ste. 800 – 77002 – 713-655-7400 – Police Chief memo

MR. MARK BENNETT – 735 Oxford – 77007 – 713-224-1747 – Police Chief memo

MR. CHRIS TRITICO – 5111 Center St. – 77007 – 713-869-1155 – Police Chief memo

MS. NICOLE DEBORDE – 808 Travis, 24<sup>th</sup> Fl. – 77002 – 713-526-6300 – Police Chief memo

**PREVIOUS**

1MIN	1MIN	1MIN
------	------	------

MR. WILLIAM BEAL - 5814 Overdale St. – 77033 – 713-738-3410 – The Phantom of the Opera Starring:  
Death

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 8 Million I own-G. Quan  
Approved – Emergency Protection for/Me in Office

MS. MARY TAYLOR - 1403 Fashion Hill Dr. - 77088 – 281-445-0682 – Mr. Joe Turner - Stuebner Airline  
Park Construction



JUL 14 2010

MOTION NO. 2010 0511

MOTION by Council Member Clutterbuck that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, relative to amending Motions which set public hearing dates to consider adopting Municipal Setting Designation Ordinances for FPA/Pinpoint Mykawa, LLC and BAE Systems Resolution Corporation, Inc., to reflect the correct published hearing dates, be adopted, as follows:

Amend Motion No. 2010-0303, passed and adopted, May 19, 2010, to correct the date for the Public Hearing for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, August 4, 2010, for BAE Systems Resolution Corporation, Inc., for the site located at 4516 Harrisburg Blvd., and

Amend Motion No. 2010-0392, passed and adopted, June 16, 2010, to correct the date for the Public Hearing for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, July 14, 2010, for FPA/PinPoint Mykawa, LLC., for the site located at 6712 Telean Street.

Seconded by Council Member Bradford and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Hoang, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Costello, Lovell, Noriega, Bradford and Jones voting aye  
Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 30th day of June 2010.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is July 6, 2010.

City Secretary



**SUBJECT:** A motion establishing a public hearing date to consider adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance for FPA/PinPoint Mykawa, LLC for the site located at 6712 Telean Street, Houston, TX 77075. (MSD # 2009-020-GMI)

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item  
# **39**

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

6/10/10

**Agenda Date**

~~JUN 10 2010~~

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michael S. Marcotte*  
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director

**Council District affected:**

I *CD*  
D and E are within 5-miles of the site.

**For additional information contact:**

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. *CEH* Senior Assistant Director (713) 837-7658  
Richard J. Chapin *RJC* Senior Project Manager (713) 837-0421

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Establish a public hearing date to consider adopting a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance for FPA/PinPoint Mykawa, LLC for the site located at 6712 Telean Street, Houston, TX 77075.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:** In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which would designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires municipal support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting the public's health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State. This ordinance requires a written public notice to be mailed to property owners within one-half mile and owners/operators of potable water wells within 5-miles of a proposed MSD site. In addition, a public meeting and a public hearing are required to be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance of support.

**FPA/PINPOINT MYKAWA, LLC APPLICATION:** FPA/PinPoint Mykawa, LLC is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 19.34-acres of land located at 6712 Telean Street, Houston, TX 77075. The contamination consists of Benzene, bis(2-chloroethyl)ether, trichloroethene (TCE), vinyl chloride, arsenic, and lead. The Former Gulf Metals site was previously used as a landfill from the 1950s to 1970s. In 2002, the organic waste material within the landfill was solidified by mixing with Portland Cement, and a two-foot clay landfill cap was constructed with one-foot of soil. This is a former State Super Fund site and it is currently enrolled in the Texas Voluntary Clean-up Program. The contamination plume is stable and decreasing. A public meeting will be held at 6:00 PM on 6/15/2010 at the Crestmont Community Center, 5200 Selinsky Road.

FPA/PinPoint Mykawa, LLC is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against exposure to contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:** City ordinance requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance. The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends establishing a public hearing date not sooner than six weeks from passage of the motion and directing the City Secretary to publish notice of the hearing no less than thirty (30) calendar days before the public hearing date for FPA/PinPoint Mykawa, LLC for the site located at 6712 Telean Street, Houston, TX 77075. Preferred public hearing date is ~~6/15/2010~~.

MSM:MLL:CEH

P:\PLANNING BRANCH\MSD\DATABASE\GENERIC RCA - PUBLIC HEARING.DOC

C: Marty Stein, Ceil Price

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC ID# 20CAE93

**Finance Department:**

**Authorization:**

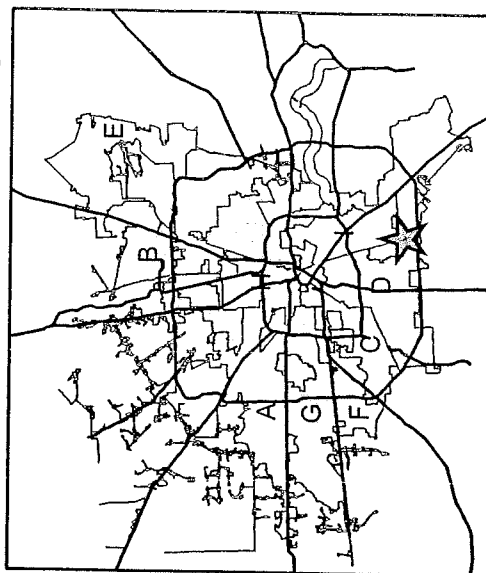
*Mark L. Loethen*  
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE  
Acting Deputy Director  
Planning & Development Services Division

**Other Authorization:**

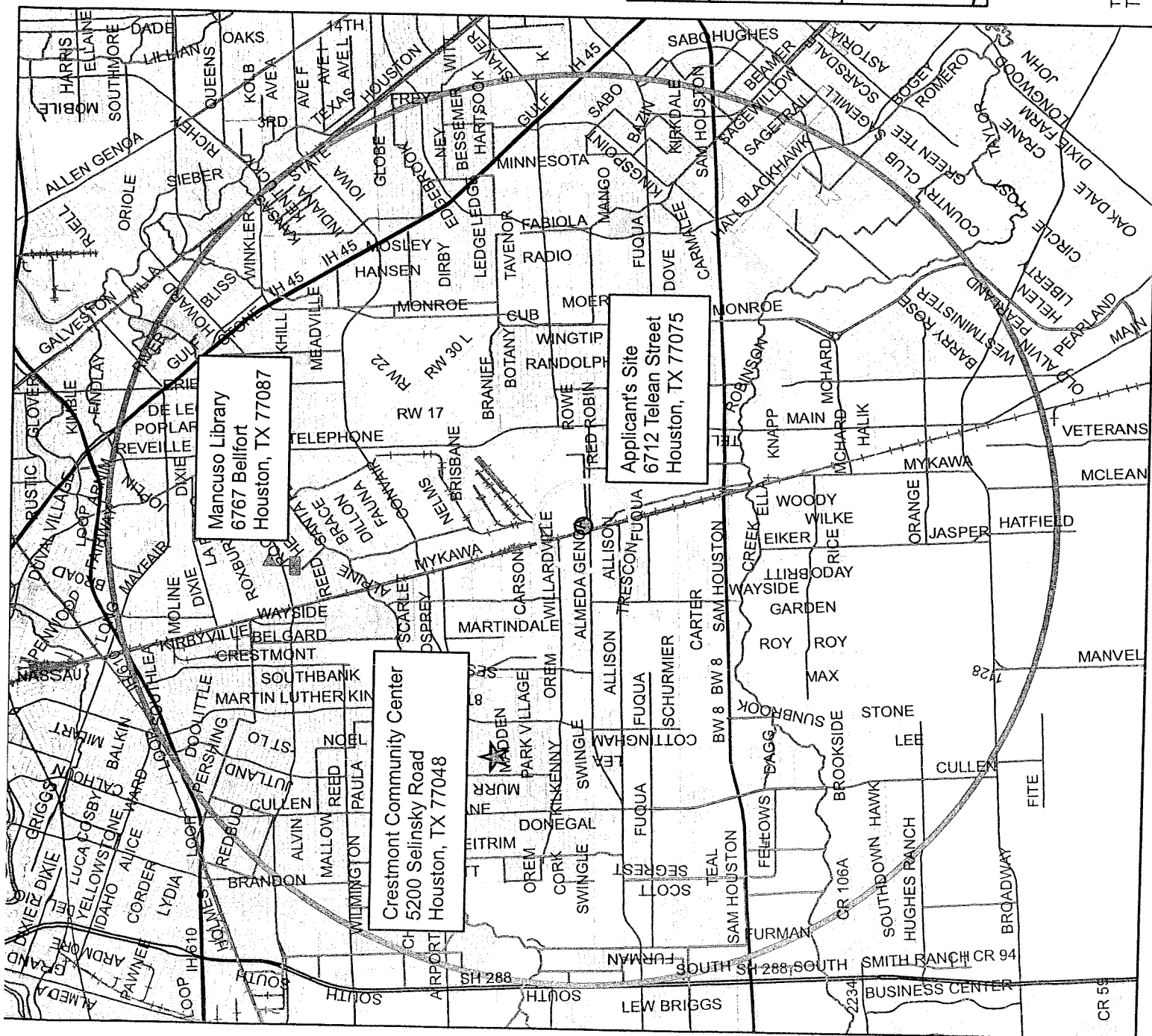


## Vicinity Map

5 Mile Notification Area



**This map represents the best information available to the City. The City does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. Field verification should be performed as necessary.**







ANNISE D. PARKER  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

2

JUL 14 2010

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

June 30, 2010

CITY SECRETARY: 7-1-10  
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

I am pleased to nominate for reappointment the following individual to the board of the Houston Arts Alliance, subject to Council confirmation:

Mr. Boris A. Hidalgo, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 30, 2013.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

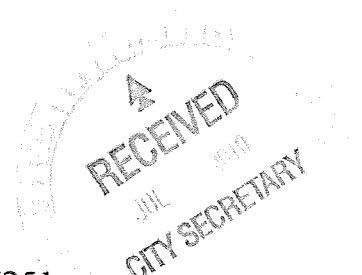
Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker  
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachment

cc: Mr. Jonathon Glus, Chief Executive Officer, Houston Art Alliance  
Ms. Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs, Mayor's Office  
Mr. Marshal Lightman, Chair, Houston Arts Alliance





TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> A Motion to amend Motion No. 2009-0285 to authorize the Houston Airport System to collect the costs of filing affidavits at the Harris County Clerk's Office, when such affidavits are required by the Airport Compatible Land Use Regulations (Ordinance No. 2008-1052).		<b>Category</b> #9	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 3
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		<b>Origination Date</b> June 7, 2010		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>M. R. Potts</i> <i>for Eric R. Potts</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b> B, E, I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Eric R. Potts <i>ERP</i> Phone: 281-233-1999 Monica Newhouse-Rodriguez <i>MNR</i> 281-233-1973		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 05/27/09 (M) 2009-0285 12/03/08 (O) 2008-1052		
<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> N/A <i>INW</i>		<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approve a Motion to authorize the Houston Airport System to charge and collect the then current Harris County filing fee for affidavits required by the Airport Compatible Land Use Ordinance, which regulates development in areas surrounding George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> As part of the notification provisions of the Airport Compatible Land Use Regulations (Ordinance No. 2008-1052), anyone applying for building permits must sign an affidavit confirming the property they are seeking to build on is located within Airport Land Use Tiers One and Two, which are properties closest to IAH, HOU and EFD airports and associated flight operations' areas. Ordinance Section 9-359 (b) requires that the affidavits be filed in the real property records of Harris County. All filed affidavits will correspond to properties located in Harris County. Currently, the Harris County Clerk's office assesses a \$16.00 fee for the first page of a document and \$4.00 fee for every page thereafter. The Houston Airport System requests authorization to charge and collect the aforementioned fees from qualifying building permit applicants, in order to reimburse the department for fees incurred by filing the affidavit at the Harris County Clerk's office on behalf of the applicant.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



MOTION NO. 2009 0285

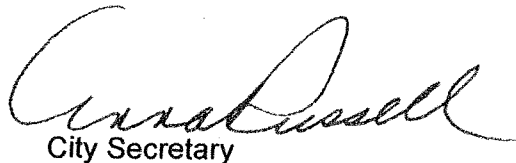
MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Interim Director of the Houston Airport System, to establish fees for various requests associated with the Airport Compatible Land Use Ordinance (Ordinance No. 2008-1052) regulating development in areas surrounding George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P. Hobby Airport and Ellington Field, be adopted, and a Airport Land Use Variance fee of \$350 for residential variance requests and \$900 for commercial variance requests are hereby approved by the City Council.

Seconded by Council Member Sullivan and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson,  
Sullivan, Khan, Rodriguez, Lovell, Green and Jones  
voting aye  
Nays none  
Council Members Clutterbuck, Adams, Holm, Brown  
and Noriega absent

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 27th day of May, 2009.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the  
effective date of the foregoing motion is June 2, 2009.

  
City Secretary



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: A Motion to establish a \$350 fee for residential variance requests and \$900 fee for commercial variance requests related to the Airport Hazard Area Regulations, Ordinance #2009-1301.

Category  
#9

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item  
#  
4

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Houston Airport System

Origination Date

June 7, 2010

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

Council District affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Eric R. Potts *[Signature]* Phone: 281-233-1999  
Monica Newhouse-Rodriguez *[Signature]* 281-233-1973

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

12/16/2009 (O) 2009-1301

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:

N/A *INW*

Prior appropriations:

N/A

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve a Motion establishing fees for variance requests associated with the Airport Hazard Area Regulations Ordinance regulating development in areas surrounding George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In anticipation of variance requests based on the regulations of the Airport Hazard Area Regulations Ordinance (Ordinance #2009-1301), the Houston Airport System requests that fees be established relating to the processing of variance requests for review by the board of adjustment.

The Airport Hazard Area variance fee of \$350 for residential variance requests and \$900 for commercial variance requests are nominal costs. The intention of the fees is to recoup partial expenses to the City incurred through staff time, paper and copy production cost, travel cost and supplies cost, while not placing an onerous financial burden on the variance requestor.

A similar fee structure was approved by City Council for variance requests relating to the Airport Compatible Land Use Ordinance (Ordinance#2008-1052) on May 27, 2009 (Motion#2009-0285).

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept work - Construction Contract with W.W. Webber, LLC for Automated People Mover Phase 3, Package 1 – Utilities Relocation at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project No. 536H; (WBS # A-000354-0002-4-01 ; Contract No. 4600008635)	<b>Category # 7</b>	<b>Page 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 5
--	---------------------	---------------	---------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System	<b>Origination Date</b> June 29, 2010	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
--	--	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>AM Kar</i> <i>Eric R. Potts</i>	<b>Council District Affected:</b> B
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Eric R. Potts <i>ERP</i> Phone: 281-233-1999 Robert Bielek <i>RJB</i> 281-233-1941	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 2/27/2008 (O) 2008-164
---	---

<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> N/A	<b>Prior appropriations:</b> 2/27/2008.....\$2,454,589.00 HAS Consd2004 AMT (8203)
---	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,234,005.60 or 0.795 percent less than the original contract amount, accept work, and authorize final payment.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The contractor, W.W. Webber, LLC, has completed all the work required under their contract in the amount of \$2,251,916.00 for utilities relocation associated with the extension of the Automated People Mover Phase 3, Package 1, located at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

The final amount of the contract, including Change Order Nos. 1-2 in the amount of \$32,089.60 and line item underrun of \$50,000.00, will be \$2,234,005.60, which is 0.795 percent less than the original contract amount. The changes were for unforeseen conditions that were undetermined at the time of design and included items, such as accelerated fabrication of temporary signs, relocation of Terminal A North loading dock, revised traffic control plan, and additional temporary signs and temporary asphalt paving.

W.W. Webber, LLC achieved a 31.70% M/WBE and SBE participation on a 22% goal. The Small Business Development and Contract Compliance Office of HAS and the Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance awarded W.W. Webber, LLC an "Outstanding" rating for M/WBE and SBE compliance.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Purchase of Hardware, Software and Extended Maintenance Support Services for the Public Works & Engineering DepartmentPage  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

6

**From: (Department or other point of origin):**

Public Works and Engineering Department

**Origination Date**

7/8/10

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**Director's Signature:**

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE

**Council District affected:**

All

**For additional information contact:**

Robert Stigers

Phone: (832) 395-2031

David Guernsey

Phone: (832) 395-3640

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:****Recommendation: (Summary)**

Approve the purchase of hardware, software and extended maintenance support services in the total amount of \$3,435,524.00 from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contracts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering

**Award Amount, :** \$3,435,524.00

\$3,435,524.00 - 8300 Water &amp; Sewer System Operating Fund

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of Public Works and Engineering recommends that City Council approves the lease of hardware, software and extended maintenance support services in the total amount of \$3,435,524.00, which includes contingency, from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the State contract vendors IBM and Sirius Computer Solution. The hardware, software and extended maintenance support services are for the operation of Water/Wastewater Billing System.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, transportation, supplies and services to de-install, remove, install and re-configure the IBM enterprise server, storage units and tape library hardware and software that has reached the end of its serviceable life and is no longer supported by IBM. Utility Customer Service, located at 4200 Leeland uses the system for Water/Wastewater billing applications, Mobile Service Order Systems, meter reading, accounting, service orders, collections, Call Center operations, meter maintenance, accounting and financial analysis, administration activities and reporting related data and fees and is used by over 800 City employees. The lease provides technical support 24 X 7 X 365 for automatic diagnostic call features, Web support, telephone and onsite support for hardware and software and all software upgrades. At the end of the 5-year lease period, the City will own the equipment. The pricing includes software upgrades for debugging software and maintenance program corrections. Software upgrades, new features, functions and support services for maintenance is not included and the contingency will provide for this future potential cost.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC ID 20JBR05

(2) NOT

Finance Department

**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:** 6/29/10



**SUBJECT:** Purchase of Hardware, Software and Extended Maintenance Support Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department

Originator's Initials  
JR

Page  
1 of 2

**M/DBE Subcontracting:**

The contractor, Sirius Computer Solution, has agreed to a 6.6% M/DBE participation level based on non-proprietary components and has designated the below named companies as its certified M/DBE subcontractors:

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
Dykon Computer Help Center, Inc.	Implementation and Consulting Services	\$121,458.00
Dykon Computer Help Center, Inc.	Integration of z/OS 1.11 operating system	\$ 11,200.00
Virtual Intelligence Providers, LLC	Purchase of tape cartridges	<u>\$ 50,000.00</u>
Total		\$182,658.00

Sections 271-08 through 271-083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	TOTAL
\$660,839.28	\$660,839.28	\$660,839.28	\$726,503.28	\$726,503.28	\$3,435,524.00



# IBM System Upgrade Funding Source

	FY-11	FY-12	FY-13	FY-14	FY-15	Total
Quarterly Payment to IBM IGF lease Agreement	\$216,381.28	\$216,381.28	\$216,381.28	\$216,381.28	\$216,381.28	\$1,081,906.40
Quarterly Software Payment to Sirius (IBM Middleware)	\$155,436.00	\$155,436.00	\$155,436.00	\$201,864.00	\$201,864.00	\$870,036.00
Sub Capacity EGO for z/OS Payment to IBM				\$83,640.00	\$83,640.00	\$167,280.00
Sub Capacity EGO for z/OS						
Quarterly Software Payment to Sirius	\$64,404.00	\$64,404.00	\$64,404.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$193,212.00
Annual Hardware & SWMA to Sirius	\$77,837.00	\$77,837.00	\$77,837.00	\$77,837.00	\$77,837.00	\$389,185.00
Annual Websphere MQ Distribution						
Server Environment to Sirius	\$9,360.00	\$9,360.00	\$9,360.00	\$9,360.00	\$9,360.00	\$46,800.00
Contingency	\$130,855	\$130,855	\$130,855	\$147,271	\$147,271	\$687,105
<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>\$654,273</b>	<b>\$654,273</b>	<b>\$654,273</b>	<b>\$736,353</b>	<b>\$736,353</b>	<b>\$3,435,524</b>

This is the only lease item

	Contingency	Total Including Contingency
Sirius Computer Solution Amount	\$157,299	\$786,496
International Business Machines, Inc. (IBM) Amount	\$529,806	\$2,649,028
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$687,105</b>	<b>\$3,435,524</b>

	Fund	8300	Amount	Contingency	Total Contract Value
Year 1	\$654,272.89				
Out Years	\$2,781,251.40	520157	\$1,277,328	\$319,332	\$1,596,660
Total Funding	<b>\$3,435,524.25</b>	520158	\$1,471,091	\$367,773	<b>\$1,838,864</b>
		Total:	\$2,748,419	\$687,105	\$3,435,524



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8784

Subject: Best Value Bids Received for Chemical, Caustic Soda for the Public Works & Engineering Department

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

S40-S23657

7

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 25, 2010

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726  
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to UNIVAR USA on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$7,165,015.54 for chemical, caustic soda for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,165,015.54

**Finance Budget**

\$7,165,015.54 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to UNIVAR USA on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$7,165,015.54 for caustic soda for the Public Works and Engineering Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, for a twelve month period with two one-year options to extend, for a total three-year term. This award consists of approximately 23,414 tons of caustic soda, and will be utilized on a daily basis by the department's Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Branches to stabilize and purify potable drinking water and adjust the pH levels of wastewater. Caustic soda inhibits the deterioration of the City's sewer mains and prevents customer red water complaints. In addition, caustic soda is used in the chlorine scrubber systems to prevent the catastrophic effects of an accidental chlorine release.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and five bids were received. The bids were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Bid Price
- Past performance with the City
- Conformance to the invitation to bid requirements and technical specifications
- M/WBE Subcontracting

UNIVAR USA received the highest overall score.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by Affirmative Action.

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

DEPARTMENT	FY 2011	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$1,925,321.02	\$5,239,694.52	\$7,165,015.54

Buyer: Jeff D. Meekins

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*MG*



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8767

Subject: Formal Bid Received for Hydraulic Hoses and Couplings for the Solid Waste Management Department S32-S23595	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item  8
--	-----------------	-------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	Origination Date  June 30, 2010	Agenda Date  JUL 14 2010
---	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All
---	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Vic Ayres Desiree Heath	Phone: (713) 837-9131 Phone: (832) 393-8742	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	--	--

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Approve an award to Jerzy Industries, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$266,331.00 for hydraulic hoses and couplings for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$266,331.00	Finance Budget
\$266,331.00 General Fund (1000)	

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Jerzy Industries, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$266,331.00 for hydraulic hoses and couplings for the Solid Waste Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60-month period. This award consists of a price list for various replacement parts, which includes, but is not limited to hydraulic hoses, couplings, male fittings, metric fittings, female swivel tubes, tee adapters, and elbows to be used by the Department for repair of automotive and industrial equipment citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and only one bid was received. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the Invitation to Bid. Prospective bidders advised they do not supply the parts included in this solicitation.

## M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. **Jerzy Industries, Inc. dba Jerzy Supply** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Amount
Huckster Packaging & Supply, Inc.	Packaging & Shipping	\$29,296.41

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Buyer: Veronica Douglas, CPPB, PSCMC

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------



Date: 6/30/2010	Subject: Formal Bid Received for Hydraulic Hoses and Couplings for the Solid Waste Management Department S32-S23595	Originator's Initials VD	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

**Estimating Spending Authority**

<b><u>Department</u></b>	<b><u>FY 2011</u></b>	<b><u>Out Years</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
Solid Waste Management	\$44,388.50	\$221,942.50	\$266,331.00



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8744

Subject: Approve the Sole Source Purchase of E. Coli Water Test Kits and Supplies for Various Departments  
S36-S23522

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

9

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

June 28, 2010

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640  
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve the sole source purchase from IDEXX Distribution, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$803,911.00 for E. Coli water test kits and supplies for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$803,911.00

**Finance Budget**

\$461,050.00 PWE-W & S System Operating Fund (8300)  
\$342,861.00 General Fund (1000)  
\$803,911.00 Total

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase from IDEXX Distribution, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$803,911.00 for E. Coli water test kits and supplies for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60-month period. This award consists of various types of E. Coli water test kits and supplies such as Colilert 24, Colilert 18, Quanti-Tray 2000, vessels, bottle racks, quanti-tray sealers and EZ-QC kits to be used by the Public Works & Engineering and Health and Human Services Departments to test for Escherichia Coli bacteria in the City's potable water in accordance with the water quality standards as set forth by the Texas State Department of Health.

IDEXX Distribution, Inc. is the sole source manufacturer and has no authorized distributor for these kits and supplies.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Valerie Player-Kaufman

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY11	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$ 92,310.00	\$368,740.00	\$461,050.00
Health and Human Services	\$ 68,672.20	\$274,188.80	\$342,861.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$160,982.20</b>	<b>\$642,928.80</b>	<b>\$803,911.00</b>

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

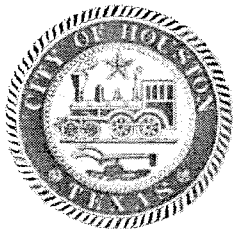
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*Not*

*not*





# CITY OF HOUSTON

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department  
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

RECEIVED Interoffice

JUN 25 2010

Correspondence

City of Houston  
Affirmative Action

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director  
City Purchasing Agent

From: Valerie Player-Kaufman

Date: June 22, 2010

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☒ Proposal ☐

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☐ No ☒

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒ Original Goal: \_\_\_\_\_ New Goal: \_\_\_\_\_

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: n/a

Solicitation Number: S36-S23522 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$804,911.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 4/9/2010 Solicitation Due Date: 4/22/2010

Goal On Last Contract: 0% Was Goal met: Yes ☐ No ☐

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

E. Coli Water Test Kits and Supplies. This solicitation is for various types of water test kits, reagents and supplies to be used by the Health & Human Services and Public Works & Engineering Departments to test for Escherichia Coli (E. Coli) bacteria in the City's potable water in accordance with the water quality standards as set forth by the Texas State Department of Health.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  
(To be completed by SPD)

The current award was advertised with a 0% MWBE goal approved by the Affirmative Action Division. The M/WBE goal was assigned based on the fact that the awarded supplier, IDEXX Distribution, Inc is located in Westbrook, Maine and direct ships all items, using a common carrier, to the user departments on an as needed basis. IDEXX Distribution, Inc. does not have a local inventory warehouse. IDEXX Distribution, Inc. is the sole supplier/distributor of its proprietary items (13 of 19) included in the solicitation. Potential suppliers for non-proprietary items (6 of 19) included in the solicitation are located out-of-state, with no local presence. Based on prior history and the current source list, SPD requests that a 0% M/WBE goal be approved for this solicitation.

Concurrence:

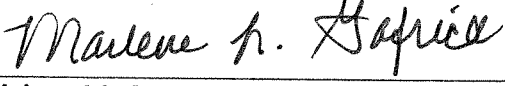
SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director  
\*Affirmative Action

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of a resolution designating the Playhouse Theatre at 4816 Main Street as a Historic Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  10
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Planning and Development		<b>Origination Date</b> May 14, 2010		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  46		<b>Council District affected:</b> C		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Courtney Spillane Phone: (713) 837-7894		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of a resolution designating the Playhouse Theatre at 4816 Main Street as a Historic Landmark				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> A property owner may initiate an application for the designation of a Historic Landmark. This application for Historic Landmark designation of the Playhouse Theatre at 4816 Main Street was initiated by the owner.  Public hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission on April 8, 2010 and April 15, 2010 respectively and there were no objections to the designation. Both commissions determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Historic Landmark designation.  Photos of the proposed landmark can be found by going to the following on the Planning Department's website: <a href="http://www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm">http://www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm</a> .  MG: rp  Attachments: Application and Staff Report  xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs David M. Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department Rick Flanagan, Acting Chief, Fire Department				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>	



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

## LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

**LANDMARK NAME:** The Playhouse Theatre  
**OWNERS:** John and Gertrude Stone  
**APPLICANTS:** Same  
**LOCATION:** 4816 Main Street  
**30-DAY HEARING NOTICE:** N/A

**AGENDA ITEM:** IV  
**HPO FILE NO:** 10L228  
**DATE ACCEPTED:** Mar-10-2010  
**HAHC HEARING:** Apr-8-2010  
**PC HEARING:** Apr-15-20109

### SITE INFORMATION

Tracts 3 and 4a, Block 1, South End Villa, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a one-story, concrete block, commercial building.

**TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED:** Landmark Designation

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Playhouse Theatre, located at 4816 Main Street, is considered the first permanent structure in the United States built specifically for professional "theatre-in-the-round." Constructed in August 1950 with an initial investment of \$100,000, the theater was the brainchild of William Rozan and Joanna Albus, who hoped to establish a professional Equity theater in Houston.

Architect Benjamin F. Greenwood, Jr. designed the concrete block theater building with a central auditorium of 300 seats surrounding a circular stage. Although the theatre was considered small from a seating standpoint, it was actually the largest venue for a building of its kind in the country. Year-round air-conditioning was a plus.

In its early years, the theater featured first-class, distinguished productions, including Broadway hits, classics, and original plays, as well as lectures, musicals and dance events. Many noted Hollywood and stage actors graced the Playhouse stage, and playwright Tennessee Williams directed a play at the Playhouse in May 1953.

Despite good reviews from the critics, high overhead forced the theater to close within two years. The theater reopened in 1954, but went through a series of managers over the next 15 years. By 1971, the theater had been converted to an adult movie house and renamed the "Academy Theater." Purchased by the current owners in 1991, the theater has since been used again for live theatrical productions and comedy shows, such as the Hip Hop Comedy Stop and Encore Theater. In 2004, the current owners dedicated the theater as the National African American Museum, a facility for historical documents, events, photos, memorabilia, artifacts, historical newspapers, art pieces, and programs.

The Playhouse earned national recognition and sparked growth in arena type-venues and other theatres in Houston, some which still exist today. The Playhouse's original marquee on the building and its preservation of the theatre-in-the-round concept is a reminder of its unique



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

architectural and theatrical legacy in Houston's history. The Playhouse Theatre at 4816 Main Street meets Criteria 1, 4, 5, and 8 for Landmark designation.

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

#### *Brief History of Theatre-in-the-Round Productions*

While living in Houston during the 1930s, young playwright Margo Jones sought to establish permanent resident professional theatres in the United States. She felt the best way to achieve this process was to create "arena theatre" or "theatre-in-the-round" productions. Because building new theatres in desirable locations proved to be extremely expensive if profits could not be realized, her solution was to "stage" or create theatre-in-the-round presentations in existing buildings.<sup>1</sup> Jones accomplished this feat while working in Houston in 1939.<sup>2</sup> She later moved to Dallas in 1945 and while there received critical acclaim and international fame for her theatre-in-the-round productions.<sup>3</sup>

*Theatre-in-the-round can be defined as any space in which the acting area may be raised or at floor level and is completely surrounded by the audience. The shape of the stage can be round, square or rectangle allowing the actors to enter or exit through the audience from different directions or from below the stage. It has been theorized that the informality of this type of staging creates an increased rapport between the audience and the actors.*<sup>4</sup>

The concept of theatre-in-the-round is not new. Also known as central staging, circus-theatre, arena staging and penthouse style,<sup>5</sup> the concept has its roots in rituals such as those performed by the ancient Greeks, which evolved into classical Greek theatre. It was used again in medieval times, especially in England, where it gave way to the open stage of Elizabethan times. During the late 17th century the proscenium stage, which limited audiences to the area directly in front of the stage, came to dominate theatre.<sup>6</sup>

Before the construction of the Playhouse Theatre in 1950, Houston already had its share of theatrical venues devoted to the arena concept but they were non-professional theatres known as 'community' and 'off-Broadway.'<sup>7</sup>

Houstonian Nina Vance, an apprentice of Margo Jones, opened her "arena-like" Alley Theatre in 1947 using amateur actors.<sup>8</sup> Located on Berry Avenue, the venue was an old fan factory

---

<sup>1</sup> Jones, Margo, *Theatre-in-the-Round* (New York, New York: Rhinehart, 1951), pp. 4-5.

<sup>2</sup> Jones, p. 49.

<sup>3</sup> "Margo Jones of Theater '55 Passes," *Dallas Morning News*, 25 July 1955, p. 1.

<sup>4</sup> Wikipedia, "Theatre in the Round." < [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theatre\\_in\\_the\\_round](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theatre_in_the_round) > Accessed July 20, 2009.

<sup>5</sup> Jones, p. 5.

<sup>6</sup> Op cit.

<sup>7</sup> Dauphin, Sue, *Houston By Stages: A History of Theatre in Houston*, (Burnet, Texas: Eakin Press, 1981), p. 123; Jones, pp. 10-11.

<sup>8</sup> "Alley Theater to Fold After Current Show." *Dallas Morning News*, 11 November 1950, p. 6.  
< <http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org> > Accessed 23 June 2009.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

converted into a central performance room with 230 seats arranged around an arena.<sup>9</sup> The current Alley Theatre was constructed in 1966 in downtown Houston.<sup>10</sup> It is one of the city's premiere institutions with a national and international reputation for artistic achievement.

The first building erected for theatre-in-the-round in the United States was the Glenn Hughes Penthouse Theatre built in 1940 with an elliptical stage. It was housed on the University of Washington campus in Seattle but was not a professional venue.<sup>11</sup> It was completely renovated in 1991 when it was moved from its original south campus location.<sup>12</sup>

### *History of the Playhouse Theatre at 4816 Main Street*

The first permanent structure in the United States built specifically for professional "theatre-in-the-round" was the Playhouse Theatre in Houston. Constructed in August 1950 with an initial investment of \$100,000, it was the brainchild of William Z. Rozan and Joanna Schreiber Albus. The rectangular building featured an auditorium with a circular stage surrounded by 300 seats. Although the theatre was considered small from a seating standpoint, it was actually the largest venue for a building of its kind in the country. Year-round air-conditioning was a plus.<sup>13</sup>

William Rozan's and Joanna Albus' goal in building the Playhouse Theatre was to establish a professional Equity theatre. They would act as producers and managing directors. Rozan gave up his law practice and became a concert manager for Municipal Concerts Inc., a national concerts bureau headquartered in Houston. His interest in the arena theatre concept probably stemmed from his affiliation with the Alley Theatre, where he later served as vice-president. Albus, a native New Yorker, got her start working as an assistant to Margo Jones, a pioneer of professional regional arena theatre in Houston and Dallas. Albus was later affiliated with the Little Theatre (where she worked with Rozan's wife) as well as Municipal Concerts, Inc.

The duo's plan was to operate the theatre year-round with runs tailored to suit public acceptance. There would be six weekly evening performances with Saturday and Sunday matinees.<sup>14</sup> Other

---

<sup>9</sup> Holmes, Ann. *The Alley Theatre: Four Decades in Three Acts: A History of One of the Nation's Resident Theaters*. Houston, Tex.: Alley Theatre, 1986.

<sup>10</sup> AlleyTheatre website. "A Home of Our Own."

<[http://www.alleytheatre.org/Alley/A\\_Home\\_of\\_Our\\_Own\\_EN.asp?SnID=1654207688](http://www.alleytheatre.org/Alley/A_Home_of_Our_Own_EN.asp?SnID=1654207688)> Accessed 3 March 2009.

<sup>11</sup> "The Legacy of Drama Professor Glenn Hughes." <<http://www.washington.edu/research/showcase/1919a.html>> Accessed 23 July 2009.

<sup>12</sup> HistoryLink.org "Glen Hughes" <[http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file\\_id=3694](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=3694)> Accessed 23 July 2009.

<sup>13</sup> Houston 'Circle'\$100,000 Playhouse, Opening Wednesday, Has Many Novel Features, *New York Times*, 18 February 1951, Proquest Historical Newspapers;

"Events of Years Ago Lead To Start of New Playhouse," *Houston Chronicle- Today's News Today*, 5 August 1950, npl.

Dauphin, pp. 123-124.

<sup>14</sup> Dauphin, p. 125.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

options for the theatre included lectures, musicals and dance events on free evenings.<sup>15</sup> “Their eventual goal was a chain of similar theatres.”<sup>16</sup>

The Felix A. Davison Construction Company was hired to construct the theatre, which would be air-conditioned year round. Architect Benjamin F. Greenwood, Jr., was hired to draw up the plans.<sup>17</sup> Greenwood was a former stage technician and actor who previously worked with Albus at the Little Theatre.<sup>18</sup> His design for the Playhouse was for a rectangular shaped sixty-five by seventy-five foot building. The interior featured an auditorium, fifty-four feet in diameter with 300 seats, surrounding a twenty-two foot “true” circular stage with a revolving mechanism.

During the construction, local newspapers printed headlines that read: “Houston Theater Has Unique Plan,”<sup>19</sup> “Now Arena Style for Houston,”<sup>20</sup> “Playhouse to Be Ready for Feb. 21 First Night”<sup>21</sup> and “Houston to Get Arena Theater.”<sup>22</sup>

The new theatre opened as scheduled on February 21, 1951, premiering the comedy, “Candlelight.” Many prominent Houstonians dressed in black and white attire attended the opening as well as the ribbon-cutting ceremony. “They oohed and aahed”<sup>23</sup> over interior designer Edward Perrault’s choice of gray paint for the walls and mauve for the carpet. The lobby and promenade walls were painted in terra cotta. The theatre featured an autograph wall for performing actors and directors, which would later include E.G. Marshall, Arthur Treacher, Mildred Dunnock, and playwrights Tennessee Williams and William Inge.<sup>24</sup>

In the theatre’s bill, Albus and Rozan stated, “Our aim is to produce legitimate plays continuously the year ‘round featuring the appearances in person, of established and well-known actors, supported by all-professional casts, in the good Broadway hits, the classics and new plays. ... The Playhouse was established for you ... your enjoyment, pleasure and comfort.”<sup>25</sup>

The next day local newspapers hailed the theatre as “A crowning event that is very apt to change the theatre-going habits of Houstonians,”<sup>26</sup> “Arena Drama in New Dimension: Playhouse Off

---

<sup>15</sup> “New Houston Arena Theater Seeks Ferrer,” *Dallas Morning News*, 30 August 1950.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 23 June 2009.

<sup>16</sup> “Houston ‘Circle.’ ”

<sup>17</sup> Dauphin, p. 124.

<sup>18</sup> “Events.”

<sup>19</sup> “Houston Theater Has Unique Plan,” *Dallas Morning News*, 18 February 1951, p. 3.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed June 23, 2009.

<sup>20</sup> “Now Arena Style for Houston,” *New York Times*, 18 January 1951, p. 30, Proquest Historical Newspapers. Accessed June 23, 2009.

<sup>21</sup> Untitled Newspaper, courtesy of the HMRC. 7 February 2009.

<sup>22</sup> “Houston to Get Arena Theater,” *Dallas Morning News*, 18 August 1950, p. 6.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 23 June 2009.

<sup>23</sup> “Glittering New Playhouse Delights First-Night Crowd,” *The Houston Chronicle*, 21 February 1951, p. 23A.

<sup>24</sup> Dauphin, p. 124.

<sup>25</sup> Gala Opening of the Playhouse Program courtesy of Woodson Library files.

<sup>26</sup> “Curtain Goes Up: New Playhouse Opens in Houston,” *Dallas Morning News*, 22 February 1951.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

with Candlelight”<sup>27</sup> and “Glittering New Playhouse Delights First Night Crowd.”<sup>28</sup> Other reviews ran from intense interest to antagonism.<sup>29</sup>

For the next three years, the theatre would hold up to its promise of using professional actors in legitimate productions. Distinguished American stage director and playwright Tennessee Williams directed the “Airless Air” in 1953.<sup>30</sup>

Despite good reviews from the critics, two years of high overhead began to eat up box office profits forcing Rozan and Albus to close the theatre. Before doing so, they even made public appeals for donations while struggling to stay afloat but to no avail.<sup>31</sup> In October 1954, Tamblyn Spiva, a 22-year-old native of Minden, Louisiana, stepped in and paid the theatre’s back taxes.<sup>32</sup> Spiva, a former drama student, took over the lease and attempted to put on productions equivalent to his predecessors but with a smaller audience. The high costs to maintain the theatre and declining interest of the public resulted in the theatre’s second closure in 1955.<sup>33</sup>

For the next 15 years the theatre had several managers, starting with “flamboyant showman” Austrian-born Herbert Kramer (1955-1958), who usually gave himself lead roles in each production.<sup>34</sup> One theater critic wrote, “business varied between fair and horrible.”<sup>35</sup>

When Mitzi Wayne (Hurwitz) and Jim Mendenhall assumed management of the theatre (1958-1961), they fixed it up and painted its interior “hoping to recapture some of the festive atmosphere it had in the early 50s, along with the respect and status of Joanna Albus and William Rozan.” For the next three years, the pair experienced success with their production of popular plays until Wayne had to move to the East Coast to care for her son in 1960. A few

---

<sup>27</sup> “Arena Drama in New Dimension: Playhouse Off with Candlelight” *Houston Post*, 22 February 1951, p. 8.

<sup>28</sup> “Glittering.”

<sup>29</sup> Dauphin, p. 125.

<sup>30</sup> “Williams Adding Direction to Fame as Playwright.” *Dallas Morning News*, 30 April 1954, p. 9.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Last accessed 20 July 2009.

“Houston Paper Calls One-Man Visit ‘Pilgrimage of Celebrities’ for Drama.” *Dallas Morning News*, 16 May 1953.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Last accessed 20 July 2009.

“Campaign Opened to Keep Houston Playhouse Alive.” *Dallas Morning News*, p. 7.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Last accessed 20 July 2009.

<sup>31</sup> “All Hands to Rally ‘Round.’” *Dallas Morning News*, 10 June 1954, p. 8.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>>

“Playhouse Arena to Close Saturday” *Dallas Morning News*, 9 June 1954, p. 4.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 20 June 2009.

“Campaign Opened to Keep Playhouse Alive.” *Dallas Morning News*, 14 June 1954, p. 8.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 20 June 2009.

Dauphin, p. 127.

<sup>32</sup> “‘Angel’ Solves Fund Riddle for Theater,” *Dallas Morning News*, 7 October 1954, p. 22.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 20 June 2009.

<sup>33</sup> “Chatterbox” *Dallas Morning News*, 1 March 1955, pg. 9. Last accessed 2 August 2009. Dauphin, pp. 127-128.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>>

<sup>34</sup> “‘Hamlet’ Opening in Houston Theater,” *Dallas Morning News*, 7 November 1955, p. 18.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 2 August 2009.

Dauphin, pp. 128-132.

<sup>35</sup> “Houston Theatricals Taking on Pattern,” *Dallas Morning News*, 14 April 1956, p. 5.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Last accessed, 6 October 2009.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

months later she sold her share of the business to Mendenhall. He changed the name of the theatre to the Houston Theatre Center with plans to enlarge it. During his three year tenure, he didn't experience the commercial successes he'd hoped for and had to close the theatre.<sup>36</sup>

Marietta Marich, the theatre's next artistic director and producer (1963-1968), managed it longer than any of her predecessors. The theatre had a successful run for awhile and so did the Alley Theatre and Theatre Inc, located a few blocks away. For a time, the three venues formed an unofficial theatre community for its actors.<sup>37</sup> About 1971, the theatre was converted to an adult movie house and renamed the "Academy Theater."<sup>38</sup> In 1975, Marich and her husband formed a partnership with two local actors and opened a dinner theatre at Dunfey's Royal Coach Inn in another part of town.<sup>39</sup>

During its existence, the Playhouse Theatre earned national and international recognition and sparked an evolution of arena-type venues and other theatres in Houston, some of which still exist today.

Houstonians Dr. and Mrs. John S. Stone acquired the Playhouse Theatre in 1991.<sup>40</sup> Its subsequent use has included live theatrical productions, comedic entertainment, and dinner parties. From 1994-1995, Houstonian Rushion McDonald used the theatre (then known as the Hip Hop Comedy Stop) as a venue for his comedy routine before heading to Los Angeles.<sup>41</sup>

On June 30, 1997, Encore Theatre moved into the Playhouse Theatre building. Under the direction of Encore Theatre's artistic director and founder, the theatre entered into yet another era. The seating configuration was re-designed as a modified thrust with a pseudo proscenium arch resulting in a seating capacity of 210 seats. The lobby was re-decorated in maroon and gold, with white marble floors and a gold metallic ceiling. Encore Theatre closed its operation at 4816 Main about 2005 when they moved to their new location farther north on Main Street.<sup>42</sup>

On November 4, 2004, the Stones held an opening and renamed the building the National African American Museum. The site is dedicated as a facility for historical documents, events, photos, memorabilia, artifacts, historical newspapers, art pieces, and programs.

---

<sup>36</sup> Dauphin, pp. 132- 136.

<sup>37</sup> "Marietta to Head Playhouse," *Houston Chronicle*, 3 October 1963; Dauphin," pp. 137-138.

<sup>38</sup> David Welling. *Cinema Houston: From Nickelodeon to Megaplex*, (Austin, Texas: UT Press) First Edition, 2007, p. 243; 1969 and 1971 Houston City Directories.

<sup>39</sup> "Acting is Family Tradition for COM's Marietta Marich." *Galveston Daily News*, 27 July 1981, p. 1. <[www.newspaperarchives.com](http://www.newspaperarchives.com)> Accessed 6 October 2009.

<sup>40</sup> Gertrude Holliday Stone, interview by author, February 12, 2009.

<sup>41</sup> "A Comic Farewell." *Houston Chronicle*, 10 June 1994: Houston Section, 2 Star Edition p. 5.

McDaniel, Mike. [http://www.chron.com/CDA/archives/archive.mpl?id=1994\\_120739](http://www.chron.com/CDA/archives/archive.mpl?id=1994_120739). Last accessed 6 October 2009

"Houstonian's Series Axed by Network." *Houston Chronicle*, 17 May 1995: Houston Section, 2Star Edition p. 6. [http://www.chron.com/CDA/archives/archive.mpl?id=1995\\_1274406](http://www.chron.com/CDA/archives/archive.mpl?id=1995_1274406). Last accessed 6 October 2009

<sup>42</sup> James Ford, interview by author, August 28, 2009. E-mail.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

**Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department**

## **Architectural Description and Restoration History**

The Playhouse Theatre was constructed in August 1950 with an initial investment of \$100,000. Architect Benjamin F. Greenwood, Jr. designed the rectangular shaped sixty-five by seventy-five foot building. The interior featured an auditorium, fifty-four feet in diameter with 300 seats, surrounding a twenty-two foot “true” circular stage with a revolving mechanism.

In 1997, Encore Theatre moved into the Playhouse Theatre building. The seating configuration was re-designed as a modified thrust with a pseudo proscenium arch resulting in a seating capacity of 210 seats. The lobby was re-decorated in maroon and gold, with white marble floors and a gold metallic ceiling.

Most of the original features of the building remain, including exterior and interior tickets windows with their original glass, a refreshment area off the lobby, and the exterior marquee sign for the theater.

*The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane and Diana DuCroz, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.*



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jones, Margo, *Theatre-in-the-Round* (New York, New York: Rhinehart, 1951), pp. 4-5.

"Margo Jones of Theater '55 Passes," *Dallas Morning News*, 25 July 1955, p. 1.

Wikipedia, "Theatre in the Round." < [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theatre\\_in\\_the\\_round](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theatre_in_the_round) > Accessed July 20, 2009.

Dauphin, Sue, *Houston By Stages: A History of Theatre in Houston*, (Burnet, Texas: Eakin Press, 1981), p. 123; Jones, pp. 10 –11.

"Alley Theater to Fold After Current Show." *Dallas Morning News*, 11 November 1950, p. 6.  
< <http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org> > Accessed 23 June 2009.

Holmes, Ann. *The Alley Theatre: Four Decades in Three Acts: A History of One of the Nation's Resident Theaters*. Houston, Tex.: Alley Theatre, 1986.

AlleyTheatre website. "A Home of Our Own."  
<[http://www.alleytheatre.org/Alley/A\\_Home\\_of\\_Our\\_Own\\_EN.asp?SnID=1654207688](http://www.alleytheatre.org/Alley/A_Home_of_Our_Own_EN.asp?SnID=1654207688)>  
Accessed 3 March 2009.

"The Legacy of Drama Professor Glenn Hughes." <  
<http://www.washington.edu/research/showcase/1919a.html> > Accessed 23 July 2009.

HistoryLink.org "Glen Hughes"  
<[http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file\\_id=3694](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&file_id=3694) > Accessed 23 July 2009.

Houston 'Circle'\$100,000 Playhouse, Opening Wednesday, Has Many Novel Features, *New York Times*,  
18 February 1951, Proquest Historical Newspapers;

"Events of Years Ago Lead To Start of New Playhouse," *Houston Chronicle- Today's News Today*, 5 August 1950, npl.

Dauphin, pp. 123-124.

Dauphin, p. 125.

"New Houston Arena Theater Seeks Ferrer," *Dallas Morning News*, 30 August 1950.  
<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 23 June 2009.

"Houston 'Circle.' "

Dauphin, p. 124.

"Events."

"Houston Theater Has Unique Plan," *Dallas Morning News*, 18 February 1951, p. 3.  
<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed June 23, 2009.

"Now Arena Style for Houston," *New York Times*, 18 January 1951, p. 30, Proquest Historical Newspapers. Accessed June 23, 2009.

Untitled Newspaper, courtesy of the HMRC. 7 February 2009.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

"Houston to Get Arena Theater," *Dallas Morning News*, 18 August 1950, p. 6.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 23 June 2009.

"Glittering New Playhouse Delights First-Night Crowd," *The Houston Chronicle*, 21 February 1951, p. 23A.

Gala Opening of the Playhouse Program courtesy of Woodson Library files.

"Curtain Goes Up: New Playhouse Opens in Houston." *Dallas Morning News*, 22 February 1951.

"Arena Drama in New Dimension: Playhouse Off with Candlelight" *Houston Post*, 22 February 1951, p. 8.

"Williams Adding Direction to Fame as Playwright." *Dallas Morning News*, 30 April 1954, p. 9.  
<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Last accessed 20 July 2009.

"Houston Paper Calls One-Man Visit 'Pilgrimage of Celebrities' for Drama." *Dallas Morning News*, 16 May 1953.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Last accessed 20 July 2009.

"Campaign Opened to Keep Houston Playhouse Alive." *Dallas Morning News*, p. 7.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Last accessed 20 July 2009.

"All Hands to Rally 'Round.' " *Dallas Morning News*, 10 June 1954, p. 8.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>>

"Playhouse Arena to Close Saturday" *Dallas Morning News*, 9 June 1954, p. 4.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 20 June 2009.

"Campaign Opened to Keep Playhouse Alive." *Dallas Morning News*, 14 June 1954, p. 8.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 20 June 2009.

"'Angel' Solves Fund Riddle for Theater," *Dallas Morning News*, 7 October 1954, p. 22.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 20 June 2009.

"Chatterbox" *Dallas Morning News*, 1 March 1955, pg. 9. Last accessed 2 August 2009.

Dauphin, pp. 127-128. <<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>>

"'Hamlet' Opening in Houston Theater," *Dallas Morning News*, 7 November 1955, p. 18.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Accessed 2 August 2009.

Dauphin, pp. 128-132.

"Houston Theatricals Taking on Pattern," *Dallas Morning News*, 14 April 1956, p. 5.

<<http://0-infoweb.newsbank.com.catalog.houstonlibrary.org>> Last accessed, 6 October 2009.

"Marietta to Head Playhouse," *Houston Chronicle*, 3 October 1963; Dauphin," pp. 137-138.

David Welling. *Cinema Houston: From Nickelodeon to Megaplex*, (Austin, Texas: UT Press) First Edition, 2007,

p. 243; 1969 and 1971 Houston City Directories.

"Acting is Family Tradition for COM's Marietta Marich." *Galveston Daily News*, 27 July 1981, p. 1.

<[www.newspaperarchives.com](http://www.newspaperarchives.com)> Accessed 6 October 2009.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

**Archaeological & Historical Commission**

**Planning and Development Department**

Gertrude Holliday Stone, interview by author, February 12, 2009.

“A Comic Farewell.” *Houston Chronicle*, 10 June 1994: Houston Section, 2 Star Edition p. 5.  
McDaniel, Mike. [http://www.chron.com/CDA/archives/archive.mpl?id=1994\\_120739](http://www.chron.com/CDA/archives/archive.mpl?id=1994_120739), Last  
accessed 6 October 2009

“Houstonian's Series Axed by Network.” *Houston Chronicle*, 17 May 1995: Houston Section,  
2Star Edition p. 6. [http://www.chron.com/CDA/archives/archive.mpl?id=1995\\_1274406](http://www.chron.com/CDA/archives/archive.mpl?id=1995_1274406). Last  
accessed 6 October 2009

James Ford, interview by author, August 28, 2009. E-mail.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission  
Department

Planning and Development

## APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

### Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation of a Landmark.

(a) The HAHC and the commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

- | S                                   | NA                                  |  | S - satisfies | D - does not satisfy | NA - not applicable |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;                    |               |                      |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;   |               |                      |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;                    |               |                      |                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;  |               |                      |                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;   |               |                      |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation; |               |                      |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;   |               |                      |                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.   |               |                      |                     |

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accept the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Playhouse Theatre at 4816 Main Street.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission  
Department

Planning and Development

---

## EXHIBIT A

Playhouse Theatre  
4816 Main Street





# CITY OF HOUSTON

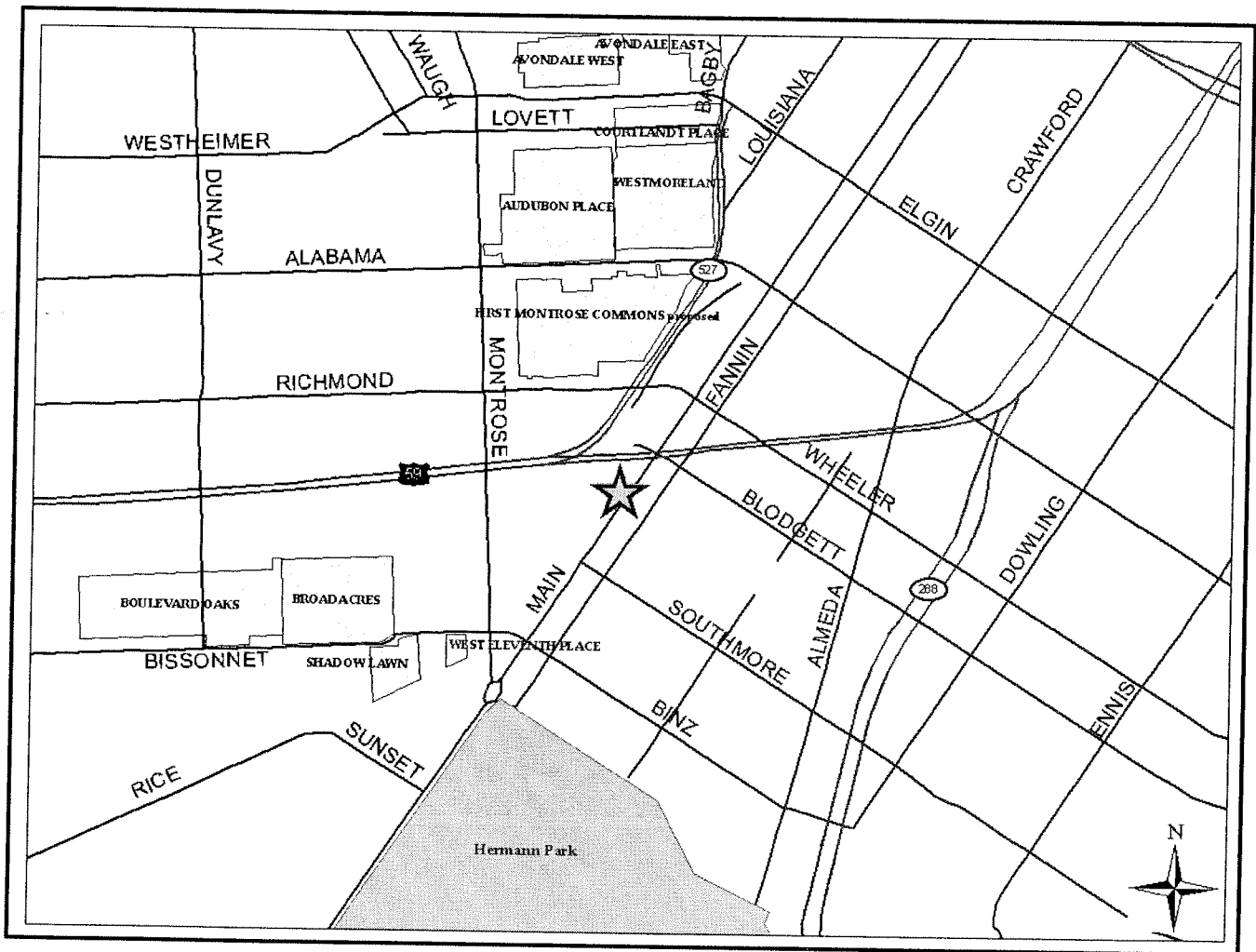
Archaeological & Historical Commission  
Department

Planning and Development

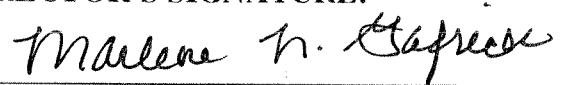
## EXHIBIT B SITE LOCATION MAP

Playhouse Theatre  
4816 Main Street

NOT TO SCALE





<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of a resolution designating the Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House at 2184 Troon Road as a Historic Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  11
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Planning and Development		<b>Origination Date</b> June 18, 2010		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  MS		<b>Council District affected:</b> G RP		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Courtney Spillane Phone: (713) 837-7894		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of a resolution designating the Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House at 2184 Troon Road as a Historic Landmark				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> A property owner may initiate an application for the designation of a Historic Landmark. This application for Historic Landmark designation of the Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House at 2184 Troon Road was initiated by the owner.  Public hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission on May 20, 2010 and May 27, 2010 respectively and there were no objections to the designation. Both commissions determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Historic Landmark designation.  Photos of the proposed landmark can be found by going to the following on the Planning Department's website: <a href="http://www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm">http://www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm</a> .  MG: rp  Attachments: Application and Staff Report  xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs David M. Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department Rick Flanagan, Acting Chief, Fire Department				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

## LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

**LANDMARK NAME:** Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House

**OWNERS:** Jenny Chang and Wei T. Yang

**APPLICANTS:** Same

**LOCATION:** 2184 Troon Road

**30-DAY HEARING NOTICE:** N/A

**AGENDA ITEM:** VI

**HPO FILE NO:** 10L227

**DATE ACCEPTED:** Feb-25-10

**HAHC HEARING:** May-20-10

**PC HEARING:** May-27-2010

### SITE INFORMATION

Lot 19, Block 53, River Oaks Section 3, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a two-story, wood framed, brick veneer, single family residence, and detached garage.

**TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED:** Landmark Designation

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House at 2184 Troon Road in River Oaks is an excellent example of the Colonial Revival style. The house was built circa 1938 by contractor Ivan Greer for Dean and Rosa E. Strickland. The house's most prominent resident was Lera Millard Thomas, who was the first woman from Texas elected to the U.S. Congress. Mrs. Thomas was the widow of Albert Thomas, who was the U. S. Representative from the Eighth District of Texas, which included all of Harris County, from 1936 until his death in 1966. After he died in office, Lera Thomas was elected in the special election to serve out the remainder of his term. Mrs. Thomas was also a consultant for the U.S. State Department Agency for International Development, a member of the Houston League of Women Voters, and creator of Millard's Crossing Historic Village, which preserves some of Nacogdoches County's most important historic structures. Ann and Edward Lasater, the second owners of the home, were the daughter and son-in-law of Albert and Lera Thomas.

The Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House meets Criteria 1, 3, and 4 for Landmark designation.

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

#### *Ownership History*

The home at 2184 Troon Road was built by contractor Ivan Greer circa 1938 for Dean and Rosa E. Strickland. The original plans show that the home was built for the Stricklands; however, no architect is mentioned on the plans. Dean Strickland was employed as a sales manager for Houston Gas and Fuel, a division of United Gas Corporation, where he remained with the company until his death in 1953. After Dean Strickland's death, his widow Rosa remained in the home until 1963 when it was sold to Edward A. and Ann Lasater, the daughter and son-in-law of Albert and Lera Thomas. Edward and Ann Lasater lived in the home until 1967, after which time the City Directory lists Lera Thomas, the widow of Congressman Albert Thomas, as occupying the home. Lera Thomas lived in the home until 1968 when she returned to her hometown of



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

Nacogdoches. At this time, the house passed back to Ann and Edward Lasater who remained there until 1992.

### *River Oaks*

When Will C. Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Hugh Potter began the development of River Oaks in 1923, it was with the intention of making it into a demonstration of the highest standards of modern community planning, a role model for the rest of Houston to follow. Will Hogg's ambitiousness and Hugh Potter's skillful management of River Oaks during its first thirty years made the community known nation-wide as a symbol of Houston. Encouraging home-owners to retain the most talented architects in Houston (as well as several architects of national reputation) to design new houses, they succeeded in creating a large, professionally-administered residential community that demonstrated the potential for beauty in a raw and often raucous city. During the 1920s and 1930s, River Oaks was constantly published in national news, real estate, and design media, highlighting its planning standards, its residential architecture, and its landscape design. Since the 1970s, River Oaks has also been the focus of scholarly analysis, in recognition of its significant contributions to the history of Houston and twentieth-century American elite suburban community development.

The creation of this type of subdivision was unique for Houston in many respects. The subdivision was laid out at what was then the far western edge of Houston. Prior to 1923, the majority of Houston's residential developments had occurred in a tight girdle around the downtown business district. As the sheer size of Houston increased, the demand for more neighborhoods grew along with it. Beginning in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century, the development followed a generally westerly and southwesterly expansion. The newer, more fashionable neighborhoods, such as Westmoreland (1902), Avondale (1907), Montrose (1911), Audubon Place (1906), Cherryhurst (1908), Binz, Southmore (1914), and Courtland Place (1906), developed along the Main Street corridor and to the southwest of downtown. River Oaks, however, was situated at the western city limits far away from other developments.

In addition, the developers broke with convention by laying out an organic pattern of roadways which lent a sense of spaciousness to the neighborhood, which was very different from the traditional Houston neighborhoods that followed a more rigid approach to development. These traditional neighborhoods used street grids which carved the land up into predictable square or rectangular blocks. According to the Texas State History Association's Handbook of Texas:

"River Oaks is by Buffalo Bayou and Memorial Park in west central Houston. The residential garden suburb, which comprises 1,100 acres, was developed in the 1920s by Michael Hogg and attorney Hugh Potter, who in 1923 obtained an option to purchase 200 acres surrounding the River Oaks Country Club. In 1924 Hogg organized Country Club Estates to promote the development. The two developers retained Kansas City landscape architects Hare and Hare to provide a master plan that would protect the environmental integrity and natural beauty of the area. They also hired J. C. Nichols, who built one of the first major shopping centers in the United States, to serve as a design consultant. The master plan included homesites, a fifteen-acre campus for River Oaks Elementary School, two shopping centers, and esplanades planted with flowers. It called for



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

underground utility lines, eliminated alleys, allowed only three intersecting streets, provided rigid building codes, and eventually banned all commercial traffic. Deed restrictions and centralized community control assured exclusivity; approval of house designs by a panel of architects and citizens and a purchase price of at least \$7,000 were required. A "gentleman's agreement" excluded blacks, Jews, and other minorities. The first home in the area, built by Will and Sue Clayton, is now listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Among the other notable houses is Ima Hogg's family home Bayou Bend [City of Houston Landmark], designed by John F. Staub and Birdsall P. Briscoe. In the late 1920s the development lost money, but by the late 1930s developers had invested \$3 million in the project, and the community had begun to influence development patterns downtown. In the 1990s River Oaks was at the geographic center of Houston. The community operated independently for three years, after which it was annexed by the city of Houston."

The creation and implementation of the River Oaks plan went far beyond the layout of the neighborhood itself. The developers also needed to devise a clever way of drawing prospective buyers away from the more traditional neighborhoods located closer to the downtown business district. This was achieved in two ways. The first was to insure that proper roads connected River Oaks with downtown Houston. The second was to bring the amenities to the residents.

Beginning in 1925, work began in earnest on Buffalo Bayou Drive, which would later become Allen Parkway. Buffalo Bayou Drive was designed by the Kansas City architectural landscape firm of Hare and Hare. The thoroughfare, atypical for its time, was built to provide a reliable route by which River Oaks residents could get to their jobs in downtown Houston while simultaneously providing a pleasant driving experience. The street was designed to follow the meanders of nearby Buffalo Bayou and originated at the north entry to the River Oaks neighborhood. The entry was marked by grand entry gates designed by Houston architect John F. Staub in 1926.

The plan for the scenic drive began more than a decade before its implementation with the Arthur Comey Plan for Houston in 1912. The Comey Plan was a progressive and ambitious plan to guide the future of Houston's development, with quality of life issues as a major component. Parts of the Comey plan called for the creation of scenic drives, considerable park space, and linear parks along the city's bayous. Ultimately, only a small proportion of the components of Comey's plan came to fruition. Among these realized elements were the layout of South Main at Hermann Park with its prominent traffic circles, and Allen Parkway Drive with its adjacent linear park space situated between the drive and Buffalo Bayou.

### *Lera Thomas*

Lera Thomas was born Lera Millard on August 3, 1900 in Nacogdoches, Texas. She graduated from Nacogdoches High School and attended Brenau College in Gainesville, Georgia, for two years and then attended the University of Alabama. In 1922, during the middle of her senior year at the University of Alabama, she left college to marry Albert Thomas. Lera and Albert had three children, firstborn Jim Nelson Thomas (who died in childhood in 1934), Ann Thomas Lasater



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

and Lera Thomas. Lera was employed at a bank while husband Albert attended the University of Texas Law School.

Lera Thomas was the first woman elected to the U.S. Congress from the State of Texas. She was elected as a Democrat to the Eighty-ninth Congress to fill the vacancy caused by the death of her husband, Albert Thomas. (Later, Barbara Jordan became the first Texas woman elected to Congress in her own right). She served as congresswoman from March 26, 1966 until January 3, 1967. She was not a candidate for reelection.

Women have historically been outsiders in politics, legally barred from voting until the twentieth century and subsequently handicapped in running for office by lack of campaign funds and exclusion from the inner sancta of political parties. As outsiders, women have often become involved in politics to promote causes, especially those relating to family and community welfare, rather than to build careers. Although the female politician did not emerge until the twentieth century, a long political tradition of advocacy and activism predated women's admission to formal electoral politics. In the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries middle-class women used their voluntary associations to voice opinions on public policy and seek legislative remedies for social problems. In the process they pioneered pressure-group politics: promoting an issue before the public, mounting petition and letter-writing campaigns to state legislators, urging male voters not to reelect uncooperative incumbents.

Lera traveled to Vietnam in December of 1966 to January 1967 as an accredited representative of the Houston Chronicle. Her words were broadcast on the Times Square Caterpillar sign. Lera also served as a consultant for the U.S. State Department Agency for International Development (AID) where she helped select civilians to work in Vietnam.

In 1968, Lera returned to Nacogdoches and established Millard's Crossing Historic Village with the goal of saving some of Nacogdoches County's most important historic structures. Millard's Crossing also became a place to house her extensive antique collection. The mission of Millard's Crossing Historic Village is to preserve and maintain the historic 19th century buildings which have been moved from various sites in Nacogdoches County and to educate visitors about the history of East Texas settlement. Millard's Crossing Historic Village has become an important tourist attraction and was even voted Best Attraction/Museum Guide by the Texas Travel Industry Association in 2002.

Lera died in Nacogdoches on July 23, 1993. Upon her death, an article appeared in the *Chronicle* with the headline, "Lera Thomas, Texas' first woman in Congress, dies." The article described her later work as a consultant for the U.S. State Department Agency for International Development, her membership in the Houston League of Women Voters, and her work with Millard's Crossing. In the article, Lera was recognized for her many contributions to Texas. Lera is buried in Oak Grove Cemetery in Nacogdoches.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

*Albert Thomas*

Lera Thomas's husband was the legislator Albert Thomas. Albert was born in Nacogdoches, Texas, on April 12, 1898 to James and Lonnie (Langston) Thomas. He attended public schools in Nacogdoches and worked in his father's store. During World War I he served as a second lieutenant in the army. He graduated from Rice University in 1920 and from the University of Texas at Austin law school in 1926. After admittance to the bar in 1927, he returned to Nacogdoches to practice law. In 1927, Albert won election as county attorney of Nacogdoches County and served this post until 1930.

In 1930, Albert moved to Houston to become Assistant United States District Attorney for the Southern District of Texas. He held that position until 1936. Beginning January 3, 1937 he represented the Eighth District in the United States House of Representatives. At the time, the Eight District comprised all of Harris County, including the city of Houston. He held that position until his death in 1966; he served the people of Harris County for 29 years.

While serving in the House Representatives, Thomas was a member of numerous committees including, Irrigation and Reclamations, Pensions, Labor, Elections, Appropriations, the Independent Offices Subcommittee, Defense Subcommittee on Appropriations, and the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy. Albert dedicated approximately five years to the successful placement of NASA's Manned Spacecraft Center (later the Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center) in Houston. In 1949, he became chairman of the House Subcommittee on Independent Office Appropriations. He was elected chairman of the Texas House delegation in 1950, and, in 1964, was named chairman of the House Democratic caucus. At the time of his death in 1966, Thomas had risen to eleventh in seniority in the House of Representatives.

In 1963, Albert began contemplating retiring from office because of failing health. President John F. Kennedy and Vice President Lyndon B. Johnson traveled to Houston to attend a testimonial dinner on November 21, 1963, in Thomas's honor to urge that he remain in Congress. Kennedy was assassinated in Dallas the following day. Lera Thomas sat with President Kennedy at the testimonial dinner described above on the night before he was assassinated. Albert Thomas was in the motorcade when Kennedy was assassinated. According to an oral history with Mrs. Thomas, Albert Thomas suggested that the swearing in be conducted before flying back to Washington. Thomas returned to Washington on the President's plane and witnessed the swearing in of President Johnson on Air Force One. The photograph in which he appears as a witness to Johnson's oath of office is one of the most memorable pictures from that historic time.

According to Lera's oral history, Albert was instrumental in the deepening and widening of the ship channels; the Houston post office construction; acquiring appropriations for the Houston federal building; the Federal Aid to Airport Act; and the development of San Felipe Courts (Listed in the National Register of Historic Places). As a result of these achievements, the downtown Convention and Exhibition Center, located in the hub of the Theater District and Buffalo Bayou redevelopment, was named in his honor. The original configuration of the Albert Thomas Convention and Exhibition Center had 127,500 square feet of exhibition space, 40,000 square feet of meeting rooms and parking for 2,000 cars. It served as a complete, flexible meeting place for the nation's business leaders, as well as a showplace for the products of various



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## **Archaeological & Historical Commission**

## **Planning and Development Department**

industries. It was also the home of the National Space Hall of Fame. With the assistance of Central Houston, the City of Houston redeveloped the Albert Thomas Convention Center to accommodate a 155,000 square foot retail and entertainment center. The Albert Thomas Convention and Exhibition Center reopened as Bayou Place on New Year's Eve, 1997 featuring a sports bar, a country and western dance hall, a beach club, restaurants, and dance clubs.

Albert died in Washington D.C. on February 15, 1966 and is buried in Houston National Cemetery.

### **ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY**

The Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House is an excellent example of the Colonial Revival, a style popular in the United States between 1890 and 1935. The Colonial Revival style resulted from a rejection of the Queen Anne Revival style, and a desire to return to a more "traditional" American building type. The style took on added popularity with the restoration of Colonial Williamsburg in the 1920s. This style draws from the simple building forms typical of early American colonial structures, and elements of classical or Georgian architecture. It is closely related to the Neoclassical Revival and Georgian Revival styles. Colonial Revival residential structures are typically one or two stories, with hipped or gabled roofs and symmetrical facades. The entryway or porch is the primary focus, often highlighted with a decorative crown or pediment.

The Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House at 2184 Troon Road was built circa 1938. Its most prominent Colonial Revival details include symmetrical façade; symmetrically balanced rectangular windows with 6/6 glass lights, flanked by shutters; hipped roof; and an accentuated front door. The house is of wood frame construction with brick veneer on all facades and features an asymmetrical plan. The house features a hipped, normally sloped roof with slight eave overhang and boxed eaves. The front entrance is centered on the south elevation. The front door is wood paneled and is flanked by original sidelights and capped by a fan light. On the front elevation are two segmental dormers featuring double hung windows with 6/6 glass lights. The first floor of the front elevation features two bay windows capped with copper clad roofs. The second floor of the front elevation features rectangular, double hung windows with 6/6 glass lights. The windows are flanked by louvered shutters. A brick chimney is prominently featured on the east eave wall. The portico over the entry door was a later addition, which is reversible.

The current owners are preparing to renovate the house. The renovation will not change the façade of the home and the plans include:

- updating all bathrooms;
- updating the kitchen;
- connecting the house to the garage by way of an enclosed solarium;
- adding a new master bath and closet space above the existing den;
- adding an en suite bathroom to the back bedroom.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

*The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.*

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Biographical Directory of the United States Congress.  
<http://bioguide.congress.gov/biosearch/biosearch.asp>

Millard's Crossing Historic Village <http://www.millardscrossing.com/founding.htm>

U.S. Social Security Death Index, Dean Strickland.

City Directories, 1925 – present.

LBJ Library Oral History Collection, Interview of Lera Millard Thomas conducted on 10/11/69 by David G. McComb.

Houston Chronicle, Lera Thomas, Texas' first woman in Congress, dies, July 24, 1993, page A29.

Wikipedia, Lera Millard Thomas, accessed on February 10, 2010.

Handbook of Texas Online, s.v. ", "

<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/TT/fth4.html> (accessed February 11, 2010).

### APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

#### Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation of a Landmark.

(a) The HAHC and the commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA	S - satisfies	D - does not satisfy	NA - not applicable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;		



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

- ☐ ☒ (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
- ☐ ☒ (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
- ☐ ☒ (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
- ☐ ☒ (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accept the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House at 2184 Troon Road.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

## EXHIBIT A

Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House  
2184 Troon Road





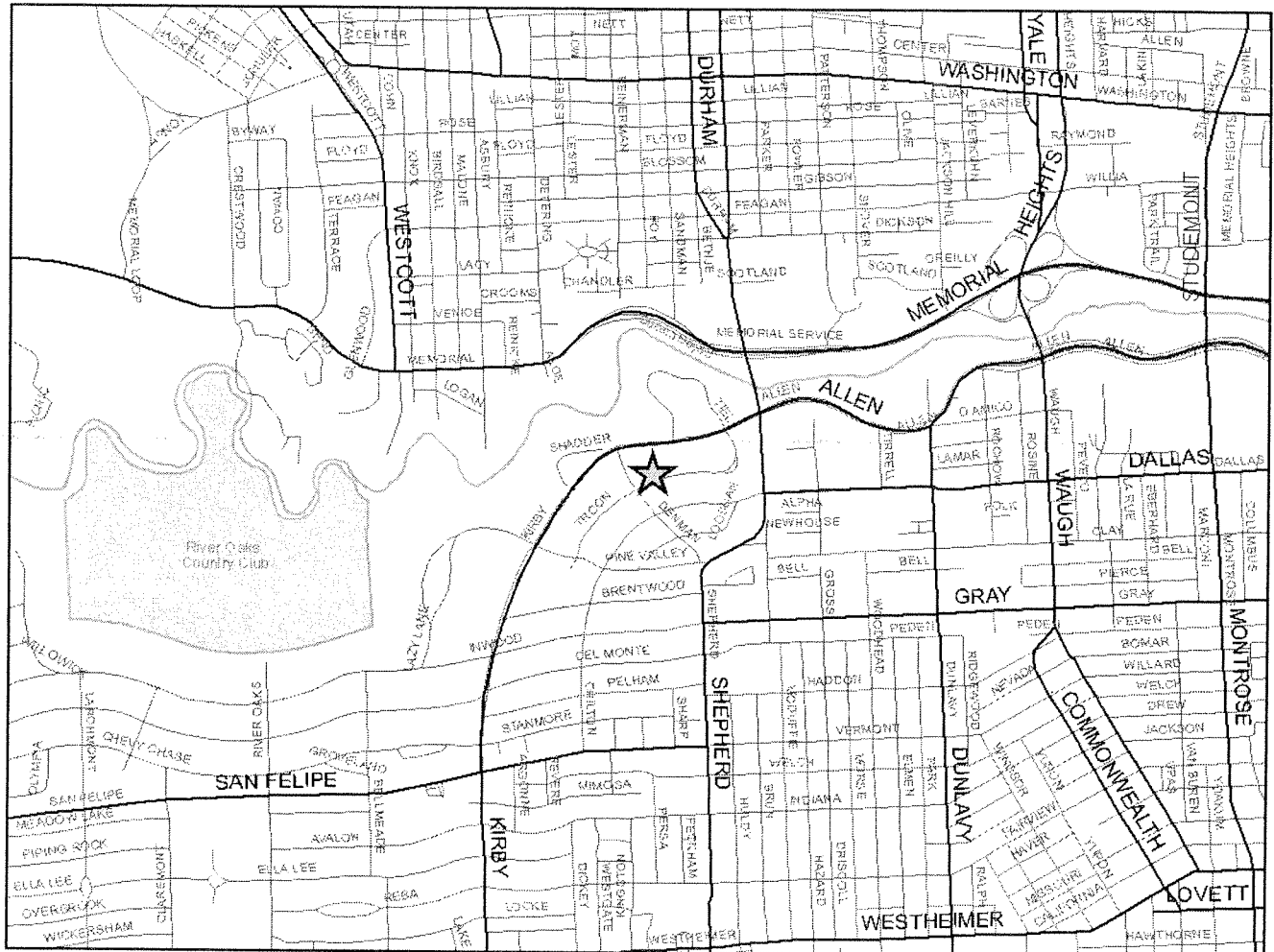
# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission Planning and Development Department

## EXHIBIT B SITE LOCATION MAP

Strickland-Lasater-Thomas House  
2184 Troon Road

NOT TO SCALE





<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of a resolution designating the Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station at 7301 Avenue F as a Historic Landmark and Protected Landmark in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 12
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Planning and Development		<b>Origination Date</b> June 18, 2010		<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> MS <i>Maureen H. Spillane</i> RP		<b>Council District affected:</b> 1		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Courtney Spillane Phone: (713) 837-7894		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of a resolution designating the Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station at 7301 Avenue F as a Historic Landmark and Protected Landmark				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> A property owner may initiate an application for the designation of a Historic Landmark and Protected Landmark, for which a 90-day waiver certificate may not be issued by the planning official. This application for Historic Landmark and Protected Landmark designation of the Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station at 7301 Avenue F was initiated by the owner.  Public hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission on May 20, 2010 and May 27, 2010 respectively. There were no objections to the designation. Both commissions determined that the application satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Historic Landmark and Protected Landmark designation.  Photos of the proposed landmark can be found by going to the following on the Planning Department's website: <a href="http://www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm">http://www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm</a>  MG: rp  Attachments: Application and Staff Report  xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs David M. Feldman, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department Rick Flanagan, Acting Chief, Fire Department				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

## PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

**LANDMARK NAME:** Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station

**AGENDA ITEM:** VII

**OWNERS:** City of Houston

**HPO FILE NO:** 10PL89

**APPLICANTS:** Same

**DATE ACCEPTED:** Apr-23-2010

**LOCATION:** 7301 Avenue F

**HAHC HEARING:** May-20-2010

**30-DAY HEARING NOTICE:** N/A

**PC HEARING:** May-27-2010

### SITE INFORMATION

Reserve B, Block 1, City of Houston Canal Street, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a two-story, concrete and brick municipal building.

**TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED:** Landmark and Protected Landmark Designation

### HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station building at 7301 Avenue F is the only existing municipal structure of the former City of Magnolia Park, one of Houston's oldest Hispanic neighborhoods. Magnolia Park was laid out as a park in 1890 on a 1,374-acre site belonging to Thomas M. Brady near the confluence of Buffalo and Brays Bayous, seven miles downstream from Houston, and was redeveloped into a residential community starting in 1909. The City of Magnolia Park incorporated as an independent municipality in 1913 and was annexed to the City of Houston in 1926. Though the earliest residents were whites, Mexican Americans from South Texas began arriving by 1911. Most of the new arrivals worked in jobs tied to the railroad and ship channel. By 1929, Magnolia Park was surrounded by refineries, factories, textile mills, industrial plants, and wharves and had become the largest Mexican settlement in Houston.

The Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station building was constructed in 1923. The architectural firm of McLelland & Fink designed the building in a simple classical revival style that was popular during the early 20th century. McLelland & Fink contracted Charley Dahl to construct the building. On July 1, 1923, the new city hall building was dedicated in conjunction with the tenth anniversary of Magnolia Park's incorporation as a municipality. The Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station is architecturally significant as a type of municipal building popular in Texas towns during the 1920s: the combined city hall-and-fire station. The building served as a fire station for fifty years until 1973, and has since been a Harris County polling place and offices for community service programs for residents of Magnolia Park.

The Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station is a standing reminder of the unique history of one of Houston's oldest neighborhoods. It is a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) and meets Criteria 1, 4, 6, and 8 for Landmark and Protected Landmark designation.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

## HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

### *Brief History of the City of Magnolia Park*

Originally designed in 1890 as an excursion park containing 1,374 acres, the community of Magnolia Park is located seven miles southeast of downtown Houston.<sup>1</sup> Magnolia Park was redeveloped into a residential community starting in 1909 and became an incorporated municipality on June 29, 1913.<sup>2</sup> Though the earliest residents were whites, Mexican Americans from South Texas began arriving by 1911. Most of the new arrivals worked in jobs tied to the railroad and ship channel. By 1929, Magnolia Park was surrounded by refineries, factories, textile mills, industrial plants, and wharves and had become the largest Mexican settlement in Houston.

During its brief existence as a municipality in the early 20th century, the City of Magnolia Park went through three temporary City Hall facilities before moving into a permanent building in the early 1920s. The first of these temporary City Hall facilities was located at 7917 Harrisburg Road by 1915. A second City Hall building was located at 7617 Harrisburg Road by 1917. The third City Hall building was located at 7401 Harrisburg Road by 1919.<sup>3</sup>

Magnolia Park also had a Fire Department which had a more stable history. The City of Magnolia Park's Fire Department had two fire stations by 1925. Built before 1917, the Central Fire Station was addressed at 7301 Avenue F. Meanwhile, Fire Station #2 was located at 7821 Harrisburg Road.<sup>4</sup> By the start of the 1920s, city administrators of Magnolia Park decided to move the city hall facility to a city-owned, more centrally located property.

### *The Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station*

The Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station building located at 7301 Avenue F is the only extant municipal structure of the now dissolved City of Magnolia Park. The building is a brick and concrete two-level structure designed in a simple classic revival style that was popular during the early 20<sup>th</sup> century. It has four bay doors to house fire trucks and vehicles. On the top left face corner of the building, the inscription, "City Hall" can be seen. Attached to the outside of the building is a

---

<sup>1</sup> Handbook of Texas Online, s.v. "Magnolia Park, Texas," <http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/MM/hvm6.html> (accessed January 24, 2008).

<sup>2</sup> Dallas Morning News newspaper, "Magnolia Park Incorporates," June 30, 1913, page 12.  
Houston Post newspaper, "Vision of J. R. Cheek Has Turned Acres of Wooded Land into Modern City," December 9, 1923, pages 54-55.  
Dallas Morning News newspaper, "New Texas Charters," January 31, 1909, page 3.

<sup>3</sup> City of Houston telephone directories of 1915-1919 archived in Houston Metropolitan Research Center.

<sup>4</sup> 1917 City of Houston telephone directory archived in Houston Metropolitan Research Center lists original fire station at 7301 Avenue F.  
1925 Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, volume 6, sheet 646.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

12 x 12 calaboose which was designated as the Magnolia Park city jail. The building was situated next to the Magnolia Park water and natural gas plants.<sup>5</sup>

The architectural firm of McLelland & Fink contracted Charley Dahl to construct the building.<sup>6</sup> Dahl was a local building contractor who resided in Magnolia Park. The firm of McLelland & Fink would also design the historic courthouse for the county of Polk, Texas in 1923.<sup>7</sup> Perhaps the only one of its kind in Houston, this building was uniquely designed to office a city hall administration, a fire station and a jail facility.

From 1916 to the early 1920s, the site at 7301 Avenue F was occupied by the original fire station for Magnolia Park. This building was demolished to build a new structure which would consolidate the city hall and fire department administrations.

On July 1, 1923, the new city hall building was dedicated in conjunction with the tenth anniversary of Magnolia Park's incorporation as a municipality. The administration of Mayor Frederick A. Baldinger,<sup>8</sup> opened the building. Along with providing the administrative offices for the mayor, city aldermen and city jail, the building continued to serve as the central fire station for Magnolia Park. Fire Station #2 remained at 7821 Harrisburg Boulevard.<sup>9</sup>

The building had only been in existence for two years when efforts were being made by the nearby expanding City of Houston to annex the City of Magnolia Park. The historic decision from Magnolia Park administrators to accept a proposition for annexation into Houston most likely was made in this new building. Then on October 16, 1926, Magnolia Park and Houston voters approved the proposition to annex Magnolia Park.<sup>10</sup> The City of Houston now became owner of the Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station building.

---

<sup>5</sup> 1925 Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, volume 6, sheet 637 shows water and gas plants next to city hall building.

<sup>6</sup> Dedication plaque of building shows McLelland & Fink as architects that contracted C. Dahl. Plaque is located in current Fire Station #20 at 6902 Navigation Boulevard.

<sup>7</sup> 1920 census records for City of Magnolia Park, precinct #2, enumeration district 108, page 5 shows Charley Dahl employed as a foreman in construction.

Texas Historical Commission marker #402 shows county courthouse for Polk County, Texas was built in 1923 by the firm of McLelland & Fink, <http://atlas.thc.state.tx.us/shell-county.htm>.

<sup>8</sup> Houston Post newspaper, "Vision of J. R. Cheek Has Turned Acres of Wooded Land into Modern City," December 9, 1923, pages 54-55.

Dedication plaque of building shows Frederick Baldinger as mayor of Magnolia Park when building was dedicated in July, 1923. Plaque is located in current Fire Station #20 at 6902 Navigation Boulevard.

<sup>9</sup> 1925 Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, volume 6, sheet 646.

<sup>10</sup> Dallas Morning News newspaper, "Merge Magnolia Park with City of Houston," October 18, 1926, page 3.

Houston Chronicle newspaper, "Merger Voted; Salary Hike Beaten: All Bond Issues Approved; Union Wins in Suburb," October 17, 1926 pages 1 & 14.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

Following the annexation of Magnolia Park, the building no longer served as a city hall but continued as a City of Houston facility. The Houston Fire Department acquired the building and designated it as Fire Station #20.<sup>11</sup> In 1926, the Houston Fire Department divided the area of Houston into four regions with a battalion fire station assigned to each region. Shortly after annexation, Fire Station #20 was designated as a battalion station which would serve as a headquarters for the fire stations in the southeast region of Houston. A battalion fire chief was assigned to Fire Station #20.<sup>12</sup>

Being in close proximity to the Houston Ship Channel, Fire Station #20 was also uniquely equipped to handle hazards such as chemical spills and fires along the seaport. Over the years, Fire Station #20 was called the “Foam Station,” for it stored special liquid foams and discharging equipment to extinguish chemical fires.<sup>13</sup> The small jail attached to the exterior of the building was utilized by the police department as the location was designated as a substation for Precinct #1 of the Houston Police Department.<sup>14</sup> The building continued to serve as a fire station for fifty years until 1973 when Fire Station #20 was moved to a new facility at 6902 Navigation and Marcario Garcia Boulevard.<sup>15</sup>

With the removal of Fire Station #20, the building no longer served as a fire station, but the structure continued to serve the community. It would be utilized for decades as the Harris County voting precinct #64 for voters in the Magnolia Park area. In time though, voting precinct #64 would be moved from here to the local YWCA facility located at 7300 Navigation Boulevard.<sup>16</sup>

Still owned by the City of Houston, this historic building has entered the twenty-first century to office community service programs for residents of Magnolia Park.<sup>17</sup>

---

<sup>11</sup> 1925 Sanborn Fire Insurance map of Houston, volume 6, sheet 637.

<sup>12</sup> McRae, Max “Fire Company 20,” [http://www.maxmcræ.com/early\\_companies/fsno20.htm](http://www.maxmcræ.com/early_companies/fsno20.htm).  
1930 census records for City of Houston, precinct #2, enumeration district 101-125, page 28 show William I. Peabody as battalion fire chief and residing in Magnolia Park.

<sup>13</sup> McRae, Max “Fire Company 20,” [http://www.maxmcræ.com/early\\_companies/fsno20.htm](http://www.maxmcræ.com/early_companies/fsno20.htm).

<sup>14</sup> 1932 City of Houston telephone directory shows address as police substation for precinct #1.  
1929 Sanborn Fire Insurance map of Houston, volume 6, sheet 637 shows Police Dept. at location.

<sup>15</sup> McRae, Max “Fire Company 20” [http://www.maxmcræ.com/early\\_companies/fsno20.htm](http://www.maxmcræ.com/early_companies/fsno20.htm).  
Houston Fire Department, “Fire Station #20,” <http://www.houstontx.gov/fire/firestations/station20.html>.

<sup>16</sup> Compiled by Union y Progreso, Inc. “Magnolia Park City Hall,” unpublished manuscript archived in vertical files of the Houston Metropolitan Research Center.

<sup>17</sup> Harris County Appraisal District records online show that City of Houston is owner of property at 7301 Avenue F.  
Brochure of Parnell Intermediary Services Inc. shows address at 7301 Avenue F.



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

---

## ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The Magnolia Park City Hall and Fire Station is architecturally significant as a type of municipal building popular in Texas towns during the 1920s: the combined city hall-and-fire station. As early as 1915, when the town of Houston Heights, Texas, built a two-story brick building that consolidated the offices of the city government, located on the second floor, above the ground-floor garage stalls of the city's fleet of fire-fighting equipment, the combined city hall-fire station was established as a public building type that enabled smaller Texan towns to provide city services in an efficient and economical manner. During the 1920s, such architecturally notable examples of this type as the two-story Mercedes (TX) City Hall and Fire Station of 1927, the Weslaco (TX) City Hall and Fire Station of 1928, and the one-story Rosenberg (TX) City Hall and Fire Station of 1930 were built. The architecturally distinguished University Park (TX) City Hall and Fire Station of 1937 demonstrated the appeal of this building type for suburban towns as well. Magnolia Park's City Hall and Fire Station was representative of examples built in the first half of the 1920s decade, such as the Corsicana (TX) City Hall and Fire Station of 1925, which were not as architecturally ambitious as those built in the second half of the 1920s decade.

Architecturally, the Magnolia Park City Hall and Fire Station is much more like a two-story downtown commercial building of the 1920s than a civic building. It was built up to the sidewalk line on Avenue F rather than set back from the street (although the Avenue F front is framed by 73rd Street, which dead-ends at its intersection with Avenue F). The east two-thirds of the city hall and fire station were originally faced with the bi-fold wood doors of the three fire truck garage stalls. The narrower westernmost bay of the Avenue F elevation contained the entrance door to the stair leading up to the city offices, which was protected by a suspended canopy, and ganged double-hung wood windows, like those used to light second-floor spaces. The parapet atop the wall of the western bay contains a centered scalloped pediment framing a cast stone panel inscribed "City Hall." The parapet is outlined with cast stone coping. Vertical piers faced with recessed panels divide the east bay from the west bay and bracket the ends of the street elevation. The piers have cast stone bases and circular cast stone caps. Like Corsicana's City Hall-Fire Station, Magnolia Park's civic building is faced on its street front with dark red brick. Its west and east side elevations as well as the north-facing rear elevation are faced with buff brick. The Magnolia Park City Hall and Fire Station has been expanded to the east. All windows and doors facing Avenue F have been replaced, although the sizes of the original openings have been preserved. Magnolia Park was a working class community. The location of the City Hall and Fire Station on the grounds of the Magnolia Park Gas Plant and Water Works, flanked by the Houston Belt & Terminal Railway tracks to the west and the Galveston, Harrisburg & San Antonio Railway tracks to the east attested to the industrial economy of Magnolia Park.

*The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Diana DuCroz and Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.*



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

---

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Handbook of Texas Online, s.v. "Magnolia Park, Texas,"  
<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/MM/hvm6.html> (accessed January 24, 2008).

Dallas Morning News newspaper, "Magnolia Park Incorporates," June 30, 1913, page 12.

Houston Post newspaper, "Vision of J. R. Check Has Turned Acres of Wooded Land into Modern City," December 9, 1923, pages 54-55.

Dallas Morning News newspaper, "New Texas Charters," January 31, 1909, page 3.

City of Houston telephone directories of 1915-1919 archived in Houston Metropolitan Research Center.

1917 City of Houston telephone directory archived in Houston Metropolitan Research Center.

1925 Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, volume 6, sheet 646.

1925 Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, volume 6, sheet 637.

1920 census records for City of Magnolia Park, precinct #2, enumeration district 108, page 5.

Texas Historical Commission marker #402, <http://atlas.thc.state.tx.us/shell-county.htm>.

Houston Post newspaper, "Vision of J. R. Check Has Turned Acres of Wooded Land into Modern City," December 9, 1923, pages 54-55.

1925 Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, volume 6, sheet 646.

Dallas Morning News newspaper, "Merge Magnolia Park with City of Houston," October 18, 1926, page 3.

Houston Chronicle newspaper, "Merger Voted; Salary Hike Beaten: All Bond Issues Approved; Union Wins in Suburb," October 17, 1926 pages 1 & 14.

1925 Sanborn Fire Insurance map of Houston, volume 6, sheet 637.

McRae, Max "Fire Company 20," [http://www.maxmcrae.com/early\\_companies/fsno20.htm](http://www.maxmcrae.com/early_companies/fsno20.htm).

1930 census records for City of Houston, precinct #2, enumeration district 101-125, page 28.

McRae, Max "Fire Company 20," [http://www.maxmcrae.com/early\\_companies/fsno20.htm](http://www.maxmcrae.com/early_companies/fsno20.htm).



## CITY OF HOUSTON

## Archaeological & Historical Commission

## Planning and Development Department

1932 City of Houston telephone directory.

1929 Sanborn Fire Insurance map of Houston, volume 6, sheet 637.

McRae, Max “Fire Company 20” [http://www.maxmcrac.com/early\\_companies/fsno20.htm](http://www.maxmcrac.com/early_companies/fsno20.htm).

Houston Fire Department, “Fire Station #20,”  
<http://www.houstontx.gov/fire/firestations/station20.html>.

Compiled by Union y Progreso, Inc. "Magnolia Park City Hall," unpublished manuscript archived in vertical files of the Houston Metropolitan Research Center.

Brochure of Parnell Intermediary Services Inc.

## APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION

The HAHC shall review each application for designation of a protected landmark that is included in an application for designation of a landmark at the same time and in the same manner as it reviews and considers the application for a landmark. The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to a protected landmark designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider whether the building, structure, site, or area meets at least three of the criteria in Section 33-224, or one of the criteria in Section 33-229, as follows:

**S**   **NA**                      **S - satisfies**   **D - does not satisfy**   **NA - not applicable**

Meets at least three of the following (Sec. 33-229(a)(1):

- ☒ ☐ (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
- ☐ ☒ (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
- ☐ ☒ (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
- ☒ ☐ (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
- ☐ ☒ (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
- ☒ ☐ (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

☐ ☒ (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;

☒ ☐ (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

**AND**

☐ ☐ (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

**OR**

☐ ☐ The property was constructed before 1905 (Sec. 33-229(a)(2);

**OR**

☐ ☐ The property is listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or designated as a “contributing structure” in an historic district listed in the National Register of Historic Places (Sec. 33-229(a)(3);

**OR**

☒ ☐ The property is recognized by the State of Texas as a Recorded State Historical Landmark (Sec. 33-229(a)(4).

## STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accept the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommend to City Council the Landmark and Protected Landmark Designation of the Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station at 7301 Avenue F.



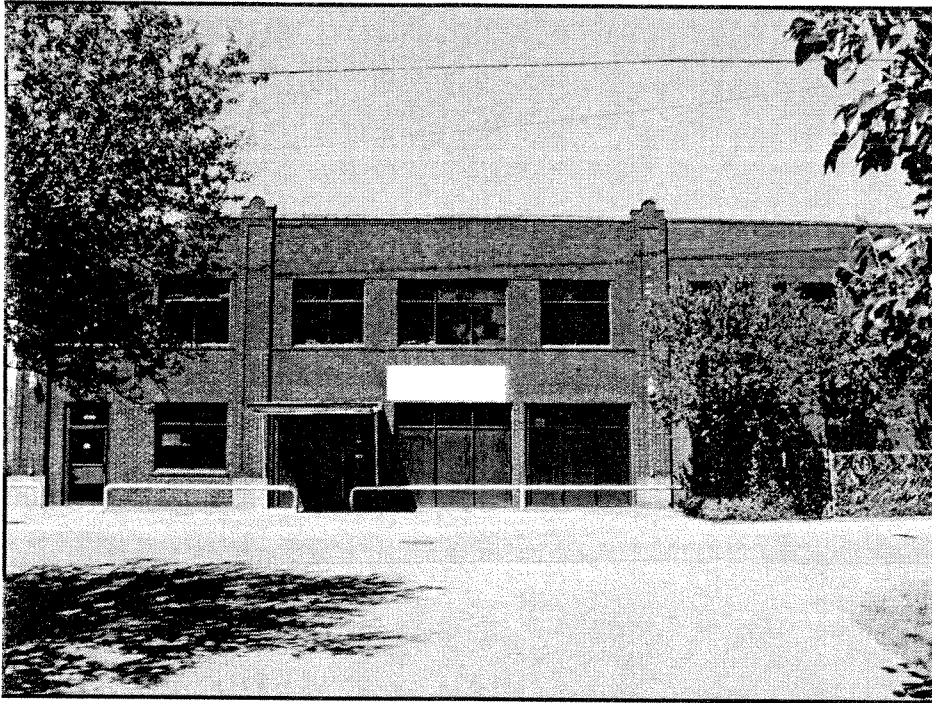
# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

## EXHIBIT A

Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station  
7301 Avenue F





# CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

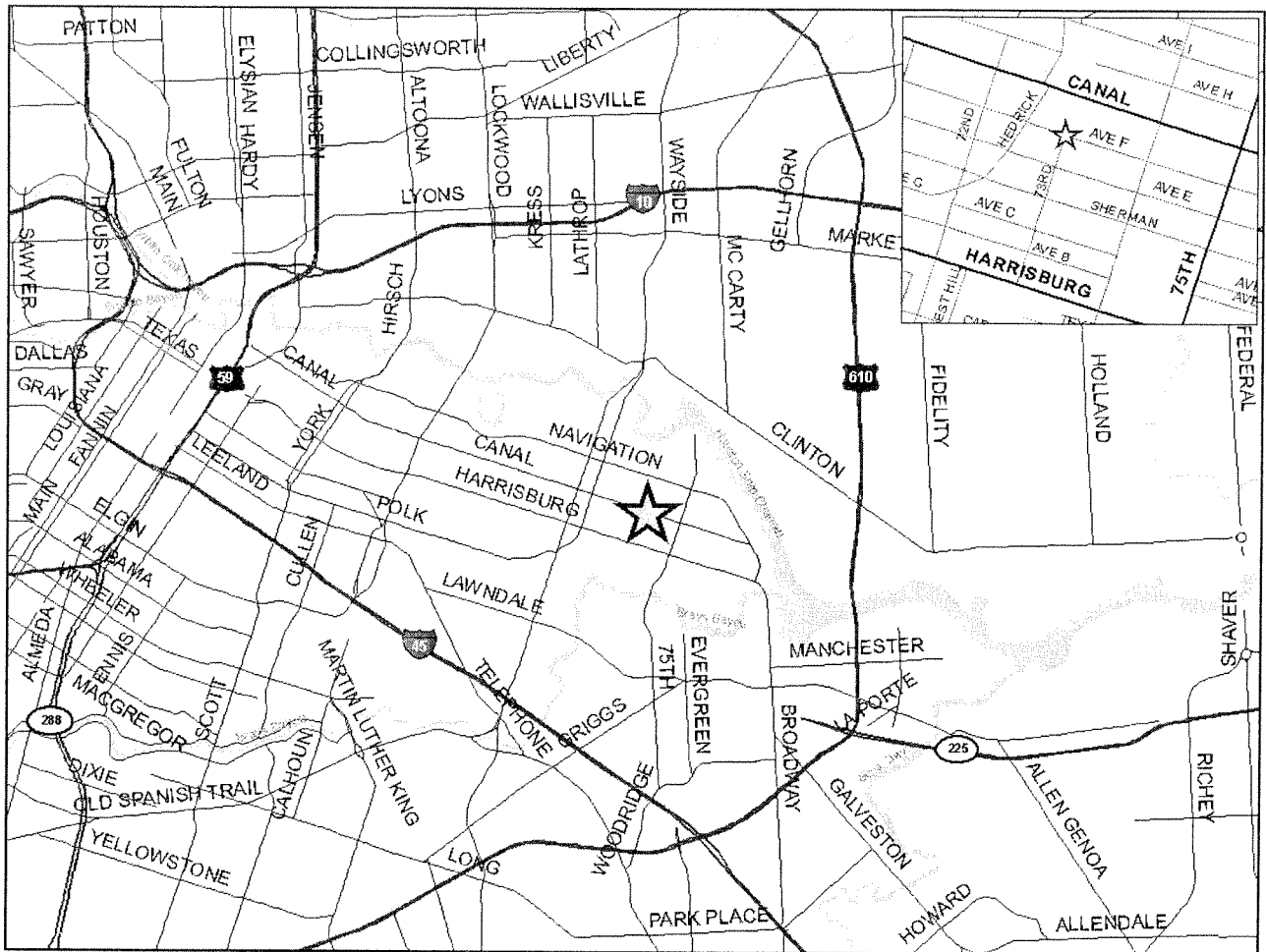
Planning and Development Department

## EXHIBIT B

### SITE LOCATION MAP

Magnolia Park City Hall and Central Fire Station  
7301 Avenue F



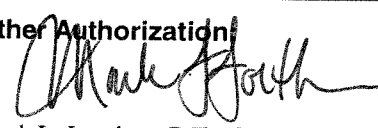
NOT TO SCALE



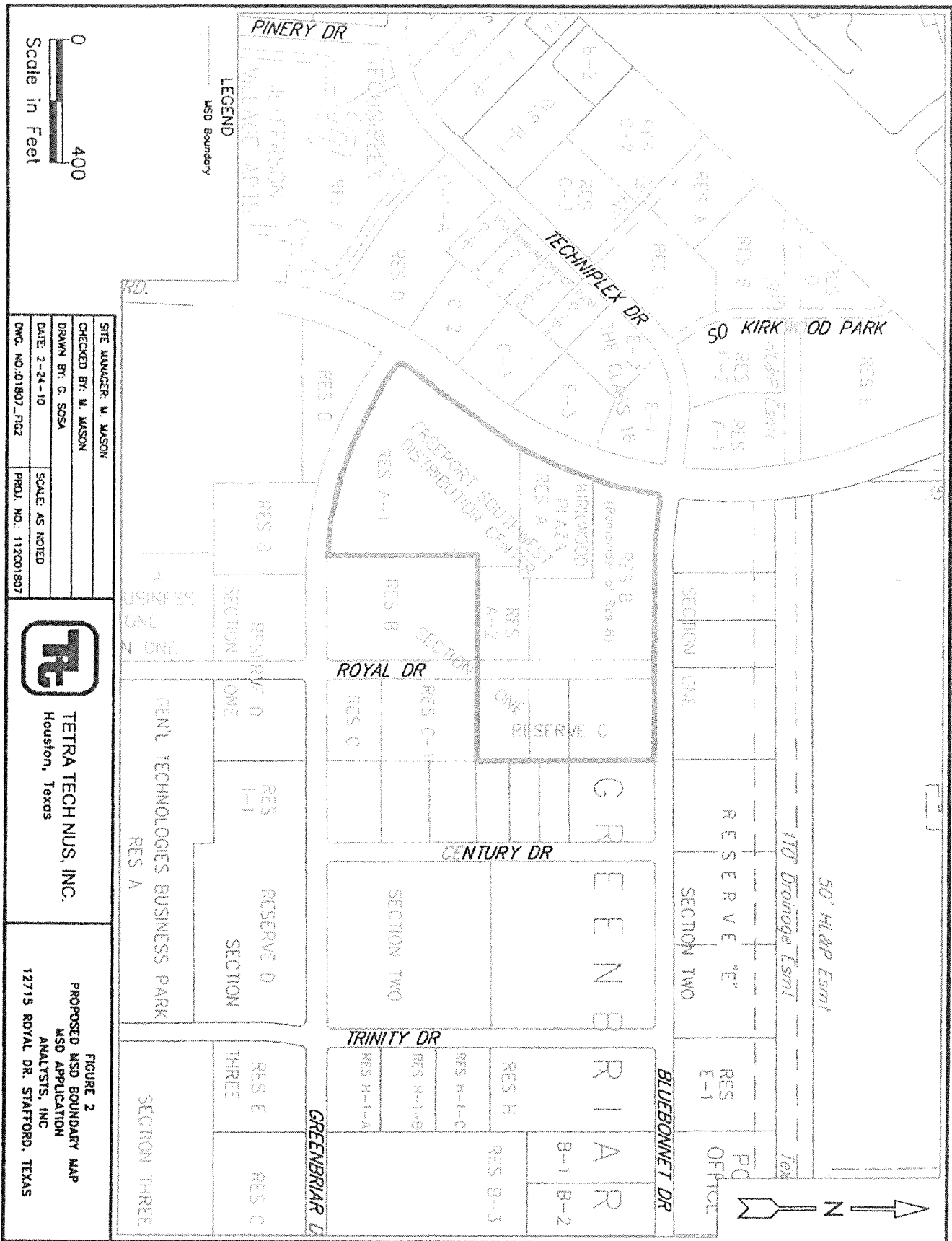


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> A resolution supporting the certification of a Municipal Setting Designation for Analysts, Inc. for the site located at 12715 Royal Drive, Stafford, Texas, (outside city limits)		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 13
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 7-8-10	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> ETJ 	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Carol E. Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (713) 837-7658 Richard J. Chapin, Senior Project Manager (713) 837-0421		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Adopt a resolution supporting the certification of a Municipal Setting Designation for Analysts, Inc. for the site located at 12715 Royal Drive, Stafford, Texas.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			
<b>BACKGROUND:</b> In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designates an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires municipal support. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. As part of the application to the TCEQ for an MSD designation, applicants are required to provide documentation that the application is supported by the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) each municipality with a boundary located within one-half mile from the site,</li><li>(2) each municipality that owns or operates a groundwater supply well within five-miles from the site,</li><li>(3) each retail public utility, as defined by Section 13.002, Texas Water Code, that owns or operates a groundwater supply well within five-miles from the site, as well as</li><li>(4) the municipality in which the site is located</li></ul>			
<b>ANALYSTS INC. LOCATED AT 12715 ROYAL DRIVE, STAFFORD, TEXAS:</b> Analysts, Inc., will file an application with the TCEQ for certification of an MSD for the property located at 12715 Royal Drive, Stafford, Texas (the site). Their application to the TCEQ requires a resolution from the City of Houston in order to process the application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The site is located within five-miles of a state-registered groundwater supply well owned and operated by the City of Houston's Department of Public Works and Engineering; and</li><li>• The City of Houston is a retail public utility, as defined by Section 13.002 Texas Water Code that owns and operates a groundwater supply well within five-miles from the site.</li></ul>			
Following the issuance of an MSD ordinance by the City of Stafford and a resolution of support from each of the adjacent municipalities and retail public utilities, the applicant will submit their application to the TCEQ for certification of an MSD for the site pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 361, Subchapter W.			
<b>RECOMMENDATIONS:</b> Adopt a resolution supporting the certification of a Municipal Setting Designation for Analysts, Inc. for the site located at 12715 Royal Drive, Stafford, Texas.			
MSM:MLL:CEH P:\PLANNING BRANCH\MSD\ADJACENT MUNICIPALITIES - RESOLUTIONS\GENERIC RCA - ADJACENT MUNICIPALITY RESOLUTION.DOC C: Marty Stein, Ceil Price			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <b>CUIC ID# 20CAE45</b>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Acting Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	





SITE MANAGER: M. MASON  
 CHECKED BY: M. MASON  
 DRAWN BY: G. SOSA  
 DATE: 2-24-10  
 DWG. NO.: 01807\_FIG2

**TF**  
 TETRA TECH NUS, INC.  
 Houston, Texas

**FIGURE 2**  
 PROPOSED MSD BOUNDARY MAP  
 MSD APPLICATION  
 ANALYSTS, INC  
 12715 ROYAL DR. STAFFORD, TEXAS



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Resolution amending Resolution 2010-35 which authorized the nomination of Sysco Corporation as an Enterprise Project.

Category #

Page 1 of  
1

Agenda Item#

14

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Finance Department

Origination Date

July 7, 2010

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



Council Districts affected: E T J

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass

Phone: 713-837-9857

Keith R. Phillips

Phone: 713-837-0610

**Date and identification of prior  
authorizing Council Action:**

Resolution 2010-35 dated May 19,  
2010

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Adopt a Resolution approving an amendment to Resolution No. 2010-35 which nominated Sysco Corporation as an Enterprise Project.

**Amount of Funding:** Not Applicable

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**    ☐ General Fund    ☐ Grant Fund    ☐ Enterprise Fund  
☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On May 19, 2010, Council adopted a resolution nominating Sysco Corporation as an Enterprise Project with the State of Texas. The State of Texas reviewed Sysco's application and suggested the City make a revision based upon Sysco's business location.

Resolution No. 2010-35 stated incorrectly that Sysco Corporation's business site was located inside an enterprise zone and at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the business's new employees must be residents of an enterprise zone or be economically disadvantaged individuals. This Resolution amends Resolution 2010-35 to state that Sysco Corporation's business site is located outside an enterprise zone, therefore, at least thirty-five percent (35%) of the business's new employees must be residents of an enterprise zone or be economically disadvantaged individuals.

No other changes are necessary.


cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

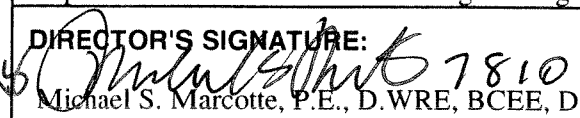
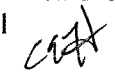


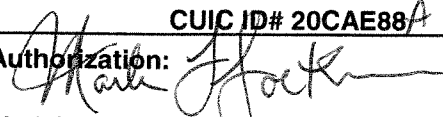
Other Authorization:





TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance amending Chapter 47, Article XIII of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to Municipal Setting Designations (MSD)		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 15
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 7-8-10	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> All 	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  Senior Assistant Director (713) 837-7658 Richard J. Chapin  Senior Project Manager (713) 837-0421		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 8/22/2007 – 2007-0959	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance amending Chapter 47, Article XIII of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to Municipal Setting Designations (MSD).			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A			
<b>BACKGROUND:</b> In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations, which designate areas in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII. This article provides a process whereby City Council may vote to support or not support an MSD application to the state.			
<b>PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE EXISTING ORDINANCE:</b> After completing nearly 30 MSD applications, the Public Works and Engineering Department analyzed current procedures and identified a number of changes that will streamline the process while maintaining compliance with TCEQ requirements and continuing to support the City's efforts to address contaminated groundwater. These proposed amendments to Article XIII will enhance the overall effectiveness of the ordinance, and the MSD program will remain an economical option for addressing sites with contaminated groundwater compared to other similar programs in the state. Proposed changes are summarized as follows:			
<b>Section 47-762</b> – Remove the word “expanding” as pertaining to the description of the contaminated groundwater plume. The City has never allowed an application to proceed if the data showed that the plume was expanding. This change will clarify that the City will only consider contaminated plumes that are stable or contracting.			
<b>Sections 47-765, 764(d) and 766</b> – Change the venue for the public hearing from a City Council meeting to a Council Committee designated by the Mayor. The public hearing at a Council Committee would require normal posting under the Texas Open Meetings law, but would eliminate the need for a separate legal notification charge, saving the applicant between \$300-\$500. The requirement for a public meeting to be held in the vicinity of the application site would remain unchanged.			
<b>Section 47-768</b> – Change the order of subsection (b) and subsection (d). The City will not file the ordinance on the applicant's property deed until the application has been approved and a municipal setting designation has been issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.			
<b>Exhibit A</b> – Change the application fee from \$2,000 to \$3,000 and establish a set advertisement fee and filing fee because there is little variation on these fees from site to site, and collect the fees with the submission of the application. The proposed application fee increase is based on a measurement of actual staff time necessary to administer the MSD program.			
MSM:MLL:CEH C: Marty Stein, Ceil Price			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <b>CUIC ID# 20CAE88A</b>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Acting Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	



15  
JUL 14 2010

### ARTICLE XIII. MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATIONS

#### Sec. 47-761. Definitions.

As used in this article, the following words and terms shall have the meanings ascribed in this section, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:

*Application* means the application submitted to the city for a municipal setting designation ordinance.

*Contaminant of concern* means any contaminant that has the potential to adversely affect ecological or human receptors due to its concentration, distribution or mode of toxicity.

*Critical protective concentration level* means the lowest protective concentration level for a contaminant of concern within a source medium determined from all applicable human exposure pathways.

*Designated groundwater* means groundwater that will be or is prohibited from use as potable water by a municipal setting designation ordinance.

*Designated property* means the property that will be or is subject to a municipal setting designation ordinance. The designated property may cover several platted lots or tracts of land and may include rights-of-way of the city or other governmental entity.

*EPA* means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor agency or department.

*Groundwater* means water below the surface of the earth.

*Ingestion protective concentration level* means the protective concentration level for human ingestion for contaminants of concern in groundwater established by the TCEQ under the Texas Risk Reduction Program, determined as if there were no municipal setting designation ordinance.

*Ingestion protective concentration level exceedence zone* means the area where concentrations of contaminants of concern from sources on or migrating from or through the designated property are greater than



|

the ingestion protective concentration level in groundwater, determined as if there were no municipal setting designation ordinance.

*Municipal setting designation* means a TCEQ designation authorized by Subchapter W of Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, as it may be amended from time to time.

*Municipal setting designation ordinance* means an ordinance adopted pursuant to this article.

*Non-ingestion protective concentration level* means the protective concentration level for dermal contact or inhalation for contaminants of concern in groundwater established by the TCEQ under the Texas Risk Reduction Program.

*Non-ingestion protective concentration level exceedence zone* means the area where concentrations of contaminants of concern from sources on or migrating from or through the designated property are greater than the non-ingestion protective concentration level in groundwater.

*Potable water* means water that is used for irrigation, production of food or drink products intended for human consumption, drinking, showering, bathing or cooking purposes.

*Protective concentration level* means the concentration of a contaminant of concern that the TCEQ has determined can remain within the source medium and not result in a level that exceeds the applicable human health risk-based exposure limit or ecological protective concentration level at the point of exposure for an exposure pathway.

*Response action* means the control, decontamination or removal from the environment of a hazardous substance or contaminant pursuant to Subchapter W of Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, as it may be amended from time to time.

*TCEQ* means the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and any successor agency.

*TCEQ application* means the application submitted to the TCEQ for certification of a municipal setting designation.

*To the extent known* means information known by an applicant or



applicant's agent after review of all public and private records and other information sources available in the exercise of due diligence.

**Sec. 47-762. Application.**

(a) A person seeking a municipal setting designation ordinance shall file an electronic portable digital file and at least one paper copy of an application and any supporting documentation with the director.

(b) The application must be clear, complete, concise, correct, contain only relevant information and be organized to facilitate analysis. Maps must be accurate and drawn to scale. Supporting documentation, if necessary, must be submitted as a separate appendix to the application.

(c) A professional surveyor registered with the Texas Board of Professional Surveying must certify that all property descriptions or maps with metes and bounds descriptions are accurate.

(d) The application must be on the form required by the director and contain the following information in the order listed:

- (1) An executive summary of the application;
- (2) The name, address, telephone number(s) and email addresses of all applicants, all property owners within the designated property, and any representatives of the applicants or property owners;
- (3) A legal description of the boundaries of the designated property and a copy of the deed for the designated property;
- (4) A site map showing:
  - a. The location of the designated property;
  - b. The topography of the designated property as indicated on publicly available sources, which must note the watershed and whether the designated property is located in a floodplain or floodway, as those terms are defined in chapter 19 of this Code;
  - c. The detected area of groundwater contamination;



- d. The location of all soil sampling locations and all groundwater monitoring wells;
  - e. Groundwater gradients, to the extent known, and direction of groundwater flow; and
  - f. The ingestion protective concentration level exceedence zone for each contaminant of concern, to the extent known;
- (5) A description of the current use, and, to the extent known, the anticipated uses, of the designated property and properties within 500 feet of the boundary of the designated property;
- (6) For each contaminant of concern within the ingestion protective concentration level exceedence zone, to the extent known:
- a. A description of the ingestion protective concentration level exceedence zone and the non-ingestion protective concentration level exceedence zone, including a specification of the horizontal area and the minimum and maximum depth below ground surface;
  - b. The level of contamination, the ingestion protective concentration level, and the non-ingestion protective concentration level, all expressed as mg/L units; and
  - c. Its basic geochemical properties (e.g., whether the contaminant of concern migrates with groundwater, floats or is soluble in water);
- (7) For each contaminant of concern within the designated groundwater, to the extent known:
- a. A description of the ingestion protective concentration level exceedence zone and the non-ingestion protective concentration level exceedence zone, including a specification of the horizontal area and the minimum and maximum depth below ground surface;



- b. The level of contamination, the ingestion protective concentration level, and the non-ingestion protective concentration level, all expressed as mg/L units; and
  - c. Its basic geochemical properties (e.g., whether the contaminant of concern migrates with groundwater, floats or is soluble in water);
- (8) A table displaying the following information for each contaminant of concern, to the extent known:
- a. The concentration level for soil and groundwater, the ingestion protective concentration level, and the non-ingestion protective concentration level, all expressed as mg/L units; and
  - b. The critical protective concentration level without the municipal setting designation, highlighting any exceedences;
- (9) A statement as to whether the plume of contamination is stable, ~~expanding~~, or contracting, with the basis for that statement. If this information is not known, a statement of why the information is not known;
- (10) A statement as to whether contamination on and off the designated property without a municipal setting designation exceeds a residential assessment level as defined in the Texas Risk Reduction Program or analogous residential level set by EPA, if known, and the basis for that statement;
- (11) A statement as to whether contamination on and off the designated property with a municipal setting designation will exceed a residential assessment level as defined in the Texas Risk Reduction Program or analogous residential level set by EPA, if known, and the basis for that statement;
- (12) Identification of the points of origin of the contamination and the persons responsible for the contamination, to the extent known;



- (13) A description of any environmental regulatory or litigation actions that have been taken within the past five years in connection with the designated property, to the extent known;
- (14) A listing of all existing state or EPA registrations, permits, and identification numbers that apply to the designated property;
- (15) A statement as to whether the designated property has been admitted to the Texas Voluntary Cleanup Program (section 361.601 of the Texas Health & Safety Code, as may be amended from time to time) or similar state or federal program, and a description of the status of the designated property in the program;
- (16) A summary of any environmental site assessment reports filed with the TCEQ regarding any site investigations or response actions that are planned, ongoing or completed related to the designated property;
- (17) A statement as to whether any public drinking water supply system exists that satisfies the requirements of Chapter 341 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the designated property and property within one-half mile of the designated property and the identity of each supply system;
- (18) The name and address of each owner or operator of a water well registered or permitted by the state or the Houston-Galveston Subsidence District that is located within five miles of the boundary of the designated property, along with:
  - a. A map showing the location of each well and, to the extent known, a notation of whether each well is used for potable water; and
  - b. A statement as to whether the applicant has provided notice to each owner in compliance with section 361.805 of the Texas Health and Safety Code;



- (19) The name and address of each retail public utility, as defined in section 13.002 of the Texas Water Code, that owns or operates a groundwater supply well within five miles of the boundary of the designated property, along with a statement as to whether the applicant has provided notice as required by section 361.805 of the Texas Health and Safety Code;
- (20) A listing of each municipality, other than the city, with a corporate limit within one-half mile of the boundary of the designated property, and a statement as to whether the applicant has provided notice as required by section 361.805 of the Texas Health and Safety Code;
- (21) A listing of each municipality, other than the city, that owns or operates a groundwater supply well within five miles of the boundary of the designated property, and a statement as to whether the applicant has provided notice as required by section 361.805 of the Texas Health and Safety Code;
- (22) The following statement signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geoscientist authorized to practice in the State of Texas with expertise in environmental remediation:  
'To the best of my knowledge and belief, based upon a review of all public and private records and other information sources available to me in the exercise of due diligence, the opinions stated and conclusions made in this application are supported by such information, and the technical and scientific information submitted with the application is true, accurate and complete. Based on such review, the contaminants of concern from sources on the designated property or migrating from or through the designated property more likely than not **do exceed** or **do not exceed** a non-ingestion protective concentration level on property beyond the boundaries of the designated property';
- (23) If the licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geoscientist determines that contaminants of concern from sources on the designated property or migrating from or through the designated property more likely than not **do exceed** a non-ingestion protective concentration level on property beyond the boundary of the designated property,



then the applicant must:

- a. Specify the name and address of the owner of each property;
- b. Send a copy of the application to the owner of the property with the notice of the public meeting;
- c. Provide documentation that the designated property has been included in a state or federal program that requires that the entire non-ingestion protective concentration level exceedance zone be addressed to the satisfaction of the agency administering the program, along with documentation of the estimated time period in which it is to be addressed. An example of such a program is the Texas Voluntary Cleanup Program (section 361.501 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, as may be amended from time to time); and
- d. Provide documentation upon completion of the state or federal program showing that the non-ingestion protective concentration level exceedances have been addressed to the satisfaction of the agency administering the program;

- (24) The following statement certified by the applicant and any authorized representatives of the applicant(s) listed in the application:

'I certify under penalty of law that this application and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in a manner designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the persons responsible for gathering and evaluating the information, the information submitted is, the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations';



- (25) The signature of the applicant and proof that the applicant has the legal authority to restrict the use of the groundwater on the designated property; and
- (26) Any other information that the director deems necessary.

(e) The director shall, from time to time, prepare and submit for approval by motion of the city council a schedule of fees that shall be paid by an applicant for a municipal setting designation. Payment of any applicable fees when due is a condition of the processing of any application under this article, and no refund of the application fee shall be made. The director shall not mail notices or advertise the public meeting required by this article until the estimated cost of mailing notices and advertising the public meeting is paid by the applicant. The director shall not request that a municipal setting designation ordinance be placed on a city council agenda until the applicant has paid all costs associated with advertising and mailing notices for the public meeting. The director may waive the application fee but not other costs if the director finds that payment of the application fee would result in a substantial financial hardship to the applicant.

(f) Within 30 days after submission of an application, the director shall notify the applicant that the application is complete or notify the applicant in writing of any deficiencies in the application and of any additional documentation required. The applicant shall have 60 days from the date of the deficiency letter to correct the deficiencies or submit additional documentation. The director may, for good cause, extend the deadline to correct or supplement the application. If the applicant fails to correct or supplement the application within 60 days or the extended period, the application shall be deemed withdrawn and the initial filing fee forfeited. No application shall be deemed complete until all supporting documentation is supplied.

**Sec. 47-763. Staff review.**

(a) The director shall distribute a copy of the complete application to the city attorney, the mayor's office, the department of health and human services and any other city department whose property or operations may be affected by the application for review and comment. The director shall also send a copy of the application to the TCEQ.

(b) The city is not responsible for conducting an environmental risk



assessment with respect to the application or the designated property.

**Sec. 47-764. Public meeting.**

(a) The director shall conduct a public meeting within 60 days after the application is deemed complete. The public meeting must be held at a facility open to the public near the designated property.

(b) Upon receipt of the estimated cost of mailing notices and advertising the public meeting, the director shall cause to be provided notification of the public meeting as follows:

- (1) The notice of the public meeting must include:
  - a. The date, time and location of the public meeting;
  - b. The identity of the applicant;
  - c. The location and legal description of the designated property;
  - d. The purpose of a municipal setting designation; and
  - e. The type of contamination identified in the designated groundwater;
- (2) The director shall publish notice of the public meeting in a newspaper of general circulation at least 30 days before the public meeting;
- (3) The director shall mail notice of the public meeting at least 30 days before the date of the public meeting by depositing the notice properly addressed and postage paid in the United States mail. The notice must be written in at least English and Spanish. The applicant may not alter, change, amend, or enlarge the application after notices for the public meeting have been mailed. The director shall mail notice of the public meeting to:
  - a. The applicant;
  - b. Owners of real property within 2,500 feet of the



boundary of the designated property as indicated by the most recent appraisal district records;

- c. Owners and operators of water wells registered or permitted by the state or the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District that are located within five miles of the boundary of the designated property, as indicated on the application, by certified mail;
  - d. Any municipality with a corporate limit within one-half mile of the boundary of the designated property, as indicated on the application, by certified mail;
  - e. Any municipality that owns or operates a groundwater supply well within five miles of the boundary of the designated property, as indicated on the application, by certified mail;
  - f. The Harris-Galveston Subsidence District;
  - g. Any civic organization, property owners' association, or any other interested group with identifiable boundaries, provided that the organization, association or group is registered with the planning and development department in a manner prescribed by the director of that department, the boundary of which organization, association or group is within one-half mile of the boundary of the designated property, as indicated on the application, by certified mail; and
  - h. The TCEQ; and
- (4) The director shall cause a copy of the application to be placed on display at the public library closest to the designated property at least 30 days prior to the public meeting.

(c) The applicant, the licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geoscientist who signed and sealed the application, or a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geoscientist who is familiar with the application must be present at the public meeting. If the required person is not present at the public meeting, the director may



either deem the application withdrawn and any fees forfeited or reschedule the public meeting at the applicant's expense.

(d) The purpose of the public meeting is to provide information to the community about municipal setting designations in general and the application in specific, allow the applicant to explain the application, allow proponents and opponents to comment, and notify the community of the date of the city council public hearing.

**Sec. 47-765. City council pPublic hearing; consideration of application.**

(a) Public hearing. The mayor shall designate a committee of City Council that shall conduct a public hearing to consider a municipal setting designation ordinance. Upon a request from the director, the mayor may direct that City Council will conduct the public hearing on the ordinance for a particular application.

(b1) Prior to the city council public hearing, the director shall prepare a recommendation as to whether the municipal setting designation ordinance should be granted or denied, setting forth and listing any conditions that should be imposed.

(1)a. The director may recommend that the municipal setting designation ordinance prohibit the use of the designated groundwater from beneath public rights-of-way immediately adjacent to the designated property as potable water.

(2)b. If, in the sole discretion of the director, the director determines it is more likely than not that a source of a contaminant of concern originated on the designated property, and the ingestion protective concentration level exceedance zone or the non-ingestion protective concentration level exceedance zone for that contaminant of concern extends to public rights-of-way immediately adjacent to the designated property, the director may recommend that the municipal setting designation ordinance include a condition that the public right-of-way immediately adjacent to the designated property be included, at no additional cost to the city, in the TCEQ application.



~~(c) Upon payment of the costs associated with providing notice of the public hearing, the director shall provide notification of the public hearing as follows:~~

~~(1) The notice of the public hearing must include:~~

- ~~a. The date, time and location of the public hearing;~~
- ~~b. The identity of the applicant;~~
- ~~c. The location and legal description of the designated property;~~
- ~~d. The purpose of a municipal setting designation; and~~
- ~~e. The type of contamination identified in the designated groundwater; and~~

~~(2) The director shall publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation at least 30 days before the public hearing. compliance with city council committee rules.~~

~~(d2) The applicant, the licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geoscientist who signed and sealed the application or a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geoscientist who is familiar with the application must be present at the public hearing. If the required person is not present at the public hearing, the city council body conducting the hearing may either deny the application or continue the public hearing.~~

~~(eb) Council committee consideration. Following the close of the public hearing, the city council committee shall consider whether it supports the director's recommendation. No further action shall be taken on the application the application and recommend either that the application be disapproved or approved. If the city council committee recommends disapproval, no further action shall be taken on the application. The city council committee shall not recommend city council's support of deny the application if it the city counsel finds that:~~

- ~~(1) It does not meet the eligibility criteria of section 361.803 of the Texas Health and Safety Code;~~



- (2) The municipal setting designation will have an adverse effect on the current or future water resource needs or obligations of the city; or
- (3) There is not a public drinking water supply system that satisfies the requirements of Chapter 341 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the designated property and property within one-half mile of the boundary of the designated property.

(fc) City council consideration. Upon receipt of the director's recommendation, or following the close of the public hearing if city council conducts the hearing, if the city council does not deny shall approve or deny the an application. Approval of the application pursuant to subsection (d), it shall be demonstrated by adopting a municipal setting designation ordinance that:

- (1) States that the ordinance is necessary because the concentrations of contaminants of concern exceed human ingestion protective concentration levels;
- (2) Provides a legal description of the designated property;
- (3) Describes the designated groundwater, including the maximum depth below ground surface of the designated groundwater; however, the maximum depth shall not exceed 200 feet below ground surface unless the applicant specifically so requests and the ordinance specifically provides a greater depth;
- (4) Prohibits the use as potable water of groundwater from beneath the designated property;
- (5) Appropriately restricts other uses of or contact with the designated groundwater, including, but not limited to, properly plugging any existing water production well on the designated property;
- (6) Lists any reasonable and necessary conditions; and



- (7) Indicates support of the applicant's TCEQ application, with any comments.

(gd) The municipal setting designation ordinance may prohibit the use as potable water of the designated groundwater from beneath public rights-of-way immediately adjacent to the designated property as potable water.

(he) The municipal setting designation ordinance may include a condition that the public rights-of-way immediately adjacent to the designated property be included, at no additional cost to the city, in the TCEQ application.

**Sec. 47-766. Limitation on reapplication.**

If the applicant withdraws the application after the public hearing, or if the city council committee or the city council denies the application, no further applications may be accepted for that property for one year after the date of the withdrawal or denial.

**Sec. 47-767. Effect of municipal setting designation ordinance.**

(a) The effect of a municipal setting designation ordinance is to prohibit use of designated groundwater as potable water and thereby enable the TCEQ to certify a municipal setting designation for the designated property. If certified by the TCEQ, the municipal setting designation may limit the scope of or eliminate the need for risk-based site investigations and response actions pursuant to Section 361.808 of the Texas Health and Safety Code based on the non-existence, elimination, or control of pathways for human ingestion of contaminated groundwater.

(b) Any person owning, operating, or controlling the designated property remains responsible for complying with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations and all ordinances, rules, and regulations of the city. The city council's approval of a municipal setting designation ordinance in itself does not change any environmental assessment or cleanup requirements applicable to the designated property.

(c) Approval of a municipal setting designation ordinance shall not be construed to subject the city to any responsibility or liability for any injury to persons or damage to property caused by any contaminant of concern.



**Sec. 47-768. Additional requirements following adoption of an ordinance.**

(a) Within 30 days after adoption of a municipal setting designation ordinance, the applicant shall provide:

- (1) The director with an electronic file showing the location of the designated property and the designated groundwater in a format compatible with the city's geographic information system and its integrated land management system; and



- (2) The Harris County Appraisal District with an electronic file showing the location of the designated property and the designated groundwater in a format compatible with its system.

~~(b) Within 30 days after adoption and upon receipt of the necessary filing fee from the applicant, the director shall file a certified copy of the municipal setting designation ordinance in the deed records of the county where the designated property is located.~~

~~(b)(c)~~ Within 30 days after adoption, the director shall send a certified copy of the municipal setting designation ordinance to the applicant and the TCEQ or EPA, as applicable.

~~(c)(d)~~ The applicant shall provide the director with a copy of the municipal setting designation certificate issued by the TCEQ pursuant to Section 361.807 of the Texas Health and Safety Code within 30 days after issuance of the certificate.

(d) Within 30 days after receipt of the copy of the municipal setting designation certificate issued by the TCEQ pursuant to Section 361.807 of the Texas Health and Safety Code and the necessary filing fee from the applicant, the director shall file a certified copy of the municipal setting designation ordinance in the deed records of the county where the designated property is located.

(e) The applicant shall provide the director with a copy of the certificate of completion or other analogous documentation issued by the TCEQ or EPA showing that any site investigations and response actions required pursuant to Section 361.808 of the Texas Health and Safety Code have been completed to the satisfaction of the TCEQ or EPA within the time period required. The director may, for good cause, extend the time for submitting the documentation.

(f) The director may, for good cause, recommend to the city council that the municipal setting designation ordinance be repealed, after giving 30 days written notice in advance to the applicant and the TCEQ or EPA, as applicable, of such a recommendation.

(g) The applicant shall notify the director in writing if the applicant determines that notice is required to be sent to an owner of other property beyond the boundaries of the designated property under Title 30 Texas Administrative Code, Section 350.55(b), providing the name of the property owner, the property address, and a copy of the notice sent to the property owner.

**Sec. 47-769. Authority of the director.**



The director is authorized to:

- (1) Enter public or private property to determine whether designated groundwater is being used in violation of this section.
- (2) Administer and enforce the provisions of this section.

**Sec. 47-770. Offenses; penalty.**

(a) A person commits an offense if the person:

- (1) Uses designated groundwater as a potable water source or for a purpose prohibited in the municipal setting designation ordinance;
- (2) Fails to provide the director with a copy of the municipal setting designation certificate issued by the TCEQ pursuant to Section 361.807 of the Texas Health and Safety Code within 30 days after issuance of the certificate;
- (3) Fails to provide the director with a copy of the certificate of completion or analogous documentation issued by the TCEQ or EPA showing that any site investigations and response actions required pursuant to Section 361.808 of the Texas Health and Safety Code have been completed to the satisfaction of the TCEQ or EPA within the time period required; and
- (4) Fails to notify and provide documentation to the director within the time period, if any, required in the municipal setting designation ordinance that the entire non-ingestion protective concentration level exceedance zone originating from sources on the designated property or migrating from or through the designated property has been addressed to the satisfaction of the state or federal agency administering the program.

(b) Except as may otherwise be provided, whenever in this article an act is prohibited or is made or declared unlawful or an offense or misdemeanor, or whenever in this article the doing of any thing or act is required or the failure to do any thing or act is prohibited, the violation of the provision shall be and constitute a misdemeanor punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of



not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$2,000.00 each day that any violation continues shall constitute and be punishable as a separate offense. Any offense under this article that also constitutes a violation of any state penal law shall be punishable as provided in the applicable state law.



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE APPLICATION OF CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC FOR AUTHORITY TO REVISE CERTAIN DISCRETIONARY CHARGES FILED WITH THE CITY OF HOUSTON ON JUNE 16, 2010**

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

16

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**


Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 02, 2010

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Council Districts affected:

All

**For additional information contact:**

Tina Paez Phone: 713-837-9630  
Melba Pourteau Phone: 832-393-6320

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2009-0701

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Authorize an ordinance approving the application of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC for authority to revise certain discretionary charges filed with the City of Houston on June 16, 2010.

**Amount of Funding:** N/A**FIN Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)  
N/A

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council authorize an ordinance approving the application of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC (CEHE) for authority to revise certain discretionary charges filed with the City of Houston on June 16, 2010. CEHE operates the power transmission and distribution systems in the Houston metropolitan area. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of CEHE under the provisions of the Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA) for customers inside city limits.

On June 16, 2009, CEHE filed an Application for Authority to Revise Certain Discretionary Charges (Application) with the City of Houston. This second annual application requests authorization to reduce certain meter related discretionary charges, set forth in the Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service, to reflect the progressive reduction in costs resulting from advanced metering system deployment. Discretionary charges to be reduced include: standard move-in, priority move-in, disconnect for non-pay (DNP), reconnect after DNP, re-reads, and out-of-cycle meter reads for the purpose of a switch. CEHE is required by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) to file an Application each year during the Advanced Metering System (AMS) deployment period — August 1, 2009 through August 1, 2012 (accelerated schedule).

CEHE's first Application was approved by Council July 29, 2009 (Ordinance No. 2009-0701), with rates effective August 1, 2009. The proposed effective date of the reduced rates for discretionary charges proposed in the current application is August 1, 2010. These rates will be effective through July 31, 2011. CEHE will bill the retail electric providers (REP) a blended average rate per unit, in order to ensure that both AMS and non-AMS retail electric customers benefit from the rate reduction. The reduced blended rates are then passed to the retail electric customer by the REP. Exhibit A shows the discretionary charges AMS weighting percentage based on advanced meter deployment from August 1, 2009 through August 1, 2012 (full deployment). Exhibit B provides the per unit cost savings per discretionary charge for AMS deployment.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council authorize an ordinance approving the application of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC for authority to revise certain discretionary charges filed with the City of Houston on June 16, 2010.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

ARA Director:

16



# EXHIBIT A

## CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC Discretionary Charges AMS Weighting %

Line No.	Description	Monthly Average 8-1-09 to 7-31-10	Monthly Average 8-1-10 to 7-31-11	Monthly Average 8-1-11 to 7-31-12	Full Deployment 8-1-12 Forward
1	Functional AMS Customers	191,926	920,436	1,873,916	2,287,221
2	Total - Non-IDR Customers	2,122,129	2,166,947	2,212,893	2,287,221
		Current Discretionary Charges AMS % 8-1-09 to 7-31-10	Proposed Discretionary Charges AMS % 8-1-10 to 7-31-11	Illustrative Discretionary Charges AMS % 8-1-11 to 7-31-12	Illustrative Discretionary Charges AMS % 8-1-12 Forward
3	Functional AMS / Non-IDR Customers (Line 1 / Line 2)	9.04%	42.48%	84.68%	100.00%



# EXHIBIT B

## CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC Per Unit Cost Savings For AMS Deployment

Line No.	Discretionary Charge	Dkt 32093 Charge or Unbundled Cost (1)	For AMS Deployment (2)	Current 2009-2010 Unit Costs (3)	Proposed 2010-2011 Unit Costs (4)	Illustrative 2011-2012 Unit Costs (5)	Illustrative 8/1/2012 Unit Costs (6)
1	DCS.1 Standard Move-in						
2	Self Contained Meter (existing)						
3	(1) Premise with/planned to have activated remote connect capability	\$14.91	\$2.00	\$13.74	\$9.43	\$3.98	\$2.00
4	(2) Poly-phase and > 200 AMP	\$16.00		\$16.00	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$16.00
5	Self Contained Meter (new)	\$92.00		\$92.00	\$92.00	\$92.00	\$92.00
6	CT/Other Meter (existing)	\$130.00		\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00
7	CT/Other Meter (new)	\$304.00		\$304.00	\$304.00	\$304.00	\$304.00
8	DCS.2 Priority Move-in						
9	Self Contained Meter (existing)						
10	(1) Premise with/planned to have activated remote connect capability	\$40.58	\$2.00	\$37.09	\$24.19	\$7.91	\$2.00
11	(2) Poly-phase and > 200 AMP	\$42.00		\$42.00	\$42.00	\$42.00	\$42.00
12	CT/Other Meter (existing)	\$270.00		\$270.00	\$270.00	\$270.00	\$270.00
13	DCS.5 Disconnect for Non-Pay (DNP)						
14	At Meter - Standard Disconnect						
15	(1) Premise with/planned to have activated remote disconnect capability	\$7.16	\$1.00	\$6.60	\$4.54	\$1.94	\$1.00
16	(2) Poly-phase and > 200 AMP	\$9.00		\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00
17	At Premium Location - Standard	\$55.00		\$55.00	\$55.00	\$55.00	\$55.00
18	DCS.6 Reconnect After DNP						
19	At Meter						
20	(1) Premise with/planned to have activated remote connect capability						
21	At Meter - Standard Reconnect	\$8.50	\$1.00	\$7.82	\$5.31	\$2.15	\$1.00
22	At Meter - Same Day Reconnect	\$33.50	\$1.00	\$30.56	\$19.70	\$5.98	\$1.00
23	At Meter - Weekend	\$33.50	\$1.00	\$30.56	\$19.70	\$5.98	\$1.00
24	At Meter - Holiday	\$159.00	\$1.00	\$144.71	\$91.89	\$25.20	\$1.00
25	(2) Poly-phase and > 200 AMP						
26	At Meter - Standard Reconnect	\$10.00		\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
27	At Meter - Same Day Reconnect	\$35.00		\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00
28	At Meter - Weekend	\$35.00		\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$35.00
29	At Meter - Holiday	\$159.00		\$159.00	\$159.00	\$159.00	\$159.00
30	At Premium Location - Standard	\$55.00		\$55.00	\$55.00	\$55.00	\$55.00
31	At Premium Location - Same Day	\$171.00		\$171.00	\$171.00	\$171.00	\$171.00
32	At Premium Location - Weekend	\$171.00		\$171.00	\$171.00	\$171.00	\$171.00
33	At Premium Location - Holiday	\$224.00		\$224.00	\$224.00	\$224.00	\$224.00
34	DCS.8 Re-Reads						
35	Meter Reading in error	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
36	Meter Reading accurate - Non-IDR	\$6.00	\$1.00	\$5.55	\$3.88	\$1.77	\$1.00
37	Meter Reading accurate - IDR	\$6.00		\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00
38	DCS.9 Out-of-cycle Meter Read for the Purpose of a Switch - Non-IDR						
39	Out-of-cycle Meter Read for the Purpose of a Switch - IDR	\$6.00	\$0.50	\$5.50	\$3.66	\$1.34	\$0.50

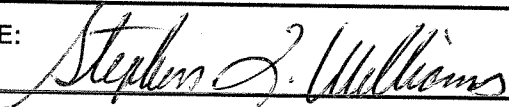
Notes: DCS.1, DCS.2, DCS.5, and DCS.6 AMS remote functionality not available for poly-phase or > 200 amp service.  
Future years illustrative weighted unit costs assume current unit costs.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

R

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance approving an increase to the current grant funding and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to a contract (No. 582-10-86407) with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the City's air pollution control program		<b>Category #</b> 9	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 17
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Department of Health and Human Services		<b>Origination Date</b> 06/16/2010	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> ALL		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045 ; 713-826-5801		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 12-21-04, 2004-1306; 08-16-06, 2006-854; 07-11-07, 2007-828; 08-26-08, 08-0758, 2009-525		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance to increase the current grant funding from \$788,967.75 to \$1,509,385.75 and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to extend the term from August 31, 2010 to August 31, 2011 to a contract between the City of Houston and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the City's air pollution control program				
<b>Amount of Funding:</b> New Grant Funding Amount: \$1,509,385.75 Total Grant Funding Increase: \$720,418.00 Fund 5030 Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund		<b>Finance Department:</b>		
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> [ ] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other ( Specify )				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> <p>The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council to approve an ordinance to increase the current grant funding amount from \$788,967.75 to \$1,509,385.75 to contract No. 582-10-86407 with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the City's air pollution program and authorize amendment No. 1 to extend the term of the contract from August 31, 2010 to August 31, 2011. This contract is payment in the form of reimbursement to the City's Bureau of Air Quality Control for air monitoring activities.</p> <p>This contract requires the City to provide a full service air-monitoring program that includes specific requirements such as providing ambient air monitoring for criteria pollutants and particulates and providing required reports. The contract revenue is intended to reimburse the City for costs incurred in operating the monitoring stations and collecting air quality data.</p> <p>HDHHS' Bureau of Air Quality Control (BAQC) enforces TCEQ and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) rules and regulations within Houston city limits. BAQC maintains and operates an ambient air-monitoring network collecting air quality data for National Ambient Air Quality Standard's (NAAQS) criteria pollutants that meets EPA quality assurance standards. The current network consists of 10 continuous monitoring stations and five particulate samplers.</p> <p>The data collected is used to determine compliance with the NAAQS, track air quality trends, provide information when investigating industrial upset episodes and is used by TCEQ in modeling to identify needed ozone control strategies. The data is also used to provide citizens with timely Ozone Warnings and Air Quality Index information.</p> <p>cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director</p>				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>		



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> An ordinance approving and accepting the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) FY 2011-2013 Area Plan for the Harris County Area Agency on Aging.	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 18
--	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Health and Human Services	<b>Origination Date</b> 7/8/10	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
---	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council District affected:</b> All
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; Cell: 713-826-5801	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 08-21-07; 07-0961
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving and accepting the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) FY 2011-2013 Area Plan for the Harris County Area Agency on Aging.

<b>Amount of Funding:</b> Total Project Cost: \$11,202,354.00 a. \$10,469,542.00 - Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030) b. \$502,000.00 Community Development Block Grant – Fund (5000) c. \$203,148.00 - General Fund (1000)	<b>Finance Department:</b>
--	----------------------------

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** [☒] General Fund [☒] Grant Fund [☐] Enterprise Fund [☐] Other (Specify):

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council to approval and acceptance of the FY 2011-2013 Area Plan to be administered by the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA). The Area Plan includes funding for supportive services, nutrition services, caregiver services, administration, health maintenance, state general revenue and other activities, Ombudsman activity grant and elder abuse prevention. The FY 2011-2013 project period is from October 1, 2010 through September 30, 2013. The grant requires a 25% match on administration and a minimum of 10% match on program activities. General Funds and Community Development Block Grant Funds are identified in the application for this purpose.

Funding Source	Award
Title III – B Supportive Services	\$2,152,496.00
Title III – C Nutrition Services	\$4,356,506.00
Title III – E Caregiver Programs	\$1,053,255.00
Title III – Administration	\$923,247.00
Title III – D Instruction and Training (Medication Management)	\$170,381.00
State General Revenue – Additional Other	\$36,065.00
State General Revenue	\$435,176.00
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	\$1,200,553.00
Title VII – Elderly Abuse and Prevention	\$41,850.00
Title VII – Ombudsman Activity Grant	\$100,013.00
General Fund	\$230,812.00
Community Development Block Grant	\$502,000.00
Total	\$11,202,354.00

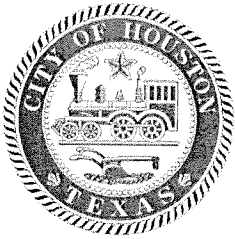
HDHHS is requesting City Council to authorize the Director to expend approved funding and accept subsequent awards offered by DADS during the project period.

cc: Finance Department  
Legal Department  
Agenda Director

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

<b>Finance Department</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
---------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------





# CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston Department of Health and Human Services

## Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marty Stein, Agenda Director

From: Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.,  
Director

Date: July 8, 2010

cc: Michele Austin, Division Manager,  
Contracts and Procurement

Subject: Request for Council Action for July 14,  
2010

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services, Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) is requesting your assistance in placing the 2011-2013 Area Plan on City Council Agenda for Wednesday, July 14, 2010. The Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) is the funding agency of the HCAAA. In compliance with one of the requirements, HCAAA is to submit a three year plan (2011-2013) that is approved by the local governing board. This plan must address federal goals as well as state goals for service provision. This plan is the blueprint for the agency and addresses: 1) services the agency will provide, 2) how the agency will provide services, 3) objectives, strategies, and outcomes for each service and 4) a community needs assessment. AAA is required to submit its area plan to the State by July 31, 2010 and the plan must be approved by City Council prior to submission.

On last Friday, after the review and agreement of the HCAAA Area Plan Advisory Committee, HCAAA contacted CM Johnson's office to present to the Committee on Health and Technology on Monday July 12, 2010. As of this evening the meeting has been canceled.

Because of the requirement, for approval by the governing board by July 31<sup>st</sup> and because City Council does not meet the July 21<sup>st</sup>, I am asking for special consideration in placing the Plan on July 14th. The Request for Council Action is attached.

Please contact Kathy Barton at 832-393-5045 for additional information.





**Houston Department of Health and Human Services  
Funded by Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services**

**Harris County Area Agency on Aging**

**Area Plan**

**Fiscal Years 2011 - 2013**



SIGNATURES

The Parties have executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which is an original.

ATTEST/SEAL:

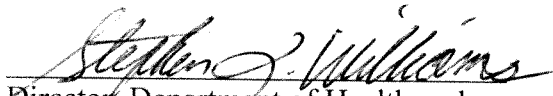
Signed by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

APPROVED:

COUNTERSIGNED BY:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director, Department of Health and  
Human Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Controller

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DATE COUNTERSIGNED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_



## **Executive Summary**

The Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) is a part of the City of Houston Department of Health and Human Services and was established in January 1977 to provide federally funded **social services for the elderly, 60 years and older**, as authorized by the Grants for Community Programs on Elderly, Programs on Aging, Title III, Older Americans Act of 1965 and its subsequent amendments (“the Older Americans Act”). Consistent with the Act, each Area Agency on Aging is required to prepare and develop an area plan for its service area for a three year period. Although individual subgroups may not be identified, this Plan encompasses (the needs of) the full spectrum of the Harris County senior population.

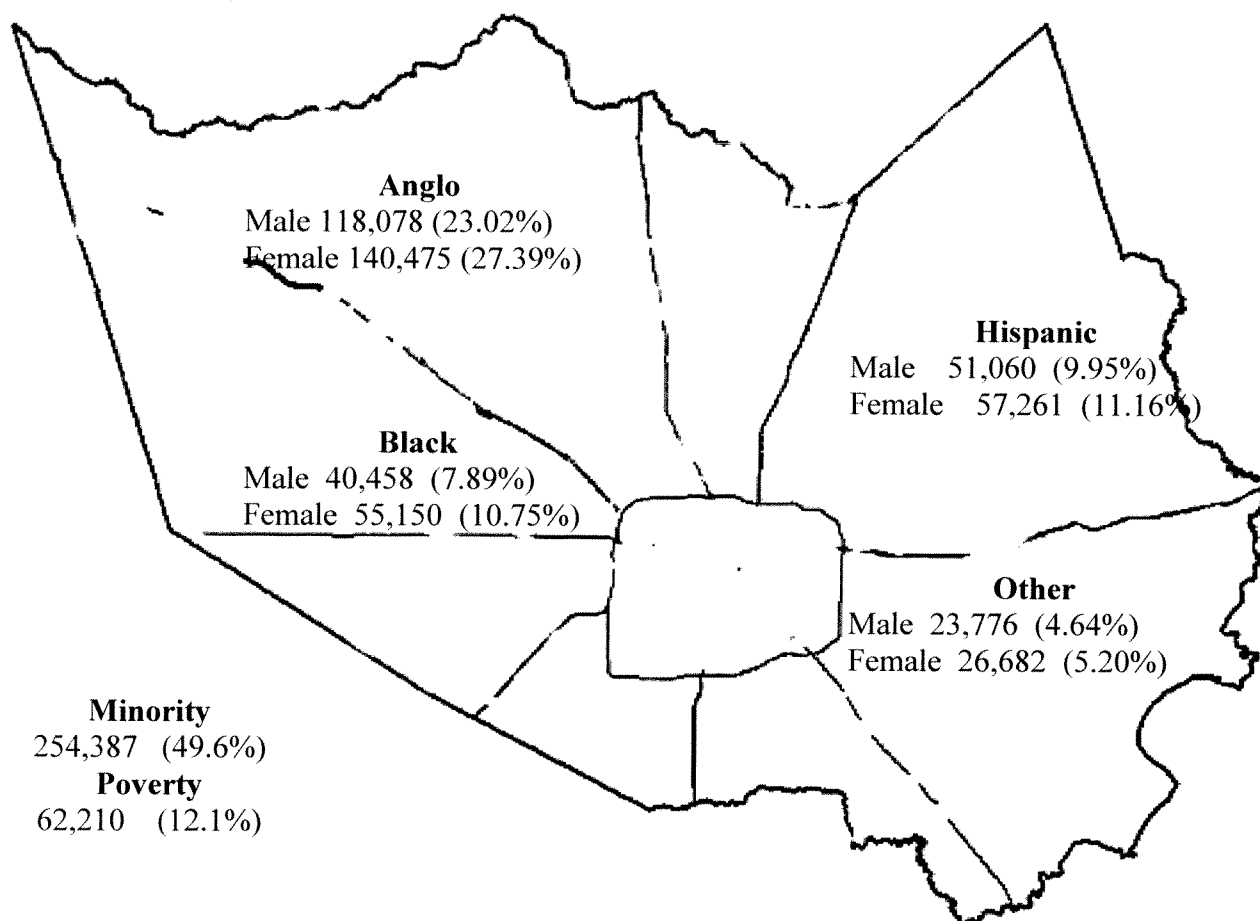
This plan includes required components of an environmental overview, regional needs summary and local strategies to be implemented in supporting state strategies and the Older Americans Act.

Harris County’s elderly population and projected growth exceeds many of the national and state trends as reflected in the general elderly population. These growth trends are some of the challenges which the aging network and its constituents must be cognitive of in planning for future service needs and advocacy efforts.

Additional data profiles, facts and trends reflective of this population include the following:

- While Harris County is considered relatively young in comparison with other counties, the population is aging. By the year 2012, Harris County is projected to have over 512,000 seniors age 60+ years (U.S. Census Bureau). Traditionally, older adults prefer to age in place and continue their community relationships.
- Long-term care and supportive services are costly. In Houston, Harris County, Texas, average daily of nursing facility care is \$171.20 per month and the average annual cost is estimated at \$64,678.00 (Insure.com).
- Transportation to access needed services continues to be one of the top five (5) service priorities in Harris County.





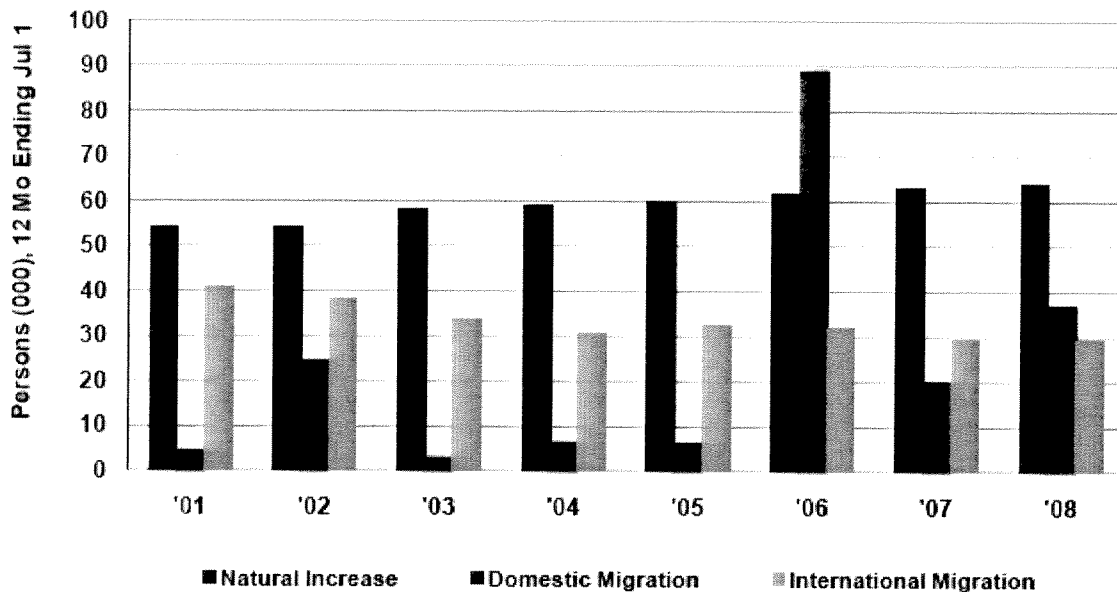
### 2012 PROJECTION FOR HARRIS COUNTY POPULATION AGE 60+

- Since the 2000 census, net international migration has added more than 277,000 residents to the Houston Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA – Harris, Waller, Montgomery, Liberty, Fort Bend, Brazoria and Chambers Counties), while net domestic migration between MSA counties and U.S. counties outside the MSA has been a bit more than 192,000. (Harris County Community Profile & Housing Market Analysis 2008-2012).



# Demographic Components of Population Change

Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown MSA



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Mar 2009

- Increased migration into Harris County by older adults immigrating to this country to join adult children has increased the diversity of elderly persons as well as the need for culturally appropriate services (Harris County Community Profile & Housing Market Analysis 2008-2012).
  - The lack of access to needed health care and related prescription drug assessment continue to negatively impact the health status of many elderly persons in Harris County.
  - Housing issues facing seniors are affordability, home repair and rehabilitation, increasing utility costs, need for home modification and supportive services, along with the availability of home equity loans and reverse mortgages to support aging in communities and long-term care needs.
  - According to the 2008-2012 Harris County Consolidated Plan - Community Profile and Housing Market Analysis, although the housing market in the greater Houston area has responded to the demand for senior-only, single-family and multi-family housing projects, many of these developments are not within the range of affordability for low and moderate-income older adults.



Housing built specifically for disabled or elderly persons is relatively expensive. According to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, shortage of affordable housing for low-income older adults is a serious problem.



The following services and administrative priorities have been identified by the Harris County Area Agency on Aging for Fiscal Years 2011– 2013 through input and feedback from Service providers, Area Planning Advisory Council, HCAAA staff, aging service partnerships and constituents:

- Administrative – Planning and Advocacy
- Adult Day Care
- Caregiver Education and Training
- Caregiver Information Services
- Care Coordination
- Data Management
- Health Maintenance
  - Dental
  - Hearing
  - Vision
  - Prescription Assistance
- Income Support
- Information Referral and Assistance
- Instruction and Training
- In-Home Services
  - Homemaker
  - Personal Assistance
  - In-Home Respite Care
- Legal Assistance (Benefits Counseling)
- Legal Awareness
- Mental Health Services
- Nutrition Services
  - Congregate Meals
  - Home Delivered Meals
- Ombudsman
- Transportation-Demand Response
- Residential Repair



The projected availability of federal, state and local funds to support these service priorities for FY2011 are:

<b>Funding Source</b>	<b>Award</b>
Title III – B Supportive Services	\$2,152,496.00
Title III-C Nutrition Services	\$4,356,506.00
Title III-E Caregiver Programs	\$1,053,255.00
Title III – Administration	\$923,247.00
Title III – D Instruction and Training (Medication Management)	\$170,381.00
SGR -Additional Other	\$36,065.00
SGR	\$435,176.00
NSIP	\$1,200,553.00
Title VII – EAP	\$41,850.00
Title VII – OAG	\$100,013.00
General Fund	\$230,812.00
Community Development Block Grant	\$502,000.00
Total	\$11,202,354.00



**DADS State Strategies:**

1. Area Agency on Aging Administration
  - a. Intake and Access to Support Services - Provide a locally based system that connects people with the services and benefits they need through ombudsman services, care coordination, information, referral and assistance, and legal assistance.
2. Ombudsman
  - a. Intake, Access and Eligibility – Provide a locally based system that connects people with the services and benefits they need through ombudsman services.
3. Access and Assistance Services
  - a. Intake and Access to Support Services - Provide a locally based system that connects people with the services and benefits they need through care coordination, information, referral and assistance, and legal assistance.
4. Services to Assist Independent Living
  - a. Intake and Access to Support Services – Provide a locally based system of services to maintain personal independence through provision of supportive services, transportation, and senior center activities; and provide opportunities for increased personal productivity through community service volunteering.
5. Nutrition Services
  - a. Intake, Access and Eligibility – Provide a locally based system of nutrition services that includes meals, counseling and education designed to promote good health and to prevent illness.

Local strategies have been developed to complement the state strategies. The Area Plan serves as a guide for program planning and service delivery. Local strategies state the course of action to achieve service outcomes.

As advocates and service providers further address initiatives associated with consumer choice, choices for independence, integrated intake and eligibility systems, aging in place, and the challenges of increased awareness of older adults issues, the underlining framework for the 2011 - 2013 Area Plan will be strengthening collaborative efforts, better leveraging of all resources, and greater service coordination.



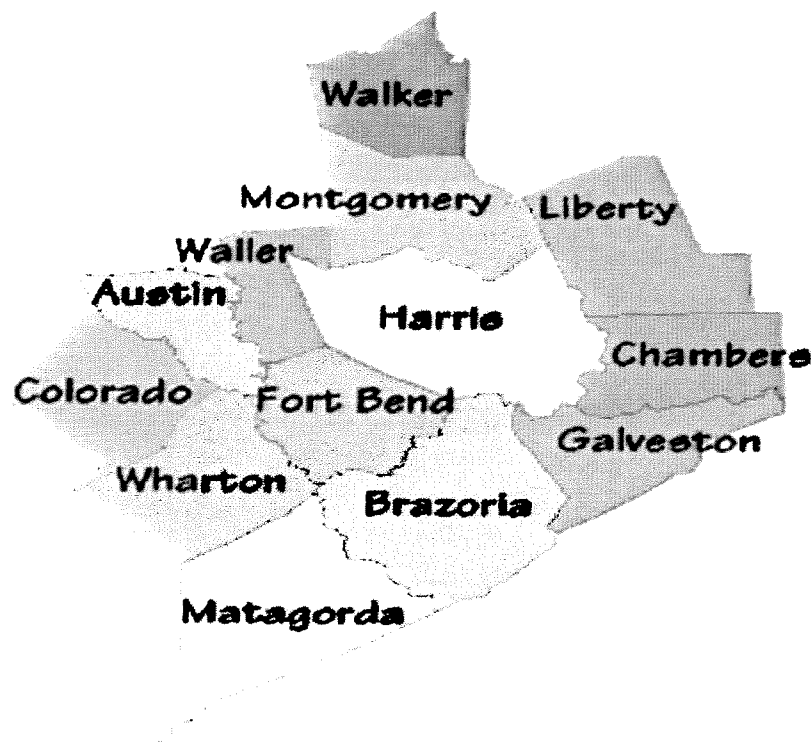
## **COMMUNITY ASSESSMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF NEEDS OF OLDER INDIVIDUALS AND THEIR CAREGIVERS**

### **I. Community Assessment**

#### **A. Current Demographic and Economic Conditions**

Harris County is the third largest county in the United States by population and home to the fourth largest city (Houston, Texas) in the United States. It is located on the upper Gulf Coast in Southeast Texas which is part of the Houston Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) along with the counties of Waller, Montgomery, Liberty, Fort Bend, Brazoria and Chambers (Figure A-1). Only 27% (310,000 acres or 485 square miles) of the County is rural for 62,109 residents (Figure A-1.1). Almost three-quarters of the county are covered by the City of Houston and thirty smaller communities (Figure A-2).

**FIGURE A-1  
HOUSTON-GALVESTON REGIONAL MAP**

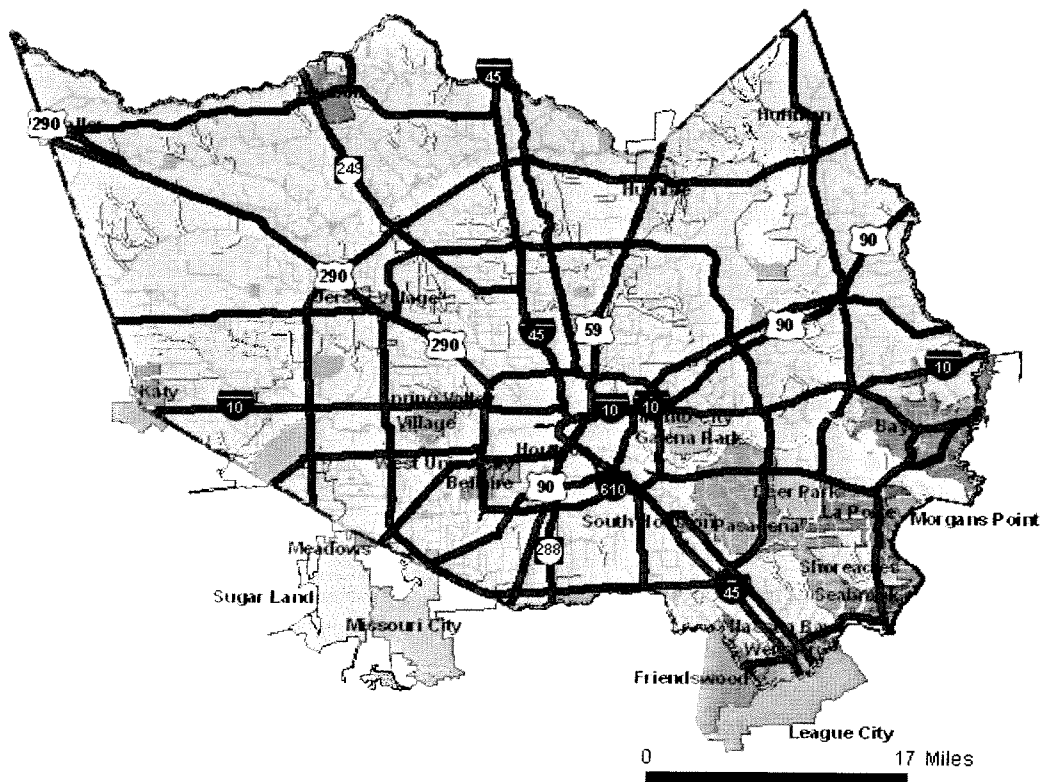




**FIGURE A-1.1    URBAN AND RURAL: Total population**  
 Data Set: Census 2000 Summary File 1 (SF 1) 100-Percent Data

	Harris County, Texas
Total:	3,400,578
Urban:	3,338,469
Inside urbanized areas	3,323,595
Inside urban clusters	14,874
Rural	62,109

**FIGURE A-2  
 HARRIS COUNTY AT A GLANCE**





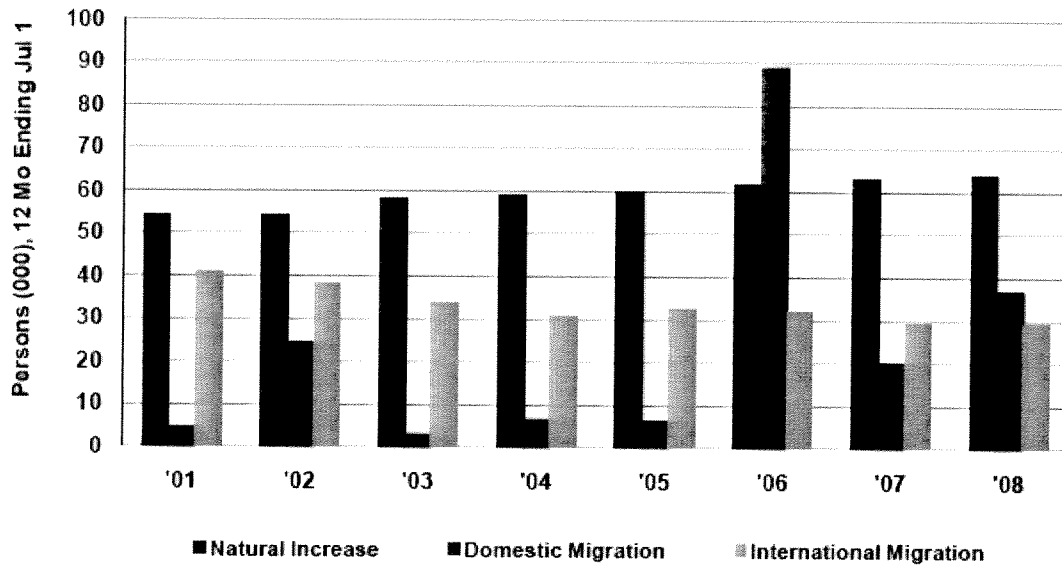
According to Dr. Steve Murdock, Texas State Demographer, four key demographic elements will impact Harris County and will affect nearly all persons in coming years:

1. Population growth
2. Aging of the population
3. Growth in racial/ethnic minority populations and
4. Change in household composition

- Harris County has experienced substantial population growth, with most of that growth due to immigrants from other states in the United States and immigrants from other nations and their descendants. Dr. Murdock's report of the increased migration into Harris County is borne out in the increased diversity of older adults, particularly those immigrating to this country to join their adult children. This raises issues of access to and provision of services, which are culturally appropriate and responsive to the needs of specific groups.
- Net migration accounts for approximately 49 percent of Houston's population growth since 2000 (Greater Houston Partnership). Given Houston's prominence in international business, it is perhaps not surprising that net international immigration accounts for an overwhelming 58 percent of net migration (some 277,000 people) from mid-2000 to mid-2008. The surge in domestic migration between 2005 and 2006, which reflects the influx of evacuees from southern Louisiana in the wake of Hurricane Katrina in late 2005, has reduced international migration to 45 percent of post-census migration (Figure A-3).



**FIGURE A-3**  
**Demographic Components of Population Change**  
Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown MSA

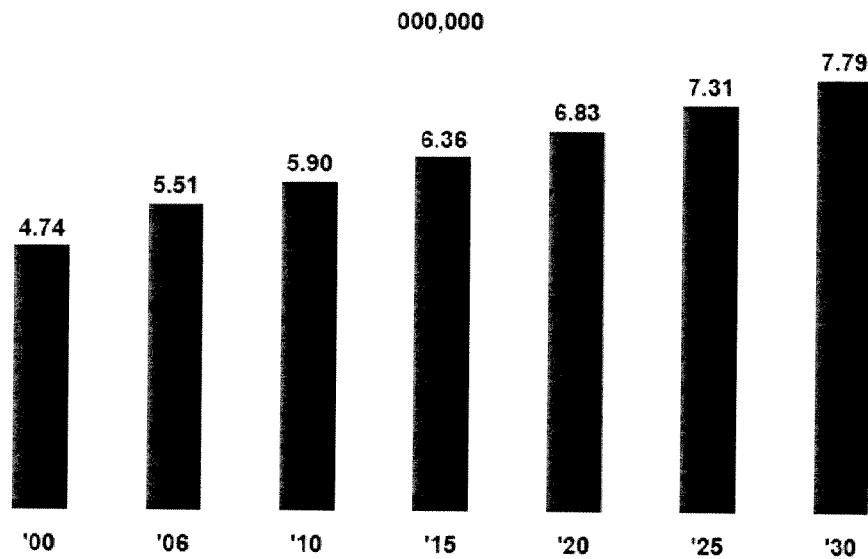


Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Mar 2009

- From '05 to '40, says Woods & Poole Economics, The Houston MSA should rank fourth among the nations' metropolitan areas in population growth, adding 3.44 million people which is more than the number living in Iowa or Mississippi today. Houston's 8.7 million residents in '40 will rank it as the nation's fifth most populous MSA – larger than the Miami, Atlanta, or Washington MSAs (Figure A-4).



**FIGURE A-4**  
**Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown MSA Population**  
**2000-2030**



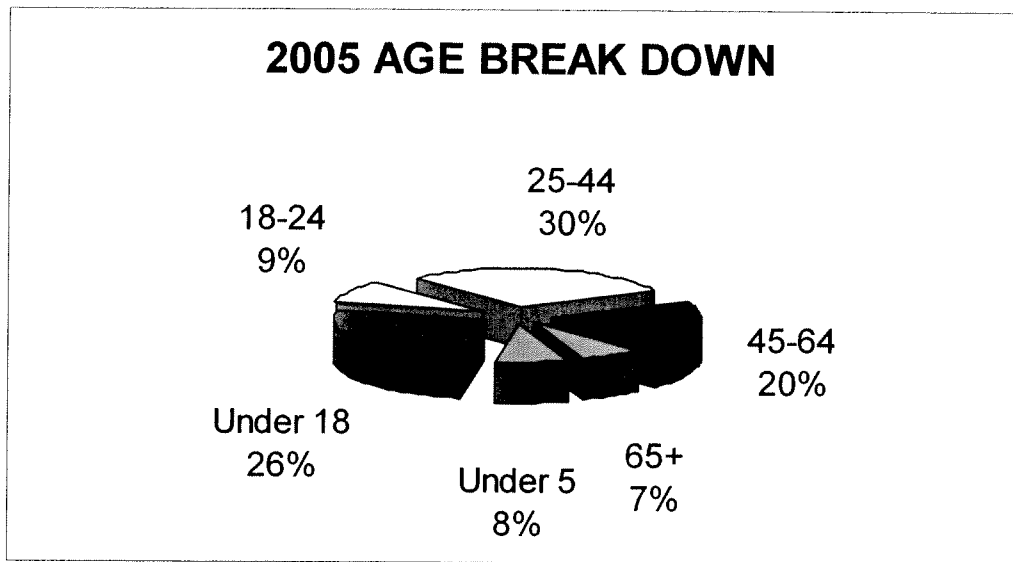
Source: Woods & Poole, 2008 MSA Profile

- Houston has a young population; 37 percent of Houstonians are between 24 years of age and 34 percent are between the ages of 25 and 44 (Houston.com). Baby boomers accounted for 27 percent of Harris County's population in 1990. According to 2000 Census figures, baby boomers comprise more than 29 percent of the total population. This diverse population will also be an aging population. As more baby boomers' reach retirement age, median age will increase, reflecting an overall older population.
- Houston is home to the Texas Medical Center (TMC), the largest medical center in the world, with a local economic impact of \$14 billion. More than 93,500 people work within its facilities. As the largest medical center in the world, the TMC is an internationally recognized community of healing, education and groundbreaking research. The Medical Center is the home to many of the nation's best hospitals, physicians, researchers, educational institutions and health care providers. The TMC is a magnet that draws seniors and adds to the Harris County aging population.



- While Harris County's population is considered relatively young in comparison with other counties, the population is aging (Figure A-5). It is projected that by 2030, one out of every six persons (16.8 percent) will be over 65 years old compared with 7.7 percent in 2005.

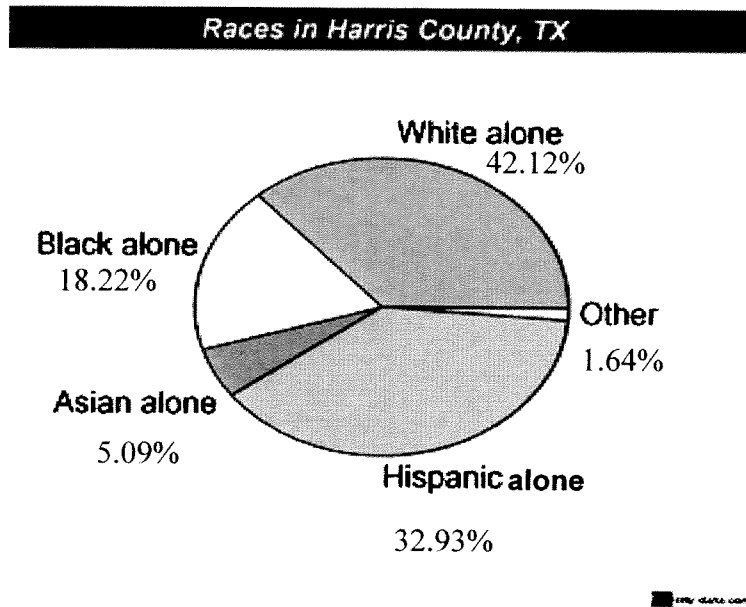
**FIGURE A-5**



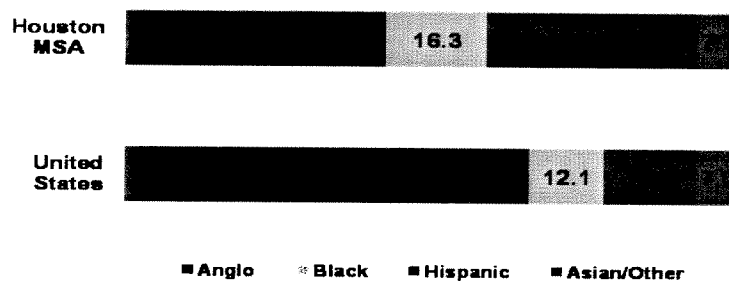
- Rapid growth and diversity are trends common to the demography of Harris County. These trends are expected to continue throughout the twenty-first century. Harris County has experienced substantial population growth. Most of that growth is due to immigrants from other states and immigrants from other nations along with their descendants. The minority populations are expected to continue growing, increasing to represent more than half of the total population (Figure A-6). The increase in the non-Anglo population is impacting Harris County and Texas significantly (Figure A-7).



**FIGURE A-6**  
**Total Harris County Population 3,886,207**



**FIGURE A-7**  
**2006-2008 Houston MSA Population by Race/Ethnicity**  
**Percentage Distribution**



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2006-2008 American Community Survey



A survey of 750 randomly selected Harris County residents was conducted Feb. 3 through March 17, 2010, by the University of Houston Center for Public Policy, Stephen Klineberg, Sociology Professor, and Rice University. The margin of error is plus or minus 3.5 percentage points.

Harris County residents offered the bleakest assessment of their personal finances, past and future, in the 29-year history of the Houston Area Survey. Just 20 percent said their financial circumstances had improved in the past few years, half the level of two years ago. Meanwhile, 48 percent said they expected their finances to get better in the next few years, a decline of 10 percentage points from 2008. Both numbers were the lowest recorded since the surveys began in 1982.

The survey's gloomy assessments correspond with an official Harris County unemployment rate that rose to 8.5 percent this year from 6.3 percent in 2009. Local residents are taking little comfort in rising stock prices or a recovering local housing market. "The average person is still suffering. There are signs of recovery, but the essential story is that they have not impacted the lives of everyday Houstonians," said

Forecasts show that the national economy is slowing. While slower national economic growth imposes constraints on Houston, two other exogenous factors should continue to work as stimulants to the local economy. Further weakening of the dollar (Wachovia Economics Group expects a bit more than 5 percent slippage in '07) is a plus for Houston's exports of goods and services, and continued relatively high energy prices benefit Houston's upstream energy sectors.

#### 2008-2012 Harris County Consolidated Plan-Five-Year Strategic Plan 5-83

Data about LEP populations was gathered in the U.S. Census 2000. Census data record the presence of persons who describe their ability to speak English as less than "Very Well." Figure A-8 below shows the percentages of adults in Houston/Harris County who speak English less than "Very Well" by language category. Additionally, 39 households or 5.8% of households within area block groups reported to the Census that their household was linguistically isolated, meaning that all household members over the age of fourteen had at least some difficulty with English. Thus, Census data indicate the presence of LEP populations.



**Figure A-8. Census Data: Percent of Adult Speakers Who Speak English Less than Very Well\***

Census Geographies	Total Adult Population	Percent of Adult Speakers Who Speak English Less than Very Well			
		Spanish Language Speakers	Other Indo European Language Speakers	Asian and Pacific Island Language Speakers	Other Language Speakers
Places					
Houston city	1,419,723	18.9%	1.0%	2.5%	0.3%
Counties					
Harris County Texas	2,418,438	15.8%	0.9%	2.3%	0.2%
States					
Texas	14,977,890	12.6%	0.5%	1.1%	0.1%
Data Source: United States Census 2000 as of February 9, 2008 for persons age 18 and older. * The data on ability to speak English represent the Census respondent's own perception about his ability to speak English (United States Census 2000 Metadata).					



## B. Anticipated Economic Trends and Impact of Change

Harris County's elderly population and projected growth exceeds many of the national and state trends. These trends are some of the challenges which the aging network and its constituents must be cognitive of in planning for future service needs and advocacy efforts. Additional data profiles, facts, and trends reflective of this population are as follows:

- The United States population is rapidly aging. By 2030, the number of Americans aged 65 and older will more than double to 71 million older Americans, comprising roughly 20 percent of the U.S. population. In some states, fully a quarter of the population will be aged 65 and older.
- Currently, median age for Harris County was 30.5 in 2000. The population will continue to steadily age as baby boomers near 65 years of age. By 2030, one out of six persons (16.8%) will be over 65 compared to the 7.7% in 1998 (Harris County Consolidated Plan 2008-2012). An enhanced focus on promoting and preserving the health of older adults is essential if we are to effectively address the health and economic challenges of an aging society.
- There were 37.3 million people in **poverty** in 2007, up from 36.5 million in 2006. The nation's official poverty rate in 2007 was 12.5 percent, "not statistically different" from the 12.3 percent in 2006. Aug. 25, 2008 – The number of senior citizens (age 65 and older) in the U.S. living in **poverty** jumped to 3.6 million in 2007, up from 3.4 million in 2006. The percentage of all seniors living in poverty increased from 9.4% to 9.7% from 2006 to 2007 – an increase the Census Bureau calls "statistically unchanged" (Figure B-1).

**Figure B -1**

	2006			2007			Change	
		In Poverty			In Poverty		2006-2007	
Population	Total	Number	%	Total	Number	%	No.	%
All U.S.	296,450	36,460	12.3	298,699	37,276	12.5	816	.2
Under 18 years	73,727	12,827	17.4	73,996	13,324	18.0	497	0.6
18 to 64 years	186,688	20,239	10.8	187,913	20,396	10.9	157	—
65 years and older	36,035	3,394	9.4	36,790	3,556	9.7	162	0.2



- According to the 2000 Census Bureau in 1999, 15.11% of Harris County residents were below the poverty level compared to 16.44% in 2006. The 65 years and older group has the lowest percentage of residents living below the poverty level at 12.47% compared to 11.97% in 2006 (Harris County Consolidated Plan 2008-2012).

Poverty Status in past 12 months among 65 year or older (Population for whom poverty status is determined) - Harris County, American Community Survey 3 year estimate, 2006-2008

Poverty Status	White alone	Black alone	Asian alone	Hispanic/Latino
Male	6049	3536	1548	3952
Female	11859	7387	1935	6303

Poverty Status	White alone	Black alone	Asian alone	Hispanic/Latino
Male				
65 to 74 years	3,706	2,479	675	2,467
75 years and over	2,343	1,057	873	1,485
	<b>6,049</b>	<b>3,536</b>	<b>1548</b>	<b>3,952</b>
Female				
65 to 74 years	5,336	4,228	1,067	3,750
75 years and over	6,523	3,159	868	2,553
	<b>11,859</b>	<b>7,387</b>	<b>1,935</b>	<b>6,303</b>

- Affordable housing units specifically for seniors are more difficult to identify. However, Harris County's Section 8 Project Based Housing along with the Section 202 Housing includes 19 subsidized housing developments for seniors in the Harris County Community & Economic Development Department (CEDD) service area. During retirement, housing for elderly citizens becomes much less affordable due to decreased income. According to the 2006 American Community Survey, males made up 42 percent of the population 65 and older while women made up 58 percent of that population. The median age was 74.4 years of age for that population. According to the latest U.S. Census, the median income range for householders whose age is 55 to 64 is \$50,000.00 to \$74,999. Income then drops dramatically for householders whose age is 65 to 74, to a median income range of \$15,000 to \$24,999. Income drops again for householder aged 75 and older, whose median income

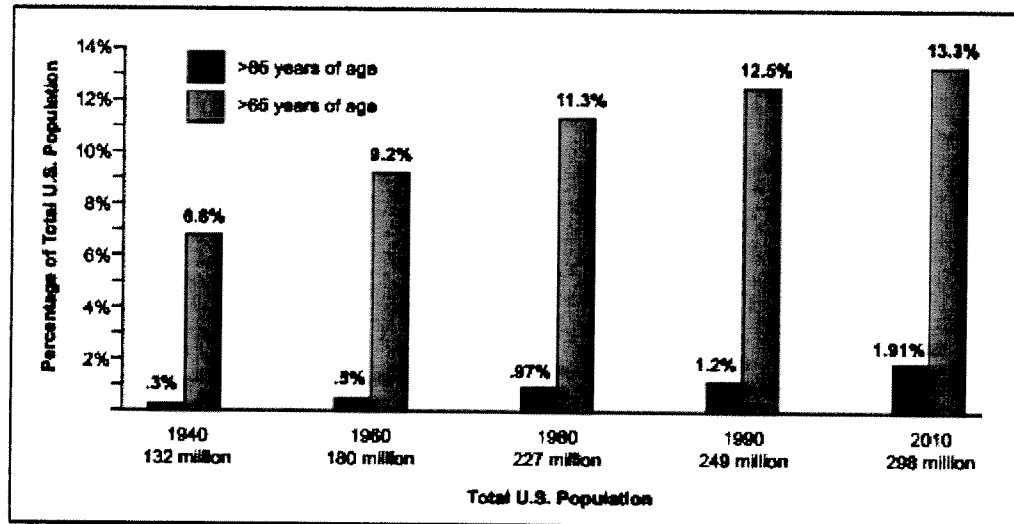


range is \$5,000 to \$9,999. For householder's aged 75 and older, there is a very high likelihood that income has dropped to well below HUD's extremely low-income limits (30 percent MPF). As a result, a greater percentage of their household income would go towards housing (Harris County Consolidated Plan 2008-2012).

- The changing family and community structure also presents added challenges in the area of caregiver support for many older persons. Factors include but are not limited to:
  - The mobilization of family members from areas beyond the residence of older family members creates long-distance caregiver issues.
  - The increase in longevity has created a situation of older caregivers caring for older spouses and other older relatives.
  - Due to number of increased single parents, incarcerated parent(s), parents addicted to drugs and alcohol, and parents who have been temporarily relocated due to military or job deployment, more children are now being raised by grandparents who are 60 years or older.
  - Increased employment opportunities for women and the financial requirements for today's families have reduced the number of women who remain at home and who once were the backbone of family caregiving.
- Long-term care and supportive services are costly. In Houston, Harris County, Texas, average daily cost of nursing facility care is \$171.20 and the average annual cost is estimated at \$64,678.00 (Insure.com).
- The average resident, in nursing homes, is 85+, female, and in need of help with at least 4 activities of daily living (eating, dressing, etc.) (Texas HCA, March 13, 2008).
- Since the turn of this century, thanks in large measure to research-based public health innovations, the lifespan of the average American has nearly doubled. Equally noteworthy has been the increase in the number of persons ages 85 and older (Figure B-2). These trends will continue well into the next century and be magnified as the numbers of older Americans increase with the aging of the post-World War II baby boom generation (National Center for Health Statistics [NCHS], 1993).



**Figure B-2. Increases in the percent of the U.S. Population over age 65 years and over 85 years (Malmgren, 1994).**



- Today, our Nation's physical health—as a whole—has never been better. Moreover, illnesses of the body once shrouded in fear—such as cancer, epilepsy and HIV/AIDS to name just a few—increasingly are seen as treatable, survivable, even curable ailments.
- Yet, despite unprecedented knowledge gained in just the past three decades about the brain and human behavior, mental health is often an afterthought and illnesses of the mind remain shrouded in fear and misunderstanding.
- A substantial proportion of the population 55 and older—almost 20 percent of this age group—experience specific mental disorders that are not part of “normal” aging (Figure B-3). Research that has helped differentiate mental disorders from “normal” aging has been one of the more important achievements of recent decades in the field of geriatric health. Unrecognized or untreated, however, depression, Alzheimer's disease, alcohol and drug misuse and abuse, anxiety, late-life schizophrenia and other conditions can be severely impairing, even fatal; in the United States, the rate of suicide, which is frequently a consequence of depression, is highest among older adults relative to all other age groups (Hoyert et al., 1999).



**Figure B-3. Best estimate 1-year prevalence rates based on Epidemiologic Catchment Area, age 55+**

	<b>Prevalence (%)</b>
Any Anxiety Disorder	11.4
Simple Phobia	7.3
Social Phobia	1
Agoraphobia	4.1
Panic Disorder	0.5
Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder	1.5
Any Mood Disorder	4.4
Major Depressive Episode	3.8
Unipolar Major Depression	3.7
Dysthymia	1.6
Bipolar I	0.2
Bipolar II	0.1
Schizophrenia	0.6
Somatization	0.3
Antisocial Personality Disorder	0
Anorexia Nervosa	0
Severe Cognitive Impairment	6.6
Any Disorder	19.8

Source: D. Regier & W. Narrow, personal communication, 1999.

- The number of people, as of June 2008, in the 37 county service area of the Alzheimer's Association Houston and Southeast Texas Chapter is 85,000, and the number of people with Alzheimer's disease and related dementias is 140,000 (Alzheimer's Association Houston and Southeast Texas Chapter).
- Just as in the general population, older adults present with diverse needs, orientation, abilities, and disabilities. However, older adults experiencing loss of loved ones, physical changes and environmental obstacles are typically more emotionally taxed than the general population. Depression is a reality in the elderly population. The difficult changes that many elderly or older adults face—such as the death of a spouse or medical problems—can lead to depression, especially in those without a strong support system (Help Guide 2010).



According to the National Institutes of Health, of the 35 million Americans age 65 or older, about 2 million suffer from full-blown depression. Another 5 million suffer from less severe forms of the illness.

- Access to mental health services continues to present challenges to older persons and their caregivers.
- In Harris County, among the people at least 5 years old in 2006 - 12.0% reported a disability. The likelihood of having a disability varied by age – from 6% of people 5 – 15 years old to 10% of people 16 – 64 years old, and to **42% of those 65 and older**. Many disabled persons rely solely on SSI, which is not enough on its own to reasonably pay for decent safe and sanitary housing. In Harris County there are 9 subsidized housing developments for persons with disabilities, and 20 housing developments for persons that are elderly and disabled.
- The excesses of the Baby Boomer generation are starting to show up at the door of U.S. treatment programs, which saw admissions of patients ages 50 and older almost double between 1992 and 2008. Patients over age 50 comprised 12.2 percent of all treatment admissions in 2008, up from 6.6 percent in 1992, according to a report from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). Admissions for heroin use among this age group more than doubled, cocaine admissions quadrupled, and significant increases in older Americans seeking treatment for prescription drugs and marijuana also were reported. Most of those seeking help had started using their primary substance of abuse prior to age 25, but an increasing number said they had only started using drugs like cocaine or prescription medications within the past five years. In 2008, older admissions who initiated use of their primary substance of abuse within the past 5 years were more likely than those in 1992 to have reported prescription pain relievers as their primary substance (25.8% vs. 5.4%). More older Americans also are reporting problems with multiple substances, including alcohol, illicit drugs, and prescription medications. The proportion of older admissions that reported multiple substances of abuse nearly tripled, increasing from 13.7% in 1992 to 39.7% in 2008. (SAMHSA, Office of Applied Studies, The TEDS Report: Changing Substance Abuse Patterns among Older Admissions: 1992 and 2008).
- The experience with Hurricane Katrina/Rita/IKE emphasized the need for adequate



planning and preparation to assist Special Needs populations with evacuation, sheltering, and repatriation. The Harris County AAA is working closely with the City of Houston Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Emergency Preparedness, the City of Houston Office of Emergency Management and local aging network providers in further implementing and enhancing an effective emergency preparedness plan for elderly/special needs populations.

- More older adults are living longer, healthier lives, and are more active in their communities. With this trend, increasing transportation options for older adults will enhance their independent mobility and overall quality of life. **Transportation** continues to be one of the top five (5) service priorities in the service delivery network.
- Within Harris County there is a decrease in the number of congregate meal participants while the demand for home delivered meals is growing with long waiting lists. As the number of participants in congregate sites decreases and the number of baby boomers aging into senior services increases, there is a need to change the current model of congregate programs. The congregate program should provide less structure and more options for individual choices.
- Access to information, referral and assistance, as well as public benefits currently presents challenges to older persons and their caregivers. Based upon the projected economic trends, anticipated increase in funding and other resources will not be proportionate to projected growth of the senior population, including individual with low income, individuals with greatest economic need, minority older individuals, older individuals with limited English proficiency and the limited population in rural areas, although Harris County is predominantly an urban area. As a result, this population will experience greater difficulty in maintaining/enhancing their quality of life and independence.

The changing demographics in our society, increased attention to older adults, research and studies at national, state and local levels have yielded valuable data. This data serves as a foundation for further advocacy, planning and coordination and service delivery in Harris County. As we attempt to further implement initiatives associated with consumer choice, the underlying framework for the 2011 - 2013 Area Plan will be:



- Choices for independence,
- Integrated intake and eligibility systems,
- Keeping individuals in the least restrictive environment
- Strengthening collaborative efforts and greater coordination, and
- Increased leveraging of all resources.

This framework will allow HCAAA to adjust resources, enhance efficiency, diminish duplication of effort and promote continuous improvement of programs, policies and services. However, the dimensions of this framework will be significantly impacted by the availability of funding to address the increase in population growth.



## **II. Assessment of Needs of Older Persons**

### **a. Information sources used to identify needs**

HCAAA determined service needs of older individuals and their caregivers using the following methods:

1. **External needs assessment** distributed to older individuals receiving services, caregivers, advocates, community service providers, aging services professionals, partners, older persons, individuals concerned about issues related to older persons, constituents, and the general public;
2. Harris County Area Agency on Aging, the **Harris County Area Planning Advisory Council (APAC) and the Texas Silver Haired Legislature (TSHL)** coordinated/ supported **listening sessions/community forums** during the months of May and June 2010;
3. **Information, Referral and Assistance inquiry and service logs;**
4. **Aging Agenda surveys, summaries and reports;**
5. Results of **Care for Elders Consumer Input Initiative;** and
6. National, County and City of Houston **research data.**

Identified service priorities are reflected and supported in the local strategies of the 2011-2013 Area Plan. Each local strategy describes the method by which a service will be provided. The Area Plan will serve as the strategic work plan for the Agency.

Methodologies used allowed for a wide range of input sources, varying from those being served to those who provide services, to those who have the capacity to impact the laws and regulations of services to older adults. Survey instruments were designed to target specific populations in order to identify unmet needs and underserved populations. We found the most prevalent indicators to be consistent across all data sources.

The survey asked participants to rate each individual service (of those indicated) from very important to not important. It would have been helpful to request that participants identify their top three services and allowing opportunity to identify services not listed.



### **Community Capacity**

The Area Agency on Aging also recognizes the magnitude of service needs, coupled with limited and competing financial resources throughout Harris County; dictate that the agency critically assesses its direct service role in the aging network in light of federal and state mandates, organizational capacity and a changing human service arena. It must also participate and or establish collaborative partnerships which will help to leverage funding as well as facilitate ease of access to services by our constituent population.

The development of an **Aging Agenda** for the City of Houston, along with the development of an **Elder Report Card** by Care for Elders has provided valuable information, not only to the HCAAA but to all health and human service providers serving older persons/caregivers. These initiatives guide organizations in their planning efforts for service direction. While collaboration, leveraging of resources and cooperation is crucial in addressing the needs of the ever growing senior population, the ability to adequately respond will be significantly impacted by the availability of funding.



### **III. Results of Needs Assessment Process**

A total of 1,432 Area Plan Needs Assessment Surveys were received and analyzed. Results are outlined below.

1. Access and Assistance Services

The following services are ranked in order of importance by those surveyed and responding to this question.

- a) Care Coordination
- b) Caregiver Support Coordination
- c) Legal Assistance – less than 60 years of age
- d) Information Referral and Assistance
- e) Legal Assistance – 60 years and older
- f) Legal Awareness

2. Nutrition Services

The following services are ranked in order of importance by those surveyed and responding to this question.

- a) Home Delivered Meals
- b) Nutrition Education
- c) Demand Response Home Meals
- d) Congregate Meals

3. Support Services

The following services are ranked in order of importance by those surveyed and responding to this question.

- a) Adult Day Services
- b) Assisted Transportation
- c) Caregiver Education and Training
- d) Caregiver Information Services
- e) Caregiver Respite Care
- f) Chore Maintenance



- g) Emergency Response
- h) Employment Placement
- i) Chronic Disease Self Management
- j) Health Education, Prevention and Promotion
- k) Escort
- l) Health Maintenance
- m) Health Screening/Monitoring
- n) Homemaker
- o) Hospice
- p) Housing Placement
- q) Income Support
- r) Instruction and Training
- s) Mental Health Services
- t) Ombudsman
- u) Personal Assistance
- v) Physical Fitness
- w) Recreation
- x) Residential Repair
- y) Senior Center Operations
- z) Shopping
- aa) Telephone Assurance
- bb) Transportation
- cc) Visiting
- dd) Volunteer Placement

4. Respondent Classifications

Completed surveys were received from the following respondent population:

- a. Elected Officials (0.5%)
- b. Agency/Service Providers (14.7%)
- c. Seniors (60.2 %)
- d. Caregivers (16.4)
- e. Others (21.1%)



5. City of Houston Council Member District Constituents  
Completed surveys were received from the following City Council Districts:
  - a. District A (5.4%)
  - b. District B (28.2%)
  - c. District C (10.1%)
  - d. District D (19.5%)
  - e. District E (4.1%)
  - f. District F (9.7%)
  - g. District G (1.8%)
  - h. District H (12.9%)
  - i. District I (7.9%)
6. Harris County Commissioner Precinct Constituents  
Completed surveys were received from the following Harris County Precincts:
  - a. Precinct 1 (43.0%)
  - b. Precinct 2 (21.2%)
  - c. Precinct 3 (22.2%)
  - d. Precinct 4 (13.6%)

### Aging Agenda Initiatives

#### 1. Community Survey Report – Moving Toward an Elder Friendly Future

In an attempt to identify/understand which of the following topics by priority would have the biggest impact on aging in Houston, the Houston Department of Health and Human Services, University of Texas School of Public Health and other organizations throughout Houston and Harris County conducted the Aging Agenda Survey. Consistent with the priorities and domains described in the Aging Agenda, 205 surveys were completed at area Walgreens in the Spring of 2009. Harris County residents accounted for 90% of respondents of which 41% were male and 59% were female.

The following eight domains were ranked by respondents in order of importance from most to least:



- a. Basic Needs
- b. Housing
- c. Health and Well-Being
- d. Safety and Security
- e. Transportation
- f. CRI Access
- g. Spirituality
- h. Retirement

## 2. Care for Elders Consumer Input Initiative

As one of the community partners that worked toward the development of the Aging Agenda, Care for Elders conducted a Consumer Input Survey (September 2009 to March 2010) to get feedback from seniors and other stakeholders about priorities. This rendered 1,198 completed surveys - 73% were male and 27% were female.

The following are the top five priorities ranked by at least 40% of the respondents:

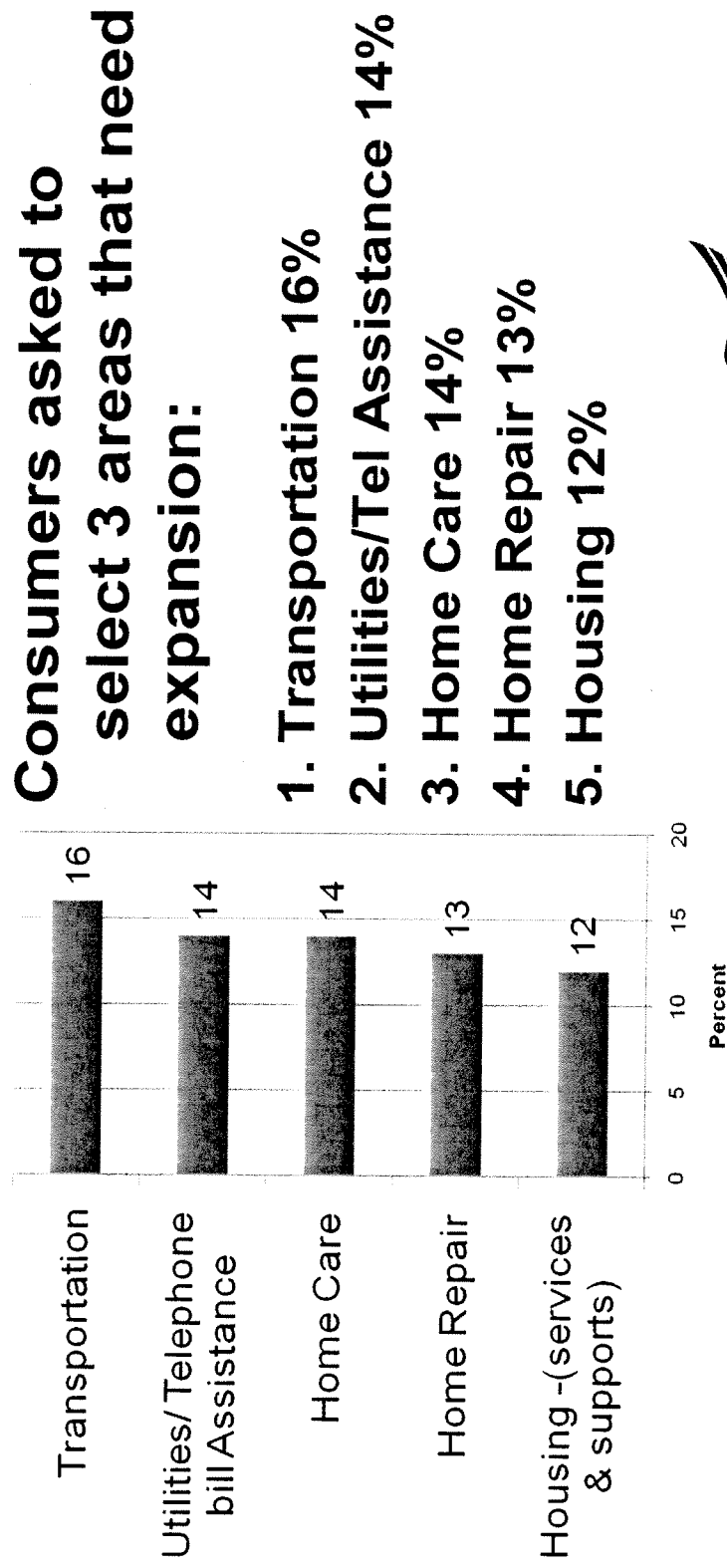
- a. Improve current transportation programs – 58.22%
- b. Make it easier to get help with paying electric and utility bills – 43.49%
- c. Teach older adults about scams and how to protect themselves from being taken advantage of – 41.90%
- d. Make it a law that all home care and “hands on” workers must be trained before they help a senior – 41.30%
- e. Work with business to encourage them to hire older workers – 40.07%

Respondents ranked Transportation, Utilities/Telephone Bill Assistance, and Home Care as the top three areas needing expansion (see Figure B-4).



Figure B-4

## Priorities for Service Expansion





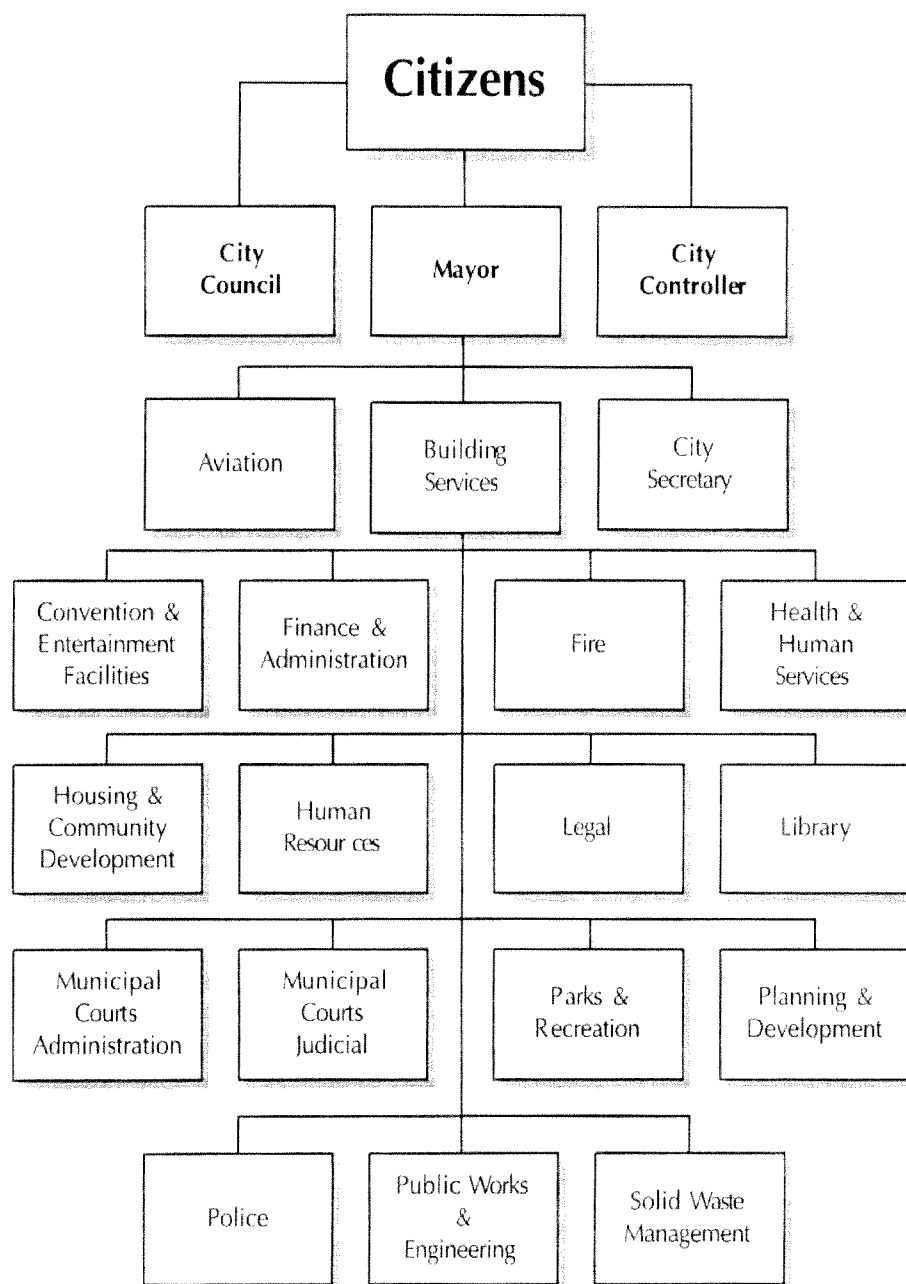
#### **IV. Organizational Structure**

The City of Houston serves as the grantee agency for the Harris County Area Agency on Aging which is organizationally placed within the Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS), Neighborhood Service Division. The Mayor and City Council serve as the governing body for administering the provision of services under the Harris County Area Agency on Aging. The Director of the Houston Department of Health and Human Services is responsible leadership and oversight of the Area Agency on Aging. The organizational placement of the Harris County Area Agency on Aging is within the Neighborhood Services Division. The positioning of HCAAA within HDHHS- Neighborhood Service Division allows for leveraging of additional resources to more fully address the needs and provide a broader array of services for older adults.



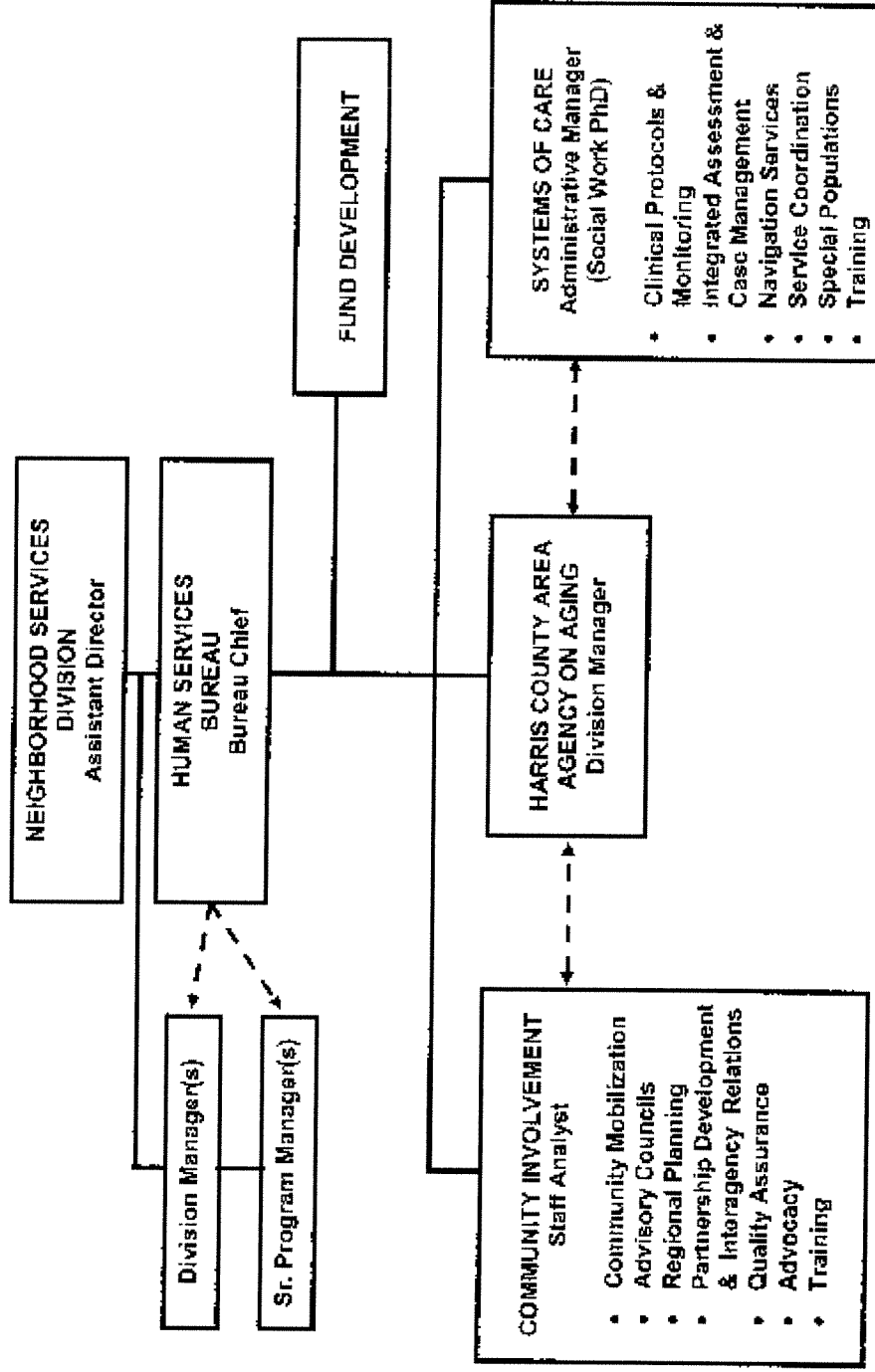
# Organization Chart

## City Government





Houston Department of Health and Human Services  
Neighborhood Services Division  
Human Services Bureau Organizational Chart



4/11/2007

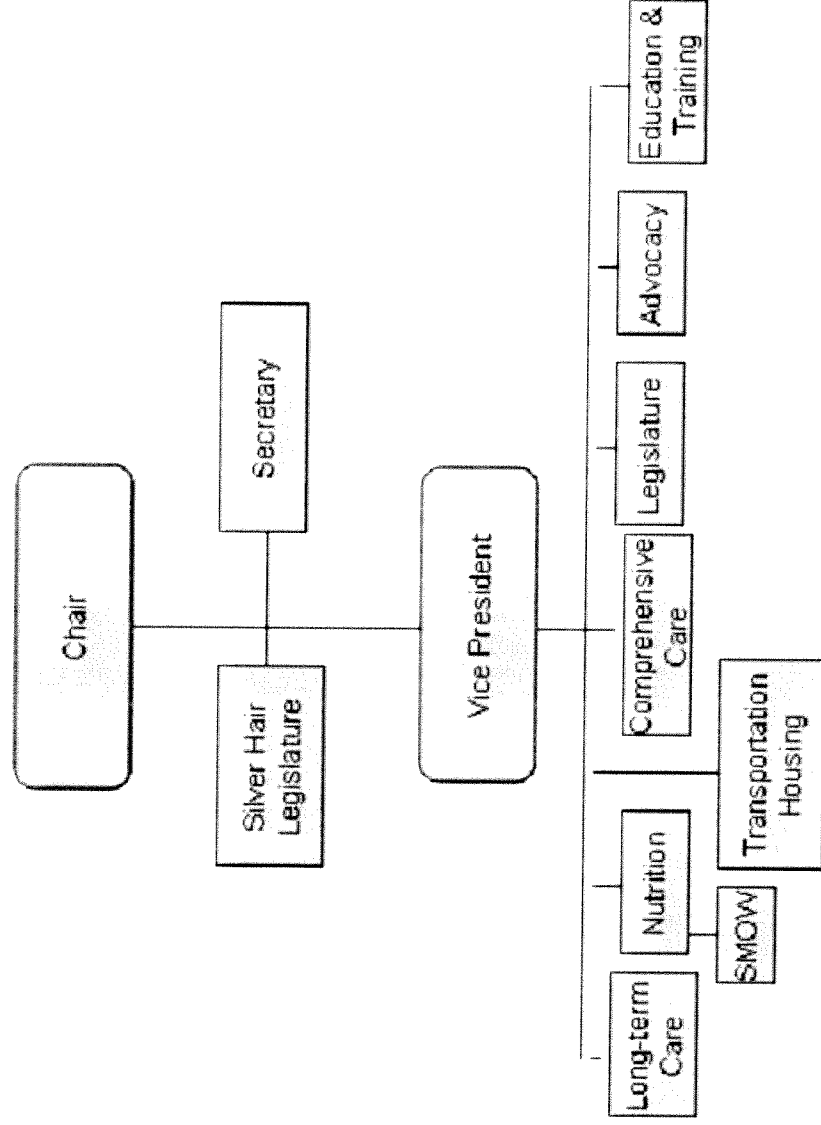


### **Area Planning Advisory Council (APAC)**

In accordance with the mandate of the Older Americans Act of 1965 and its subsequent amendments, the Agency has as an integral component of its organizational structure, the Area Planning Advisory Council. It is comprised of forty-nine (49) members with appointments from local elected officials and the advisory council chair. Through the advisory council's organizational structure of committees and on-going advocacy efforts, it provides input into the needs and issues of older adults and identifies service priorities for funding. Representation ranges from senior advocate organizations, service providers, consumers and caregivers, institutions of higher learning with geriatric program and home health agencies and other interested parties. It is planned that as a part of the monitoring of Title III Programs, the Nutrition Sub-Committee will conduct scheduled and unannounced on-site visits to the Central Kitchen, as well as to congregate meal sites. The Advisory Committee shall plan and coordinate the annual Thanksgiving Day Meal Program for seniors alone on the holiday supported by private donations and fundraisers for the Houston Meals for the Elderly (Ho.M.E.) Project. In recognition of Older American Month, the Advisory Council shall plan annual activities which celebrate aging, cultural diversity, and independence. APAC in collaboration with the Texas Silver-Haired Legislature and other interested organizations will work in tandem to advocate and support legislative initiative for Harris County seniors.



**HARRIS COUNTY AREA AGENCY ON AGING  
AREA PLANNING ADVISORY COUNCIL (APAC)**





# APAC DEMOGRAPHICS

	EG	AP	60+	APPOINTING OFFICIAL
1	NAI	9	y	KATY
2	W			HC EMMETT
3	W	8		HOUSTON
4	B	8	Y	TSHL
5	B	9	Y	APAC
6	B	8		VA
7	A	8	y	APAC
8	W		y	TSHL
9	H	9	Y	HC PCT 3
10	W	8		HARRIS CO. J
11	W		Y	HOUSTON
12	W			APAC
13	W	8		BAYTOWN
14	W			APAC
15	W	9	Y	TSHL
16	B	9		APAC
17	H	9	Y	TSHL
18	A	7	Y	HOUSTON
19	B	7	y	HOUSTON
20	W	10	Y	WEST U
21	W			APAC
22	B	8	Y	HOUSTON
23	W			BELLAIRE
24	W	8	Y	APAC
25	B	10		APAC
26	W			APAC
27	H	9		APAC
28	W	10		APAC
29	A	8	y	APAC
30	A	9	y	HOUSTON
31	W	7	Y	BELLAIRE
32	W	8	Y	HOUSTON
33	B	9		HOUSTON

34	W	8	Y	APAC
35	A	8	Y	HOUSTON
36	W	9		PASADENA
37	B	9	Y	APAC
38	W	8		APAC
39	W			APAC
40	B	8		HC PCT1
41	W	9	Y	TSHL
42	B	7	Y	APAC
43	H	7		HOUSTON
44	W	8	y	HOUSTON
45	W			APAC
46	H	8		PASADENA
47	W		Y	APAC
48	W	8		APAC
49	A	9	Y	HOUSTON

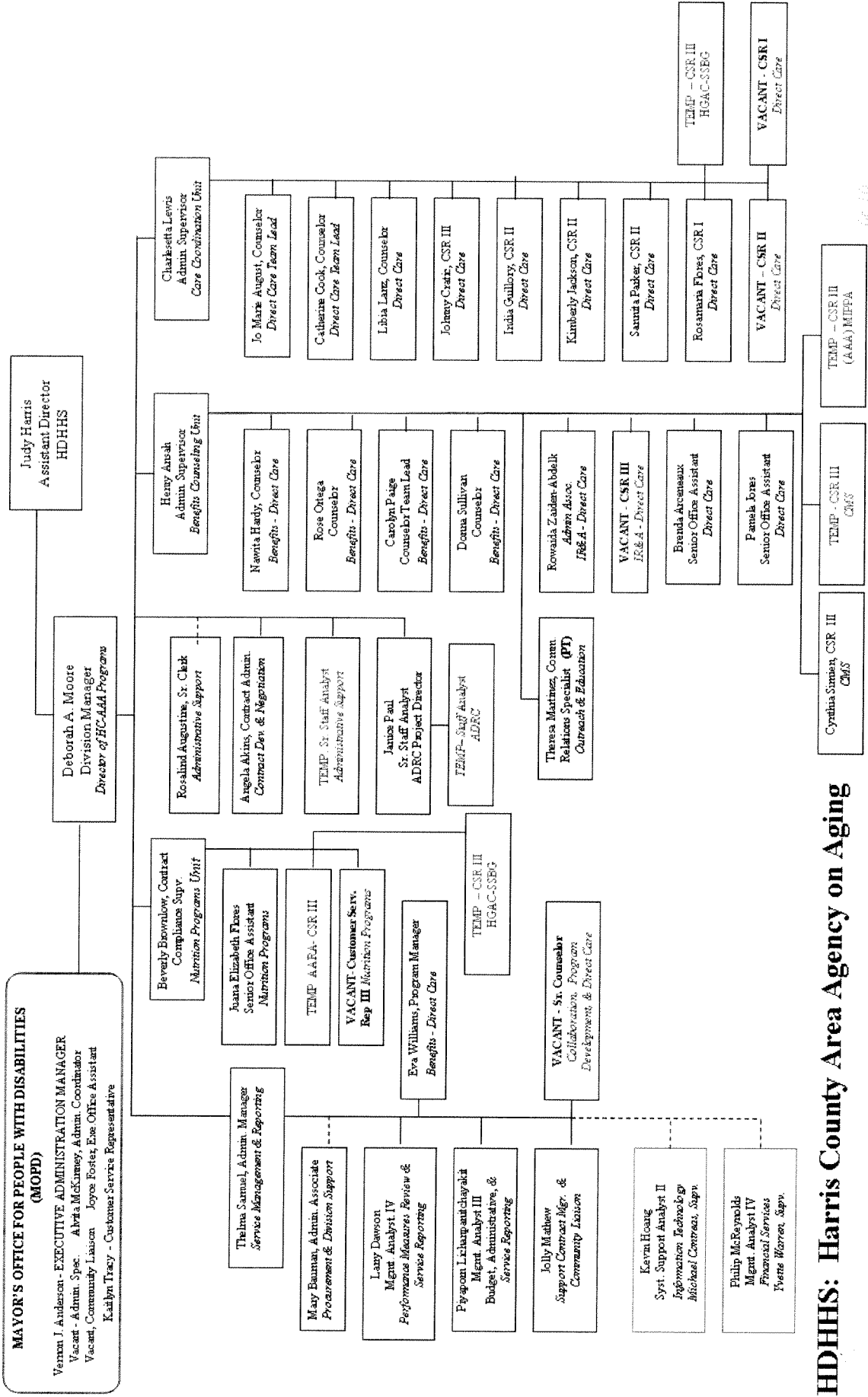


### **Harris County Area Agency on Aging**

Harris County Area Agency on Aging was established in January 1977 to provide services for the elderly residents of Harris County. While under the governance of the City of Houston, the Agency is mandated to serve all residents of Harris County 60 years or older and their caregivers. The Area Agency on Aging has 41 full time staff positions as reflected on the following organizational chart. The primary staffing areas are: administration which includes staff for program management and compliance and direct services staff in the area of Access and Assistance Services.

The Harris County Area Agency on Aging is located at 8000 North Stadium Drive and serves as the primary location for the agency. The Agency's location is conveniently accessible to freeways and public transportation. The facility has parking accommodations and meets ADA requirements. In 2006 a satellite location was opened under the City of Houston Parks and Recreation West Gray Adaptive Recreational Therapy Center. In addition, a second satellite site was opened at the Kashmere Multi-Service Center. This location houses the Aging and Disability Resource Center and its collaborative partners. In 2009, the Mayor's Office for Persons with Disabilities became a new addition to the Aging and Disabilities section in the Neighborhood Services Division

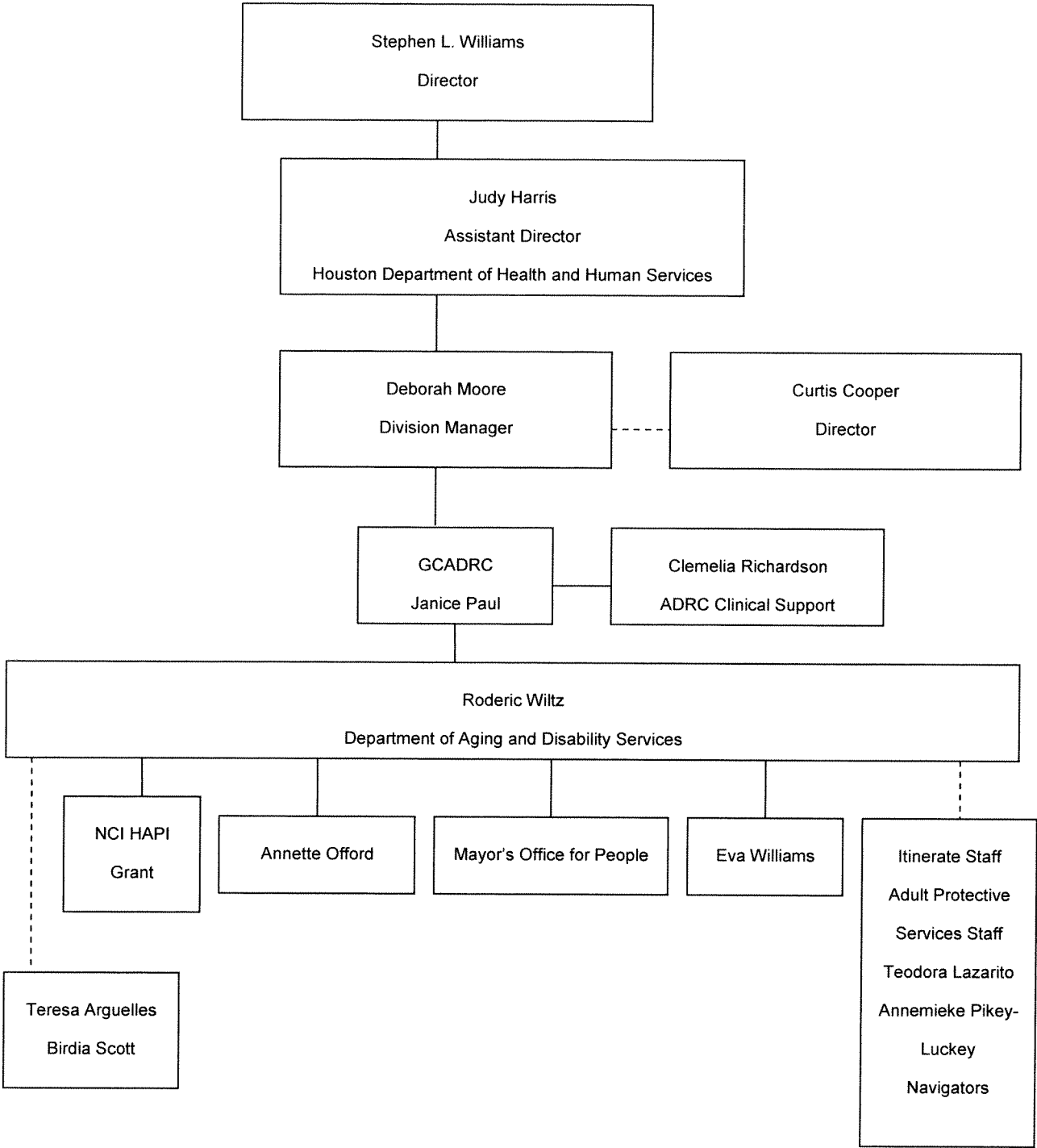




# HDHHS: Harris County Area Agency on Aging



Aging and Disability Resource Center Organization Chart





# ALLOCATION OF HCAA STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

POSITION TITLE	ACTIVITY	%OF TIME SPENT ON ACTIVITY
Administrative Associate	Administration	100%
Administrative Associate	Infor. Ref. & Assist.	100%
Administrative Supervisor	Administration	100%
Administrative Supervisor	Administration	100%
Administration Manager	Administration	100%
Caregiver Counselor	Care Coordination	100%
Community Liaison	Administration	100%
Contract Administrator	Administration	100%
Contract Compliance Officer	Administration	100%
Counselor	Care Coordination	100%
Counselor	Care Coordination	100%
Counselor	Legal Awareness	50%
Counselor	Infor., Ref. & Assist.	100%
Counselor	Infor., Ref. & Assist.	100%
Counselor	Infor., Ref. & Assist.	100%
Counselor	Infor., Ref. & Assist.	100%
Counselor	Infor., Ref. & Assist.	100%
Customer Service Rep. I	Care Coordination	100%
Customer Service Rep. I- Vacant	Care Coordination	100%
Customer Service Rep. II – Vacant	Care Coordination	100%
Customer Service Rep. II	Care Coordination	100%
Customer Service Rep. II	Care Coordination	100%
Customer Service Rep. II	Care Coordination	100%
Customer Service Rep. III	Care Coordination	100%
Customer Service Rep. III – Vacant	Administration	100%
Customer Service Rep. III	Infor., Ref. & Assist.	100%
Customer Service Rep. III – Vacant	Infor., Ref. & Assist.	100%



<b>Division Manager</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Financial Analyst IV</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Management Analyst III</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Management Analyst IV</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Senior Clerk</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Senior Counselor - Vacant</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Senior Office Assistant</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Senior Office Assistant</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Senior Office Assistant</b>	<b>Infor., Ref. &amp; Assist.</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Senior Staff Analyst</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>System Support Analyst</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Administration Manager</b>	<b>Disability Services</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Administrative Coordinator</b>	<b>Disability Services</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Administrative Specialist - Vacant</b>	<b>Disability Services</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Community Liaison</b>	<b>Disability Services</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Customer Service Representative</b>	<b>Disability Services</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Executive Office Assistant</b>	<b>Disability Services</b>	<b>100%</b>



# **WORK PLAN FOR REGIONAL SERVICE DELIVERY SYSTEM**

- **Objectives**
- **Measurable Outcomes**
- **Local Strategies**
- **Data Source**
- **Evaluation Plan**

---

## **AREA AGENCY ON AGING ADMINISTRATION**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE**

To develop and implement an area plan that establishes a locally based system to serve as the focal point for aging services in Harris County by connecting people with the services and benefits they need through Ombudsman services, Access and Assistance services, Nutrition services, and services to assist independent living.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOMES**

- Conduct annual needs assessment within the Harris County area to identify service priorities.
- Ensure a minimum of one provider per service priority, as determined by local needs assessment.
- Ensure a trained/cross-trained, and qualified workforce at or above current 37.5 FTE's positions.
- Facilitate the ongoing development, improvement and sustainability of a local collaborative network of service providers, including the Aging and Disability Resource Center (ADRC), to improve service delivery by promoting a coordinated system of care, enhanced leveraging of resources and system integration, advocacy and outreach to promote access for targeted OAA populations.



**LOCAL STRATEGIES:****HCAAA DIRECTOR (DIVISION MANAGER), ADMINISTRATION MANAGER, APAC MEMBERS, ADRC CORE AND RESOURCE PARTNERS**

- a. Execute and comply with the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) – Access and Intake annual contract for the provision of elderly services in Harris County.
- b. Integrate services of the HCAAA under the Houston Department of Health and Human Services, Human Services Bureau;
- c. Participate in outreach and community assessment activities to promote the awareness of HCAAA programs and the identification of unmet needs;
- d. Participate in a collaborative network of service providers consisting of community faith-based organizations, non-profit organizations, municipalities, county government, for-profit businesses, academic institutions, etc., to improve service delivery by promoting a coordinated system of care, advocacy and outreach, promote access for underserved;
- e. Require service providers to annually conduct and submit the results of a client satisfaction survey reflecting outcome measures;
- f. Extend existing FY2008 service provider contracts and agreements through FY2012 via annual renewals;
- g. Initiate interim Requests for Proposals (RFP) to procure services to fill service gaps and increase service providers, based on identified need;
- h. Initiate a RFP in FY2011 for currently contracted services scheduled to expire at the end of FY2012;
- i. Monitor service providers through either desk reviews or on-site inspections annually to ensure compliance with OAA, DADS, State statutes, local ordinances and other authorizing legislation, program instructions, and/or technical and reporting requirements;
- j. Ensure that the ADRC works in partnership with the aging and disability community to provide a full range of services and supports to assist individuals and families in making informed choices about health and well-being.
- k. Ensure that the ADRC partnership adheres to the following guiding principles and goals:
  - Provide a safety net for older adults and persons with disabilities seeking services
  - Offer expertise with resources, knowledge and skills for professionals working with older adults and persons with disabilities.



- Monitor the pulse of service capacity and availability for core and resource partner agency services, as well as, service gaps and unmet needs.
  - Serve as a community library for centralizing information on best and promising practices, industry service trends and local, state and national resources.
  - Create opportunities for customers and families to be empowered to make informed choices.
  - Streamline access to a full range of long-term services and supports.
  - Serve as a highly visible and trusted resource for information on the full range of long-term services and supports.
  - Support DADS Promoting Independence initiatives.
- l. Ensure the ongoing Community Resource Coordination Groups (CRCG) as a case management strategy within the ADRC structure, utilizing interagency coordination and cooperation;
  - m. Participate in the DADS Community Roundtable Planning Committee;
  - n. Work with and support the Area Planning Advisory Council (APAC) and the Texas Silver Haired Legislature in promoting legislative agenda and other advocacy issues,
  - o. Serve on various local committees, advisory groups, and task forces which promote the agency's mission;
  - p. To issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) for recreation and leisure program funding that promotes good health and prevents illness, as funding permits;
  - q. Promote staff training and development to provide efficient and quality services,
  - r. Cross-train staff;
  - s. Evidence based health promotion programs;
  - t. Ethnogeriatrics – The influence of ethnicity, and culture on the health and well-being of older adults (American Geriatric Society);
  - u. Work with the Department's Office of Emergency Preparedness, City of Houston Office of Emergency Management and local aging networks in developing a responsive emergency plan for the special needs population, and;
  - v. Provide Data Management activities, including the data entry and reporting for non-direct and direct services, service authorization, and document verification to support the provision,



tracking and reporting of vendored Congregate and Home Delivered Meals, and Transportation; purchase and maintenance of required tracking and reporting software, i.e.:

1. Review/monitoring of client records;
2. Data entry of client service information;
3. Maintenance of SAMS/SPURS Client Management Information System,
4. Participation in activities related to the statewide conversion to SAMS/SPURS, including training;
5. Monitoring of waiting lists;
6. Authorizing vendors to conduct participant assessments and
7. Authorizing the provision of services.

**DATA SOURCE:**

The data sources include the following:

- a. Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) – Access and Intake annual contract
- b. Older Americans Act (OAA), DADS, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), State statutes, local ordinances and other authorizing legislation, program instructions, and/or technical and reporting requirements
- c. City of Houston Department of Health and Human Services policies and procedures, including local Harris County and City of Houston Emergency Preparedness procedures
- d. AAA and ADRC Operating policies and procedures
- e. Needs assessment results (local and DADS)
- f. Current service provider contracts and agreements
- g. Quarterly Performance Report (QPR) to DADS
- h. SAMS/SPURS Client Management Information System

**EVALUATION PLAN:**

Data and performance results will be evaluated by the AAA Director at regular intervals, including monthly, quarterly (QPR), and annually



---

## **ADULT DAY SERVICES**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE**

To provide Adult Day Care Services that comply with the Texas Administrative Code and the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) current Service Definitions for Area Agency on Aging by providing an array of services in congregate settings to dependent older individuals who need supervision but do not require institutionalization. In addition to supervision, these services will provide a means of socialization and or recreation for the older adult. Services may include health maintenance, transportation, meals and other services.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME**

The number of clients receiving Adult Day Care services will increase by 5% per fiscal year.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES:**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

Provide a care coordination program that specifically targets frail and low income older adults who meet specific program criteria by:

- a. Assessing the needs of the older adult and effectively planning, arranging, coordinating and following-up on services which most appropriately meet the identified unmet need(s). Needs are defined by the older adult, access and assistance staff and where appropriate, a family member(s) or caregiver(s).
- b. Providing Adult Day Care to eligible individuals based on need to alleviate caregiver stress, reduce the risk to the care recipient of premature institutional placement and allow caregivers to continue employment while providing care to the care recipient.
- c. Requiring vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State, and Federal guidelines, laws, rules, and assurances.



**DATA SOURCE**

The data source will be the number of caregiver clients receiving Adult Day service from SAMS/SPURS client management information system, as reported to DADS on the quarterly performance report (QPR). The baseline year will be the 2010 data.

**EVALUATION PLAN**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee and Data Management Staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## **CARE COORDINATION**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE**

To expand Care Coordination services by collaborating with the City of Houston, Department of Health and Human Services, Neighborhood Services Division, Senior Wraparound Program in addition to other governmental entities and community based organizations to increase the number of older adults who have access to services supporting independent living.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME**

The number of clients receiving Care Coordination services will increase by 5% per fiscal year.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

Provide a care coordination program that specifically targets frail and low-income older adults who meet specific program criteria by

- a. Assessing the needs of the older adult and effectively plan, arrange, coordinate and follow-up on services which most appropriately meet the identified unmet need(s) as defined by the older adult, access and assistance staff and, where appropriate, a family member(s) or caregiver(s).
- b. Coordinating services within the HCAAA through a standardized referral process within the Access and Assistance service components.
- c. Coordinating care planning and service arrangements with the Department on Aging and Disabilities (DADS) Regional and Long-term Services (RLS) programs to ensure timely transition from AAA resources to DADS Community Care for the Aged and Disabled (CCAD) programs and eliminating duplication of services and in some instances enhancing the services older adults receive.
- d. Collaborating with the City of Houston, Neighborhood Service Division Staff, Care Coordination will integrate the use of System Navigation to perform follow-up tasks and assist clients in accessing Health Maintenance services authorized to meet needs identified during the assessment process.



**DATA SOURCE**

The data source will be the number of clients receiving Care Coordination service from SAMS/SPURS client management information system, as reported to DADS on the quarterly performance report (QPR). The baseline year will be the 2010 data.

**EVALUATION PLAN:**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee and Data Management Staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## **CAREGIVER EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVES**

To provide counseling services to individual caregivers and families by utilizing existing contractors to assist in making decisions and solving problems related to their caregiver roles.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOMES**

Provide a minimum of twelve education and training sessions throughout Harris County annually.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES**

### **CONTRACT MANAGER**

- a. Require contractors to provide services to underserved populations in outlying areas of Harris County.
- b. Require contractors to provide Caregiver Education and Training in partnership with advocacy and support organizations which includes modules of subject areas that are culturally sensitive and relevant to assisting caregiver daily responsibilities.
- c. Require contractors to provide Caregiver Education and Training with specific attention paid to elder abuse/exploitation which includes modules that address identification, prevention and intervention tasks/coping skills for caregivers.
- d. Require contractors to provide Caregiver Education and Training sessions which address specific needs and concerns grandparents or relatives caring for children 18 years of age and younger.
- e. Requiring contractors/vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State and Federal guidelines, laws, rules, and assurances.
- f. Identify culturally diverse areas within Harris County that are currently un-served or underserved and provide monthly caregiver education and training sessions.



**DATA SOURCE**

The data source will be the number of Caregiver Education and Training sessions reported in SAMS/SPURS client management information system.

**EVALUATION PLAN**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee each quarter.



---

## **CAREGIVER INFORMATION SERVICES**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVES**

To provide services throughout Harris County (including unincorporated areas) by disseminating accurate, timely and relevant information to informal caregivers, grandparents or relatives caring for children 18 years of age and under.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME**

Programs will provide monthly outreach activities throughout Harris County. Culturally specific educational literature will be distributed by service providers and Area Agency on Aging staff monthly.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES**

### **CONTRACT MANAGER**

- a. Require contractors to provide web site information, publications, large group presentations, seminars, and health fairs and to utilize mass media to distribute culturally specific caregiver literature which is representative of identified caregiver populations.
- b. Provide enhanced caregiver web-page to include activities section for caregivers.
- c. Provide training to Access and Assistance staff on Caregiver Information Resources.
- d. Require contractors/vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State, and Federal guidelines, laws, rules, and assurances.

### **DATA SOURCE**

The data source will be number of activities reported in SAMS/SPURS and contractor reports.

### **EVALUATION PLAN**

The effectiveness of outreach activities and events and educational materials will be assessed based on client satisfaction surveys and provider feedback. The caregiver information program will be evaluated quarterly by the AAA director or designee and annually by the advisory council.



---

## **CAREGIVER RESPITE CARE - IN HOME**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE:**

To provide Caregiver Respite Care - In-Home Services that comply with the Texas Administrative Code and the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) current Service Definitions for Area Agency on Aging by providing services on a short-term, temporary basis while the primary caregiver is unavailable or needs relief. Services will be provided in the caregiver and/or care recipient's home environment and includes supervision, meal preparation, housekeeping, assistance with personal care, and/or social and recreational activities.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME**

The number of caregivers/care recipients receiving In-home Respite services will increase by 5% per year.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

Provide a care coordination program that specifically targets frail and low income older adults and their caregivers who meet specific program criteria by:

- a. Assessing the needs of the older adult and effectively plan, arrange, coordinate and follow up on services which most appropriately meet the identified unmet need(s) as defined by the older adult, Access and Assistance staff and a family member(s) or caregiver(s).
- b. Providing in-home respite services to eligible individuals based on need to alleviate caregiver stress, reduce the risk to the care recipient of premature institutional placement and allow caregivers to continue employment while providing care to their loved ones.
- c. Requiring vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State, and Federal guidelines, laws, rules, and assurances.



**DATA SOURCE**

The data source will be the number of caregiver clients receiving In-home Respite service from SAMS/SPURS client management information system, as reported to DADS on the quarterly performance report (QPR). The baseline year will be the 2010 data.

**EVALUATION PLAN:**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee and Data Management Staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## CONGREGATE MEALS

---

**LOCAL OBJECTIVE:** To provide a locally based system of nutrition services in a congregate setting for participants 60 years of age or older and other eligible participants by offering meals, counseling, and nutrition education designed to reduce food insecurity, promote good health, socialization and to prevent illness.

**MEASURABLE OUTCOMES:**

- Implement DRIs during fiscal year 2011.
- Each contractor will provide one nutrition education session per month.
- HCAAA will increase congregate sites by a minimum of 2% during the area plan period.
- A minimum of 10 centers will be involved in one or more health promotion programs.
- To issue 8,000 shelf stable meals per year to vulnerable seniors as part of the emergency preparedness plan.

**LOCAL STRATEGIES:**

**NUTRITION COMPLIANCE OFFICER**

- a. Require that congregate meals services include implementation of the DRI menu compliance for 1/3 Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) requirements.
- b. Require congregate meals contractors/providers make appropriate referrals to organizations that are capable of meeting clients identified needs.
- c. Identify un-served/underserved areas for potential expansion of the congregate program to target seniors that can benefit from congregate services, reduce isolation and opportunities for health promotion.
- d. Identify senior centers meeting Focal Point criteria and incorporate health promotion activities for participants.
- e. Require that contractors/providers comply with all applicable Local, State, and Federal guidelines, laws, rules, and assurances.



**DATA SOURCE:**

Provider training records, records of menu meeting with sign-in sheets, signed approved menus, documentation of nutrition education, documentation of new site authorization, evidence of program agreements, and data summaries.

**EVALUATION PLAN:**

Records/documentation will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee quarterly or as required.



---

## DEMAND RESPONSE TRANSPORTATION

---

### LOCAL OBJECTIVE:

To provide locally based system of transportation by transporting seniors from one location to another upon request and does not include any other activity.

### MEASURABLE OUTCOME:

To provide transportation units for seniors with special needs by identifying and utilizing alternate funding sources and vendors for transportation.

### LOCAL STRATEGIES:

### ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR

- a. Require contractors to provide demand response transportation to seniors attending congregate centers.
- b. Require older individuals request transportation services in advance of their need, generally 24 – 48 hours prior to the trip.
- c. Facilitate access to transportation that promotes independence, health maintenance, and non-emergency medical.
- d. Facilitate access to transportation to seniors with special needs and/or disabled seniors

### DATA SOURCE:

The data source will be the number of clients reported on the SAMS/SPURS client management information system

### EVALUATION PLAN:

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee quarterly or as required.



---

## **EMERGENCY RESPONSE SYSTEM**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE:**

To provide Emergency Response Services that comply with the Texas Administrative Code and the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) current Service Definitions for Area Agency on Aging by providing an automatic monitoring system to link older individuals to emergency medical services when their life or safety are in jeopardy.

### **MEASUREABLE OUTCOME:**

The number of clients receiving Emergency Response Services will increase by 5% per fiscal year.

### **LOCAL STRATEGY:**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

Provide a care coordination program that specifically targets frail and low income older adults who meet specific program criteria by:

- a. Assessing the needs of the older adult and effectively plan, arrange, coordinate and follow-up on services which most appropriately meet the identified unmet need(s) as defined by the older adult, Access and Assistance staff and where appropriate a family member(s) or caregiver(s).
- b. Providing Emergency Response Services to older individuals who are at greatest risk, such as prone to falling, or having an existing medical condition that may be life threatening if the client doesn't receive immediate medical attention.
- c. Enabling disabled, homebound, frail older individuals to remain at home safely.
- d. Requiring vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State and Federal guidelines, laws, rules and assurances.

### **DATA SOURCE:**

The data source will be the number of clients receiving Emergency Response Services from SAMS/SPURS client management information system, as reported to DADS on the quarterly performance report (QPR). The baseline year will be the 2010 data.



**EVALUATION PLAN:**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee and Data Management Staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## HEALTH MAINTENANCE

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE:**

To increase the pool of health maintenance service providers to enhance client options by recruitment, outreach, and solicitation of vendors.

To enhance client service delivery options by identifying fiscal strategies for implementing a voucher program for transportation in underserved areas.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME:**

Increase the total number of health maintenance vendors by a minimum 1 per service activity.

Explore payment options/processes for implementation of voucher program during FY2011.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES:**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

- a. Maintain an updated bidders list.
- b. Identify and outreach health maintenance service providers on current bidder's lists.
- c. Advertise the need for vendors in identified specific service areas.
- d. Identify potential fiscal agents for voucher program.

### **DATA SOURCE:**

The data source will be the number of vendors reported on the quarterly performance report (QPR) providing health maintenance activities, the number of vendors invoicing for these services, and the reduction in service waiting lists. The baseline year will be the 2010 contract closeout. The data source for the voucher program is the SAMS/SPURS client management information system.

### **EVALUATION PLAN:**

Conduct ongoing review of baseline numbers of health maintenance vendors (FY2011-beginning and midyear) to determine effectiveness of recruitment, outreach, and solicitation efforts.



---

## HOME DELIVERED MEALS

---

### LOCAL OBJECTIVE:

To provide a locally based system of nutrition services that reduces food insecurity and maintains independence for homebound seniors 60 years of age or older and other eligible participants by offering home delivered meals which include implementation of 1/3 Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) requirements.

### MEASURABLE OUTCOMES:

- Implement DRIs during fiscal year 2011.
- To remove and serve 5-10% of seniors from the waiting list annually.
- To issue 8,000 shelf stable meals per year to vulnerable seniors as part of the emergency preparedness plan.

### LOCAL STRATEGIES:

### NUTRITION COMPLIANCE OFFICER

- a. Require that home delivered services include implementation of the DRI menu compliance for 1/3 Dietary Reference Intake (DRI) requirements.
- b. Require home delivered meals contractors/providers make appropriate referrals to organizations that are capable of meeting clients identified needs.
- c. Coordinate services with DADS RLS for Common Providers, negotiate a common unit rate, conduct joint monitoring, utilize the most recent monitoring tool, and initiate dual agreements for waiver request(s), if applicable.
- d. Require that contractors/providers comply with all applicable Local, State, and Federal guidelines, laws, rules, and assurances.

### DATA SOURCE:

Provider training records; records of menu meeting with sign-in sheets; signed approved menus; and documentation of nutrition education. Utilize internal memorandum of July 1, 2009 for implementation of a new contract monitoring tool.



**EVALUATION PLAN:**

Records/documentation will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee quarterly or as required.



---

## HOMEMAKER

---

### LOCAL OBJECTIVE

To provide Homemaker Services that comply with the Texas Administrative Code and the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) current Service Definitions for Area Agency on Aging by providing services to older individuals involving the performance of housekeeping and home management, meal preparation, or escort tasks and shopping assistance provided to older individuals who require assistance with these activities in their place of residence.

### MEASURABLE OUTCOME

The number of clients receiving homemaker services will increase by 3% per year.

### LOCAL STRATEGIES

### ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR

Provide a care coordination program that specifically targets frail and low income older adults who meet specific program criteria by

- a. Assessing the needs of the older adult and effectively planning, arranging, coordinating and following-up on services which most appropriately meet the identified unmet need(s). Needs are defined by the older adult, Access and Assistance staff and where appropriate a family member(s) or caregiver(s).
- b. Providing homemaker assistance to eligible individuals based on need to reduce the risk of premature institutional placement while promoting independence and quality of life.
- c. Requiring vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State, and Federal guidelines, laws, rules, and assurances.

### DATA SOURCE

The data source will be the number of caregiver clients receiving Homemaker service from SAMS/SPURS client management information system, as reported to DADS on the quarterly performance report (QPR). The baseline year will be the 2010 data.



**EVALUATION PLAN**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee and Data Management Staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## **INCOME SUPPORT**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE**

To provide income support services that comply with the Texas Administrative Code and the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) current Service Definitions for Area Agencies on Aging by providing assistance in the form of a payment to a third party provider for service or goods that support/supplement the basic needs of older individuals or their caregivers.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME**

The number of client receiving income support service will increase by 2% per fiscal year.

### **LOCAL STRATEGY**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

- a. Assessing the need for services shall be performed either by phone or in person by the appropriate Area Agency Staff, prior to authorization of any service provision.
- b. Providing services in the form of money or goods to persons 60 years of age or older.
- c. Requiring vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State and Federal guidelines, laws, rules and assurances.

### **DATA SOURCE**

The data source will be the number of clients/caregivers receiving income support services from SAMS/SPURS client management information system, as reported to DADS on the quarterly performance report (QPR). The baseline year will be the 2010 data.

### **EVALUATION PLAN**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee and Data Management Staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## INFORMATION, REFERRAL & ASSISTANCE

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE:**

To increase the direct provision of Information, Referral and Assistance services by enhancing awareness of available access and assistance services through system integration with community partners and by increasing ongoing outreach activities.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME:**

The number of information, referral and assistance contacts will increase by a minimum of 2% each year.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

- a. Publish local and toll free 800 numbers in local directories. After-hour, holiday and weekend messages through a voice mail messaging system that provides information on how to access emergency assistance will operate during non-standard business hours.
- b. Maintain a resource room with updated literature on aging related programs, services and information.
- c. Maintain information through City of Houston HDHHS, HCAAA Internet web site link to <http://www.houstontx.gov/health/Aging/index.html>, with e-mail capabilities [aging@cityofhouston.net](mailto:aging@cityofhouston.net).
- d. Provide assistance in English, Spanish and other languages using agency and other department bilingual staff and the AT&T language line.
- e. Identify areas where older adults and caregivers who are not accessing services through Assessment Intervention Mobilization (AIM) program.
- f. Collaborate with Aging and Disability Resource Center (ADRC) core partners to facilitate an integrated service delivery system. Leverage resources with other community based organizations in the education and expansion of information, referral, and assistance services.
- g. Partner with City of Houston Departments to enhance awareness of available access and assistance services.



- h. Collaborate with various local media outlets in the collection and dissemination of aging related information to the general public.
- i. Partner with Texas Silver-Haired Legislature (TSHL) and members of the Area Planning Advisory Council (APAC) to exchange aging-related information regarding unmet needs, issues, and concerns.
- j. Disseminate information to local neighborhood and community sites (i.e., civic and community clubs, libraries, senior centers, and multi-service centers) and local and professional organizations to enhance public awareness.

**DATA SOURCE:**

The data source will be the number of contacts reported on the SAMS/SPURS client management information system, as reported to DADS on the QPR. The baseline year will be 2010 data.

**EVALUATION PLAN:**

Data will be evaluated quarterly by AAA Director or designee and data management staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING

---

### LOCAL OBJECTIVES

To provide experience and knowledge to individuals or professionals working with older individuals to acquire skills in a formal/informal, individual/group settings.

### MEASURABLE OUTCOMES

- The number of seminars, workshops and/or conferences offered will be a minimum of one a month.
- The number of caregiver support sessions will be a minimum of one a month per provider.
- Annual recognitions will be offered to front line workers.

### LOCAL STRATEGIES

### CONTRACT MANAGER

- a. Require contractors to offer instruction and training and support groups addressing the needs of older adults to individuals, caregivers and professionals who provide hands on, front line care in a variety of long-term care settings, including residential, institutional, and day facilities.
- b. Require contractors to offer experience and/or knowledge to physicians, health care practitioners, professionals and clinical persons that work directly with identified caregivers and senior populations.
- c. Require contractors to provide opportunities for direct care workers for personal development, growth, and recognition.
- d. Require contractors to provide nutrition and medication management information through education, counseling and group presentations based on needs assessment and evaluation.
- e. Require contractors/vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State and Federal guidelines, laws, rules and assurances.



**DATA SOURCE**

The effectiveness of instruction and training activities will be assessed based on client satisfaction surveys and provider feedback. The training session received will be reported in SAMS/SPURS.

**EVALUATION PLAN**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee each quarter.



---

## **LEGAL ASSISTANCE, AGE 60 & OVER**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE:**

To increase the provision of Legal Assistance services to older adults, age 60 years and older, by enhancing system integration with community partners and increasing community counseling activities.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME:**

The number of legal assistance units will increase by a minimum of 2% annually.

### **LOCAL STRATEGY:**

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

Collaborate with and provide training and support to community partners and volunteers (i.e., Lone Star Legal Aid, Texas Legal Service Center, and Texas Department of Insurance) to ensure the provision of legal assistance services. Partner with the Houston-Galveston Area Agency on Aging in sponsoring joint benefits counseling training sessions in the area of public benefits.

### **DATA SOURCE:**

The data source will be the number of legal assistance units provided to older adults, age 60 years and older, reported on the SAMS/SPURS client management information system with the 2010 contract closeout.

### **EVALUATION PLAN:**

Data will be evaluated quarterly by AAA Director or designee and data management staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## LEGAL ASSISTANCE UNDER AGE 60

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE:**

To increase the provision of Legal Assistance services by enhancing collaboration with other organizations and agencies providing services to persons with disabilities.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME:**

The number of legal assistance units provided to Medicare enrollees as well as eligible disabled Medicare pre-enrollees who are under 60 will increase by a minimum of 2% annually.

### **LOCAL STRATEGY:**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

Collaborate to ensure an increase in the provision of legal assistance services with Aging and Disability Resource Center (ADRC), Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (MOPD), Social Security Administration, and DADS Regional Local Services. The HCAAAA will partner with the Houston-Galveston Area Agency on Aging in sponsoring joint benefits counseling training sessions in the area of public benefits

### **DATA SOURCE:**

The data source will be the number of legal assistance units under 60, reported on the SAMS/SPURS client management information system with the 2010 contract closeout.

### **EVALUATION PLAN:**

Data will be evaluated quarterly by AAA Director or designee and data management staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## LEGAL AWARENESS

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE:**

To increase the provision of Legal Awareness services within our service area by enhancing collaboration with senior housing complexes, senior centers, civic associations, Churches, caregiver support groups and other community based organizations.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME:**

The number of legal awareness units will increase by a minimum of 3% annually.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES:**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR**

- a. Provide services in person, via telephone or written and electronic communication as appropriate.
- b. Provide services to persons age 60 years and older and their caregivers per mandates of the Older Americans Act.
- c. Collaborate in community events and partner with local organizations such as civic groups and social clubs to promote awareness and general education for their members on public/private benefits and other resources available for the senior population.
- d. Partner with the Houston-Galveston Area Agency on Aging in sponsoring joint benefits counseling training sessions in the area of public benefits.
- e. Provide legal awareness activities in partnership with agencies such as Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and Social Security to educate younger adults as well as caregivers on resources and services available to older adults.
- f. Provide legal awareness services through Benefits Counseling.

### **DATA SOURCE:**

The data source will be the number of legal awareness units reported to DADS on the quarterly performance report (QPR) beginning with the 2010 contract closeout.



**EVALUATION PLAN:**

Data will be evaluated quarterly by AAA Director or designee and data management staff during the review of the QPR



---

## **MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVE**

To provide mental health services to support and improve the emotional well-being of individuals by offering support and treatment in groups or individual counseling sessions.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOME**

Increase funded/unfunded referral options to address the mental health needs of the senior population by a minimum of 2 per year.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES**

### **CONTRACT MANAGER**

- a. To require contractors to have licensed mental health professionals analyze the need for mental health services(s) through diagnosis and screening.
- b. To require contractors to follow acceptable documented protocol in the screening and diagnosis of older adults.
- c. Require contractors/vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State and Federal guidelines, laws, rules and assurances.
- d. Explore partnership opportunities with local mental health providers to increase/leverage funding availability for mental health services.

### **DATA SOURCE**

The data will be captured in SAMS/SPURS based on the number of clients serviced.

### **EVALUATION PLAN**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee and Data Management Staff.



---

## **OMBUDSMAN SERVICES**

---

### **LOCAL OBJECTIVES**

To provide advocacy services that identify, investigate and resolve complaints made by and on behalf of residents of nursing facilities and assisted living facilities by maintaining a volunteer management system with certified Ombudsman staff to provide adequate facility coverage.

### **MEASURABLE OUTCOMES**

- Increase number of Assisted Living Facilities (ALF) visited by 5% (FY2011), minimum.
- Increase the number of Active Certified Local Ombudsman by 5% to support the corresponding projected increase in the number of ALF visits.

### **LOCAL STRATEGIES**

### **CONTRACT MANAGER**

- a. Require that the local Ombudsman contractor conducts quarterly visits to nursing homes and annual visits to assisted living facilities to advocate on behalf of long-term care residents and family members.
- b. Identify, investigate and resolve complaints;
- c. Require that the local Ombudsman contractor maintain and update a complaint management system that initiates a response to all complaints.
- d. Require that the local Ombudsman contractor coordinate with Long-Term Care Regulatory Division of Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) and Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) as needed, by developing efficient referral, communication, and problem-solving procedures.
- e. Require that the local Ombudsman contractor report performance indicators as appropriate.
- f. Require contractors/vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State and Federal guidelines, laws, rules and assurances.



**DATA SOURCE**

- Program will monitor number of Active Certified Ombudsman by reviewing the required quarterly report.
- OmbudsManager system will be used to report and track the facility visits by staff and volunteers.

**EVALUATION PLAN**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee each quarter during the review of the QPR.



---

## PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

---

### LOCAL OBJECTIVE

To provide Personal Assistance Services that comply with the Texas Administrative Code and the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) current Service Definitions for Area Agency on Aging by providing assistance to older individuals having difficulty in performing a minimum of two activities of daily living identified in the assessment process, with tasks an individual would typically perform if they were able. This covers hands-on assistance in all activities of daily living.

### MEASURABLE OUTCOME

The number of clients receiving personal assistance services will increase by 3% per year.

### LOCAL STRATEGIES

### ADMINISTRATIVE SUPERVISOR

Provide a care coordination program that specifically targets frail and low income older adults who meet specific program criteria by

- a. Assessing the needs of the older adult and effectively plan, arrange, coordinate and follow up on services which most appropriately meet the identified unmet need(s) as defined by the older adult, access and assistance staff and where appropriate, a family member(s) or caregiver(s).
- b. Providing personal assistance to eligible individuals based on need to reduce the risk of premature institutional placement while promoting independence and quality of life.
- c. Requiring vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State and Federal guidelines, laws, rules and assurances.

### DATA SOURCE

The data source will be the number of caregiver clients receiving Personal Assistance service from SAMS/SPURS client management information system, as reported to DADS on the quarterly performance report (QPR). The baseline year will be the 2010 data.



## **EVALUATION PLAN**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee and Data Management Staff during the review of the QPR.



---

## RESIDENTIAL REPAIR

---

### LOCAL OBJECTIVE

To provide Residential Repair Services that comply with the Texas Administrative Code and the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) current Service Definitions for Area Agencies on Aging by repairing or modifying dwellings occupied by older individuals that are essential for maintaining health, safety, and independence of older adults.

### MEASURABLE OUTCOME

The number of clients receiving residential repair services will increase by 5% per fiscal year.

### LOCAL STRATEGY

Provide a care coordination program that specifically targets frail and low income older adults who meet specific program criteria by--

- a. Assessing the needs of the older adult and effectively planning, arranging, coordinating and following-up on services which most appropriately meet the identified unmet need(s). Needs are defined by the older adult, access and assistance staff and, where appropriate, a family member(s) or caregiver(s).
- b. Providing Residential Repair Services for persons 60 years of age or older. These services may include the following activities:
  1. **Structural Services** – Any repairs to the structure itself that are necessary to the health and safety of the older adult.
  2. **Accessibility modifications** – Structural adaptations that meet the needs of older adults with disabling conditions.
  3. **Weatherization** – Repairs and/or modifications, or purchase of supplies that protect the home or its residents from the effects of the weather, conserve energy, or provide alternate energy sources.
  4. **Plumbing Services** – Replacement, repair and/or installation of essential plumbing lines or fixtures.
  5. **Safety and Security Modifications** – Measures that prevent accidents, fires, or intrusion into a



dwelling, and the repair, modification, treatment or removal of safety hazards in the home or yard.

6. **Essential Appliances** – Replacement of appliances necessary to sustain a healthy environment and independent living.

c. Requiring vendors to comply with all applicable Local, State and Federal guidelines, laws, rules and assurances.

#### **DATA SOURCE**

The data source will be the number of caregiver clients receiving residential repair services from SAMS/SPURS client management information system, as reported to DADS on the quarterly performance report (QPR). The baseline year will be the 2010 data.

#### **EVALUATION PLAN**

Data will be evaluated by the AAA Director or designee and Data Management Staff during the review of the QPR.



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE CHANGE OF CONTROL OF TVMAX HOUSTON, LP THAT HOLDS THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE AND FRANCHISE TO OWN, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN A CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, PURSUANT TO CITY OF HOUSTON ORDINANCE NO. 2005-582**

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

19

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 9, 2010

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Council Districts affected:

All

**For additional information contact:**

Tina Paez Phone: 713-837-9630  
Juan Olguin Phone: 713-837-9623

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ordinance # 2005-582, 5/17/2005

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Authorize an ordinance approving the change of control of TVMAX, Houston, LP that holds the right, privilege and franchise to own, operate and maintain a cable television system within the City of Houston, pursuant to City of Houston No. 2005-582

**Amount of Funding:** N/A

**FIN Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

N/A

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council authorize an ordinance approving the change of control of TVMAX, Houston, LP that holds the right, privilege and franchise to own, operate and maintain a cable television system within the City of Houston, pursuant to City of Houston Ordinance No. 2005-582.

TVMAX has operated its cable system in Houston since the 1980s. The company pays the City approximately \$640,000 annually in cable franchise fees, and serves primarily small multi-family residential apartment complexes throughout Houston.

Pursuant to the terms of the Franchise, the company is required to obtain the approval of the City prior to any change in control or assignment. TVMAX Houston, LP is the holder of the franchise, and is under the control of TVMAX Holdings, Inc. TVMAX Houston, LP has notified the City that it anticipates a change in control of TVMAX Holdings by sale of at least fifty-one percent of the shares of stock of TVMAX Holdings. As a result, TVMAX is requesting that the City approve the change of control.

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that Council authorize an ordinance approving the change of control of TVMAX, Houston, LP that holds the right privilege and franchise to own, operate and maintain a cable television system within the City of Houston, pursuant to City of Houston Ordinance No. 2005-582.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

ARA Director:



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011 -2015 Capital Improvements Budget (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number One.

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

20

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

7/8/10

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

**Council Districts affected:**

C

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

**Phone:** (713) 837-9857  
**Phone:** (713) 837-9573

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0665, 07/22/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund  
☒ Other (Specify)

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (Saint George Place or Lamar Terrace).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$2,785,880, which includes \$1,189,941 for required fund transfers and \$1,595,939 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$1,138,613. The CIP includes intersection improvements at Fairdale and McCulloch Circle.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$295,000 for capital expenditures and \$50,334 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority has a third-party administrator to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The Redevelopment Authority will continue to administer the Lamar Terrace PID and to use consultants for development reviews and zoning enforcement as required by the Lamar Terrace zoning code.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget, and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget

**cc:** Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*Tim Douglass*



P R O J E C T  F I L E	Base Year:	1991
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 27,150,340
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 226,200,522
	Current Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$ 233,017,135
	Acres:	121.57 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	David Hawes Hawes Hill Calderon 713-541-0447
Contact Number:		

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the Zone is to increase and stabilize property values; remove visual blight, deteriorated buildings and incompatible land uses; replace and reconstruct aging infrastructure including water, sanitary and storm sewer facilities, sidewalks, paving, drainage and landscaping; promote the general health, safety, and welfare of the St. George Place (formerly known as Lamar Terrace) community and surrounding acres through the enforcement of city zoning ordinances; and ensure mobility in and through the area in a manner that is compatible with the resulting land use.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2010, the Saint George Place TIRZ:
	· Completed a Neighborhood Traffic calming study and made several presentations to the community and city resulting in a recommendation to move forward with street reconstruction improvements in FY2011;
	· Enforced the City's zoning ordinance;
	· Continued to work with HISD with regard to the vacant 7.5 acres for redevelopment purposes; and
	· Governed the functions of the Lamar Terrace Public Improvement District including public safety and security, landscape maintenance, and administration of development regulations within the TIRZ.

P R O J E C T  P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Water Sewer Drainage	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 166,228	\$ 918,772
	Street Paving	3,540,000	2,652,779	887,221
	Brick Sound Wall	420,000	1,135,533	(715,533)
	Landscaping	450,000	406,412	43,588
	Cul-de-sacs	200,000	-	200,000
	Land Assembly	1,000,000	1,704,118	(704,118)
	Other	355,000	405,636	(50,636)
	Contingency	451,000	-	451,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 7,501,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,470,706</b>	<b>\$ 1,030,294</b>
	Affordable Housing	31,785,702	4,946,250	26,839,452
	Education Facilities	18,771,094	3,060,578	15,710,516
	Financing Costs	2,280,000	6,741,162	(4,461,162)
	Administration Costs	1,240,000	1,254,498	(14,498)
	Creation Costs	95,000	95,000	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 61,672,796</b>	<b>\$ 22,568,194</b>	<b>\$ 39,104,602</b>

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ 211,547	\$ 211,547	\$ 216,140
	Principal	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 120,000
	Interest	\$ 101,547	\$ 101,547	\$ 96,140
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>	
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 2,010,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 1,780,000
	Bank Loan (paid off in FY08)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other (City of Hou Certificates of Obligation)	\$ 5,309,983	\$ 4,935,870	\$ 3,956,305



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 01  
Fund Number: 7512/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 285,403	\$ 223,945	\$ 223,945
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,115,922	\$ 1,211,617	\$ 1,680,330
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,401,325</b>	<b>\$ 1,435,562</b>	<b>\$ 1,904,275</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 1,193,025	\$ 1,333,703	\$ 1,230,238
ISD tax revenue	\$ 985,685	\$ 1,059,525	\$ 1,097,045
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 2,178,710</b>	<b>\$ 2,393,228</b>	<b>\$ 2,327,283</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 5,172	\$ 5,172	\$ 5,172
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 5,172</b>	<b>\$ 5,172</b>	<b>\$ 5,172</b>
Interest Income	\$ 6,026	\$ 6,026	\$ 6,026
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 6,026</b>	<b>\$ 6,026</b>	<b>\$ 6,026</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 3,591,233</b>	<b>\$ 3,839,988</b>	<b>\$ 4,242,756</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 01  
Fund Number: 7512/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 9,200	\$ 9,200	\$ 9,200
Administration Consultant	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,300
Adminstration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual Financial Reports preparation	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,900
Auditor	\$ 12,900	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Bond Paying Agent	\$ 2,310	\$ 2,310	\$ 2,310
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
Office Expenses	\$ 8,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Property Account Consultant	\$ 2,874	\$ 2,874	\$ 2,874
Investment maintenance fee	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,750	\$ 1,750
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 56,684</b>	<b>\$ 50,034</b>	<b>\$ 50,334</b>
Legal	\$ 7,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Zoning Administration	\$ 43,586	\$ 43,586	\$ 44,900
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 50,586</b>	<b>\$ 53,586</b>	<b>\$ 54,900</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 107,270</b>	<b>\$ 103,620</b>	<b>\$ 105,234</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 400,000	\$ 40,500	\$ 295,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,500</b>	<b>\$ 295,000</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 120,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 101,547	\$ 101,547	\$ 96,140
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston CO			
Principal	\$ 357,372	\$ 374,113	\$ 979,565
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 568,919</b>	<b>\$ 585,660</b>	<b>\$ 1,195,705</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 1,076,189</b>	<b>\$ 729,780</b>	<b>\$ 1,595,939</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 293,538	\$ 316,505	\$ 327,668
Adminstration Fees:			
City	\$ 59,651	\$ 66,685	\$ 61,512
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 397,675	\$ 444,568	\$ 410,079
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 328,562	\$ 353,175	\$ 365,682
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,104,426</b>	<b>\$ 1,205,933</b>	<b>\$ 1,189,941</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 2,180,615</b>	<b>\$ 1,935,713</b>	<b>\$ 2,785,880</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 285,403	\$ 223,945	\$ 223,945
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,125,215	\$ 1,680,330	\$ 1,232,931
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,410,618</b>	<b>\$ 1,904,275</b>	<b>\$ 1,456,876</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,591,233</b>	<b>\$ 3,839,988</b>	<b>\$ 4,242,756</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015			
C	T-0101	Intersection Reconstruction	\$ 138,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	138,795
C	T-0102	Nonconforming Use Buffer Wall	\$ 39,725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	\$ -	\$ -	-	156,113	195,838
C	T-0103	McCulloch Circle/Fairdale Intersection Improvement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 287,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	287,500	287,500
C	T-0104	Park Noise Control	\$ 3,045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	3,045
C	T-0105	Neighborhood Traffic Plan	\$ -	\$ 40,500	\$ 295,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	695,000	735,500
			181,565	40,500	295,000	687,500	156,113	-	-	-	1,138,613	1,360,678



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 01 - St. George Place Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	
TIRZ funds	181,565	40,500	295,000	687,500	156,113	-	-	1,138,613	1,360,678
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>181,565</b>	<b>40,500</b>	<b>295,000</b>	<b>687,500</b>	<b>156,113</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,138,613</b>	<b>1,360,678</b>



Project:	Intersection Reconstruction	City Council District	Key Map:	491		WBS.:		T-0101			
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:							
Description:	This project is located at the intersection of West Alabama and McCulloch Circle. The project would reconstruct the intersection to allow for an acceleration lane on West Alabama, east of McCulloch Circle.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	The purpose of this intersection improvement is to mitigate the increased incidents of traffic problems and support the safety and welfare of the community at large.	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total				
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	-			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$	-			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$	-			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$	-			
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	-			
		FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	18,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	18,111
4	Construction	120,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	120,684
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$



Project:	Nonconforming Use Buffer Wall	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:					T-0102	
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
					Served:	C	Neighborhood:				
Description:	This project is located on the south right-of-way line of the 5500 Block of McCulloch Circle. It is the construction of a nonconforming use buffer wall between commercial and residential uses.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	The justification is the lack of redevelopment due to unsightly legal nonconforming commercial uses operating in the south side of the 5500 block of McCulloch Circle. The wall would accelerate construction of residential redevelopment by redevelopment by screening nonconforming uses.		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		
	FTEs										

### Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	518	-	-	-	-	20,363	-	-	\$ 20,363	\$ 20,881
4	Construction	39,207	-	-	-	-	135,750	-	-	\$ 135,750	\$ 174,957
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 39,725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	\$ 195,838
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		39,725	-	-	-	-	156,113	-	-	\$ 156,113	\$ 195,838
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 39,725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,113	\$ 195,838



Project:	McCulloch Circle/Fairdale Intersection Improvement	City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-0103		
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:								
		Served:		C		C						
Description:	This project would reopen McCulloch Circle at Fairdale Lane as originally planned. It would entail the removal of the temporary cul-de-sac and reopen McCulloch Circle to through traffic.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
Justification:	The justification for this project is to provide access to 5529 Fairdale, 5548 & 5534 McCulloch Circle for development/redevelopment purposes. The properties are blocked from redevelopment purposes due to the temporary cul-de-sac.	2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
FTEs											-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	37,500	-	-	-	\$	37,500	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	\$	250,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	287,500	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	287,500	-	-	-	\$	287,500	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	
Total Funds		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	287,500	



June 2010



Page 9 of 9  
T\_0105  
June 2010



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

21

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**Council Districts affected:  
D, H**For additional information contact:**Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Phone: (713) 837-9573

Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:

Ord. 2009-0725, 08/05/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required**Finance Budget:****SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and FY11-FY15 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Main Street/Market Square).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 \$16,890,416, which includes \$4,135,754 for required fund transfers and \$12,754,662 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority totals \$14,125,000, and includes improvements to sidewalks and roadways, public facilities, parks and historic preservation.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$6,050,000 for capital expenditures and \$340,460 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY11 of \$980,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget, and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION****Finance Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary

Fund Name: **Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority**

TIRZ: **03**

Fund Number: **7551/64**

P R O F I L E	<b>Base Year:</b>	Created in 1995, expanded in 1998, 2005, and 2007		
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	22,231,380	
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	1,085,119,136	
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$	1,224,995,962	
	<b>Acres:</b>		335.39 acres	
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		Vicki Rivers	
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-526-7577	

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Main Street/Market Square TIRZ was created originally in 1995 to stimulate new residential development in the 9 block area around Rice Hotel (Part A). In 1998, the Zone was expanded (Part B) to include Main Street and northern blocks of the Central Business District along Buffalo Bayou; primarily to create pedestrian and transit amenities, to catalyze new investment, and enhance connections between eastern and western portion of downtown. In 2005, two blocks were added (Part C) for a new mixed use retail and entertainment project. In 2007, the Zone was expanded to include public and institutional land. The Zone provides tools needed to alleviate blight, deteriorated street and site conditions, obsolete transit services and facilities, while encouraging sound growth of residential, retail, hotel and commercial development. Through partnerships, leveraging and incentives, the Zone's purpose is to create an environment conducive to liveability, residential infill, pedestrian functionality, multimodal public transportation systems, public open spaces and parks.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2010, the Main Street TIRZ accomplished: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continued payments to the Houston Pavilions for fees and permits and made the one-time post-construction payment of \$3.9M</li> <li>Completed design and began construction on Market Square Park</li> <li>Issued an RFI for Downtown Workforce Housing</li> <li>Completed facade restoration on 508 Main</li> <li>Continued facade restoration on 402 Main</li> <li>Negotiated agreement for design of East-West side walk improvements</li> <li>Co-Purchased blocks 6 &amp; 7 with Harris County for Buffalo Bayou Partnership and Harris County Flood Control</li> <li>Met with developers on facade restorations on buildings along with Main Street Corridor</li> <li>Completed development agreement with Buffalo Bayou Partnership to restore the International Coffee Building</li> <li>Continued progress on rehabilitation of 1414 Congress</li> </ul>

		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY09)	Variance
P R O J E C T P L A N	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Buffalo Bayou Riverwalk & Improvements	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 290,825	\$ 6,009,175
	Preparation of Residential Development Sites	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Rice Hotel Financial Assistance	18,750,000	9,750,000	9,000,000
	Acquisition/Rehabilitation of Historic Structures	18,500,000	17,674,233	825,767
	Streetscape Enhancements	27,100,000	331,243	26,768,757
	Transit Streets	18,000,000	12,169,720	5,830,280
	Retail/Economic Development	28,300,000	3,648,205	24,651,795
	Theater District Improvements	11,500,000	510	11,499,490
	Parking Facilities	3,100,000	263,970	2,836,030
	Institutional Facilities	19,500,000	1,206,195	18,293,805
	Property Acquisition/Land Assemblage	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 166,050,000	\$ 45,334,901	\$ 120,715,099
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	20,000,000	11,251	19,988,749
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	82,541,820	20,175,693	62,366,127
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	10,650,000	6,385,926	4,264,074
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	6,750,000	3,240,493	3,509,507
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 285,991,820	\$ 75,148,264	\$ 210,843,556

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
			#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
	<b>Debt Service</b>		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
	Principal		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
	Interest		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
		<b>Projected Balance as of</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of</b>	
		<b>6/30/09</b>	<b>6/30/10</b>	<b>6/30/11</b>	
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>				
	Bond Debt	\$ 27,465,000	\$ 26,920,000	\$ 26,345,000	
	Bank Loan *	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Developer Agreement (Pavilions)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Other (HHFC - Rice Hotel)	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 8,250,000	

\* Only interest paid in FY09, FY10 and FY11.



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 03

Fund Number: 7551/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 5,380,013	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 3,916,773	\$ 3,962,507	\$ 3,962,507
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 9,264,227	\$ 11,152,291	\$ 8,914,828
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 13,181,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,494,811</b>	<b>\$ 12,877,335</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 7,301,514	\$ 5,531,729	\$ 5,329,296
ISD tax revenue	\$ 4,507,388	\$ 4,417,228	\$ 4,652,145
County tax revenue	\$ 843,915	\$ 813,263	\$ 601,362
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 12,652,817</b>	<b>\$ 10,762,220</b>	<b>\$ 10,582,803</b>
Parking Revenue (Blocks 6 and 7)	\$ -	\$ 51,000	\$ 120,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 51,000</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 12,276	\$ 12,276	\$ 12,276
Other Interest	\$ 58,737	\$ 58,737	\$ 58,737
<b>Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 71,013</b>	<b>\$ 71,013</b>	<b>\$ 71,013</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 25,904,830</b>	<b>\$ 31,379,044</b>	<b>\$ 23,651,151</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 03

Fund Number: 7551/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 236,191	\$ 225,000	\$ 243,360
Auditor (GDD)	\$ 9,800	\$ 9,800	\$ 9,800
Bond Services/Trustee	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 4,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,700
Office Expenses	\$ 72,300	\$ 62,000	\$ 65,000
Taxroll Advisor	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 341,891</b>	<b>\$ 318,900</b>	<b>\$ 340,460</b>
Architects	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Construction Audit	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 24,000</b>	<b>\$ 17,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 365,891</b>	<b>\$ 335,900</b>	<b>\$ 355,460</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 7,300,000	\$ 3,950,000	\$ 6,050,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 7,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,950,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,050,000</b>
Affordable Housing	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -
Buffalo Bayou	\$ -	\$ 3,448,783	\$ 1,000,000
Historic Preservation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 997,060	\$ 1,500,000
Houston Pavilions	\$ 4,317,000	\$ 4,112,367	\$ 1,837,267
Developer Agreements	\$ 569,810	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 6,286,810</b>	<b>\$ 8,558,210</b>	<b>\$ 4,337,267</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure (Series 2002A)	\$ 545,000	\$ 545,000	\$ 575,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 535,858	\$ 535,858	\$ 508,122
Principal (B of A; 15 yr until 2023)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 754,000	\$ 779,990	\$ 928,813
Loan debt service			
Principal (Chase)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 1,834,858</b>	<b>\$ 1,860,848</b>	<b>\$ 2,011,935</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 15,787,559</b>	<b>\$ 14,704,958</b>	<b>\$ 12,754,662</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 03

Fund Number: 7551/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 2,013,458	\$ 2,004,502	\$ 2,084,221
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 365,076	\$ 276,586	\$ 266,465
County	\$ 42,196	\$ 40,663	\$ 30,068
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 980,000
HHFC Payment	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 3,895,730</b>	<b>\$ 3,796,751</b>	<b>\$ 4,135,754</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 19,683,289</b>	<b>\$ 18,501,709</b>	<b>\$ 16,890,416</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 3,916,773	\$ 3,962,507	\$ 3,962,507
UNRESTRICTED Funds	#REF!	\$ 8,914,828	\$ 2,798,228
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>#REF!</b>	<b>\$ 12,877,335</b>	<b>\$ 6,760,735</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>#REF!</b>	<b>\$ 31,379,044</b>	<b>\$ 23,651,151</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 03 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Project**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015					
I	T-0301	Main Street Corridor E-W Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 2,075,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,625,000	3,625,000			
I	T-0302	Market Square Park	\$ 107,553	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	750,000	3,307,553			
I	T-0303	Pedestrian Amenities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	700,000	700,000			
I	T-0304	Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation	\$ 10,000,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	10,000,041			
I	T-0305	Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy	\$ 510	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,500,000	1,500,510			
I	T-0308	Jones Plaza	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	2,050,000	2,050,000			
I	T-0309	Workforce Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	5,500,000	5,500,000			
I	T-0310	CEF: Theater District, Cultural & Parking Facilities	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,500,000			
Totals			10,108,104	3,950,000	6,050,000	4,075,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	14,125,000	28,183,104			



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 03 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015			
TIRZ funds	10,108,104	3,950,000	6,050,000	4,075,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	14,125,000	28,183,104	
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	10,108,104	3,950,000	6,050,000	4,075,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	14,125,000	28,183,104	



Project:	Main Street Corridor E-W Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0301	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:		Neighborhood:				
Description:	Phase 1: Sidewalk, pedestrian amenities and street light upgrades on Clay, Bell, Leeland, Pease, and Jefferson between Travis and Fannin.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Svcs. & Cngs.	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	-
Justification:	Existing conditions include substandard street lighting, broken or missing curbs and sidewalks, insufficient storm water capacity, little to no ADA compliance and right-of-way encroachments.						FTEs	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>		<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
4	Construction	-	1,600,000	-	1,150,000	2,075,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,225,000	\$ 3,225,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 2,075,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,625,000	\$ 3,625,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	1,600,000	-	1,550,000	2,075,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,625,000	\$ 3,625,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 2,075,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,625,000	\$ 3,625,000



Project:	Market Square Park	City Council District	Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0302
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	Neighborhood:	61		
Description:	Redesign and renovation of historic Market Square Park. Original budget was \$3M which included the design cost of \$200K in FY 2009. \$200K was added to complete the project in FY 2011	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
		Personnel	-	-	-	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-
		Svcs. & Cngs.	-	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs				
Justification:	A joint effort between the Downtown Management District, City of Houston Parks Dept. and Zone NO 3. Renovate outdated park using community input and Project for Public Spaces consultants to revitalize and stimulate economic development.					

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	106,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 106,578
4	Construction	-	2,700,000	2,450,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,200,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 975	\$ 975
Other Sub-Total:		975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 975	\$ 975
Total Allocations		\$ 107,553	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,307,553
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		107,553	2,700,000	2,450,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,307,553
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 107,553	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,307,553



<b>Project:</b>	<b>Pedestrian Amenities</b>	<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-0303</b>	
		<b>Location:</b>		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>			
		<b>Served:</b>		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
<b>Description:</b>	Green Space/ Pocket Parks. Pedestrian friendly oasis strategically placed throughout the Zone. Board has identified 3 possible sites to date along Main Street.			2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total
		Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Justification:</b>	An effort to make the Zone more pedestrian friendly as an amenity for current businesses/residents and to stimulate new retail and housing developments.	<b>Total</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>FTEs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>		<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000



Project:	Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation (Reference CIP No. E-000155)	City Council District	Key Map:	493	WBS.:		T-0304	
		Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	ALL	Neighborhood:	61			
Description:	Funding to support renovation and expansion of Julia Ideson building. Funding completed in FY 2010.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Justification:	Facility requires rehabilitation and expansion.	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
		FTEs						-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
4 Construction	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	10,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
7 Other	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	41
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	41
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 10,000,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,041
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	10,000,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 10,000,041
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 10,000,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,041



Project:	Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy	City Council District	Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0305		
		Location:	1	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	ALL	Neighborhood:	61			
Description:	Pedestrian bridge to connect ballet to Wortham Theater. Currently under construction.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Svcs. & Cngs.	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
		FTEs						
Justification:	Provides greater access to rear of Wortham Theater for ballet.							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 510	\$ 510
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>										
	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 510	\$ 510
<b>Total Allocations</b>										
	\$ 510	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,510
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	510	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,510
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 510	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,510



Project:	Jones Plaza	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:		T-0308	
		Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:	I	Neighborhood:	61				
Description:	The first step is to develop a concept/design that reflects the vision and objectives of the stakeholders and major tenants of the Theater District. This is an inclusive process and is vital to the effective utilization of the facility.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs							
Justification:	This is a centrally located, public facility in the heart of Houston's Theater District. In order to more effectively and better serve Houston residents and visitors, this facility requires some enhancements and/or reprogramming.								

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 2,050,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	50,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 2,050,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 2,050,000



Project:	Workforce Housing	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0309		
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Housing for moderate income CBD employees that want to reside downtown. Currently working with several developers on specific projects. Anticipate signing significant developer agreements in FY 2011.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
			2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Justification:	As indicated by market studies, downtown work-force housing is a high priority. Increasing residential density is critical to a healthy downtown environment.								
		FTEs							

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000



Project:	CEF: Theater District, Cultural & Parking Facilities	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0310	
		Location:		1	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:		Neighborhood:				
Description:	Improvements to facilities in the Theater District, incl. Parking Lot C (design, renovation), Wortham Theater Center (replacement of aged chiller, exterior illumination), Jones Hall (electric branch wiring replacement), and Theater District Parking Garage (structural repairs; waterproofing).	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					Total	
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015		
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Justification:	Significant improvements in and around the Theater District.	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves).

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

22

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

7/8/10

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

46 *Michelle Mitchell*

**Council Districts affected:**

G

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

**Phone:** (713) 837-9857

**Phone:** (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0611, 06/30/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves).

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves).

- The Village Enclaves TIRZ has completed the projects for which it was established. Pursuant to the City of Houston and Houston Independent School District (HISD) interlocal agreement governing HISD's participation in the Zone, the revenues generated by the Zone (less affordable housing transfers) are transferred to HISD to service the debt issued to construct Westside High School. The Zone must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY11 Operating Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*[Signature]*



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Village Enclaves**  
TIRZ: **04**  
Fund Number: **7552/64**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	1996, expanded in 1997
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 1,055,050
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 777,656,994
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$ 831,683,647
	<b>Acres:</b>	1,189.86 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Economic Development
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-837-9287

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the zone is to facilitate residential and commercial development and to finance the construction of the Westside High School, a shared use high school facility.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	Zone projects complete - processed annual payment to Houston ISD per interlocal agreement for Westside High School facilities.

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		<b>Cumulative Expenses</b>		
		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>(to FY09)</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Water Sewer/Impact, Land, Improvements, Utility Lines, Engineering (Developer Agreement)	\$ 1,095,535	\$ 1,364,445	\$ (268,910)
	Interest on Developer Agreement	936,911	360,590	576,321
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 2,032,446	\$ 1,725,035	\$ 307,411
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	40,500,934	20,238,030	20,262,904
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	45,000,000	40,171,326	4,828,674
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	36,920,015	2,754,389	34,165,626
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	167,000	146,730	20,270
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	42,600	26,856	15,744
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 124,662,995	\$ 65,062,366	\$ 59,600,629

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>	<b>FY2010 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other (Westside High School)	\$ 49,425,182	\$ 40,896,786	\$ 32,701,012



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Village Enclaves  
TIRZ: 04  
Fund Number: 7552/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City tax revenue	\$ 4,951,126	\$ 4,580,619	\$ 4,127,587
ISD tax revenue *	\$ 4,993,196	\$ 8,238,784	\$ 8,190,331
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 9,944,322	\$ 12,819,403	\$ 12,317,918
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 7,127	\$ 7,127	\$ 8,828
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ 7,127	\$ 7,127	\$ 8,828
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 9,951,449	\$ 12,826,530	\$ 12,326,746

\* FY10 budget HISD revenues (TY09) were projected with Project Plan Captured Value, rather than Actual CAV. Annexed zone's PPCV (\$316M) was less than half of Actual CAV (\$709M). FY11's budget revenue is properly based on Actual CAV.



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Village Enclaves  
TIRZ: 04  
Fund Number: 7552/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 6,636,675	\$ 8,528,396	\$ 8,195,774
Administration Fees:			
City (n/a for TIRZ 4)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD **	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 1,650,375	\$ 1,526,873	\$ 1,375,862
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 1,664,399	\$ 2,746,261	\$ 2,730,110
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 9,951,449</b>	<b>\$ 12,826,530</b>	<b>\$ 12,326,746</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 9,951,449</b>	<b>\$ 12,826,530</b>	<b>\$ 12,326,746</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 9,951,449</b>	<b>\$ 12,826,530</b>	<b>\$ 12,326,746</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.

\*\* FY10 budget excluded HISD administration fee.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

RCA #

Agenda Item#

13

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

Council Districts affected:

A, D, G, H, I

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Phone: (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

2009-0634, 06/30/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority and approval of the FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$4,127,680 which includes \$1,511,116 for required fund transfers and \$2,616,564 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$2,143,515. The CIP includes provisions for construction of the Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and its related trail connector projects including Rosemont Trail Connectors, Old Sixth Ward Trail Connector, and the Shepherd Street Underpass Trail Connector.
- The FY11 Budget provides for the transfer of \$559,305 to the City Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$1,943,515 for capital expenditures and \$39,249 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Cost in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY11 of \$440,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget, and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*T. DeLeon*



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 05

Fund Number: 7553/64

P R O J E C T  P L A N	Base Year:	1996
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 26,633,950
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 369,044,853
	Current Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$ 306,270,265
	Acres:	915.73 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	713-837-9573

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the Memorial Heights Reinvestment Zone is to set forth goals, expectations and redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in the greater Memorial Heights area and the Buffalo Bayou inner loop recreational corridor. The intent of the plans is to ensure the improvements will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2010, the Memorial Heights TIRZ accomplished:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Retained Gilbane Building Company as Project Manager for the Fiscal Year 2010 - FY1014 CIP.</li> <li>Executed Construction Agreement with Millis Development &amp; Construction, Inc for CIP No T-0501 Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge, T-0502 Rosemont Extended Park Trail Connector, T-0503 Old Sixth Ward Connector, T-0505 Shepard Underpass to Memorial, and T-0508 Spotts Park Hydrology Project and held a ground breaking ceremony for the project(s) with Mayor Parker in March 2010.</li> </ul>

P R O J E C T  P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan (2009 Plan)	(to FY09)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Public Utility Improvements	\$ 8,139,262	\$ 2,885,228	\$ 5,254,034
	Road and Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 8,339,100	\$ 1,773,810	
	Parks/Pedestrian Amenities/Hike and Bike Trails	17,149,375	1,112,516	16,036,859
	Property Assemblage/Cleanup	2,100,000	882,382	1,217,618
				-
				-
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 35,727,737	\$ 6,653,936	\$ 22,508,511
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	11,499,919	545,958	10,953,961
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	21,807,726	9,197,677	12,610,049
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	9,879,513	3,100,236	6,779,277
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	5,298,853	2,513,870	2,784,983
	<b>Municipal Services</b>	-	440,000	(440,000)
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	165,000	175,300	(10,300)
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 84,378,748	\$ 22,626,977	\$ 55,186,481

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>		\$ 614,345	\$ 614,345	\$ 553,800
	Principal		\$ 614,345	\$ 365,000	\$ 380,000
	Interest		\$ -	\$ 249,345	\$ 173,800
			<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>				
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ 3,525,000	\$ 3,160,000	\$ 2,780,000



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 05  
Fund Number: 7553/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 5,750,553	\$ 2,398,746	\$ 2,239,223
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 5,750,553</b>	<b>\$ 2,398,746</b>	<b>\$ 2,239,223</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 1,627,423	\$ 1,803,551	\$ 1,677,916
ISD tax revenue	\$ 880,852	\$ 886,988	\$ 899,139
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 2,508,275</b>	<b>\$ 2,690,539</b>	<b>\$ 2,577,055</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 5,761	\$ 5,761	\$ -
Houston Community Bank Fund	\$ 33,317	\$ 33,317	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 39,078</b>	<b>\$ 39,078</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Interest Income	\$ 24,727	\$ 24,727	\$ 9,629
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 24,727</b>	<b>\$ 24,727</b>	<b>\$ 9,629</b>
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Debt Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Debt Issuance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ 3,525,000	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,525,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 8,322,633</b>	<b>\$ 8,678,090</b>	<b>\$ 4,825,907</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 05

Fund Number: 7553/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,695
Administration Consultant	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ -
Administration	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,400	\$ 20,400
Auditor	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,800	\$ 8,034
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,090
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,030
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 76,000</b>	<b>\$ 47,700</b>	<b>\$ 39,249</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 30,000	\$ 95,765	\$ 30,000
Construction Audit	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ 15,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 48,000</b>	<b>\$ 148,765</b>	<b>\$ 80,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 124,000</b>	<b>\$ 196,465</b>	<b>\$ 119,249</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 5,898,818	\$ 4,045,420	\$ 1,943,515
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 5,898,818</b>	<b>\$ 4,045,420</b>	<b>\$ 1,943,515</b>
Archstone Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legacy Principal	\$ -	\$ 28,000	\$ -
GID Principal	\$ 44,248	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 44,248</b>	<b>\$ 28,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CO debt service Principal	\$ 614,345	\$ 365,000	\$ 380,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 249,345	\$ 173,800
Other Debt Items Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 614,345</b>	<b>\$ 614,345</b>	<b>\$ 553,800</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 6,681,411</b>	<b>\$ 4,884,230</b>	<b>\$ 2,616,564</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 393,478	\$ 398,275	\$ 402,915
Administration Fees: City	\$ 81,373	\$ 90,178	\$ 83,896
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing: City	\$ 527,725	\$ 601,184	\$ 559,305
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,467,576</b>	<b>\$ 1,554,637</b>	<b>\$ 1,511,116</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 8,148,987</b>	<b>\$ 6,438,867</b>	<b>\$ 4,127,680</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 173,646	\$ 2,239,223	\$ 698,227
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 173,646</b>	<b>\$ 2,239,223</b>	<b>\$ 698,227</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 8,322,633</b>	<b>\$ 8,678,090</b>	<b>\$ 4,825,907</b>

Notes:

The FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority  
CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Department of Finance  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015			
H	T-0501	ROSEMONT PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (AMENDED)	\$ -	\$ 4,045,420	\$ 1,943,515	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,943,515	5,988,935	
H	T-0502	ROSEMONT EXTENDED PARK TRAIL CONNECTOR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
H	T-0503	OLD SIXTH WARD TRAIL CONNECTOR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
H	T-0504	ALLEN PARKWAY	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	200,000	200,000	
H	T-0505	SHEPHERD UNDERPASS TO MEMORIAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
H	T-0506	POLICE MEMORIAL LOW BRIDGE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
H	T-0507	JACKSON HILL PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE UPGRADES	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
H	T-0508	SPOTTIS PARK HYDROLOGY PROJECT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Totals			-	4,045,420	1,943,515	-	-	-	-	200,000	2,143,515	6,188,935



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP Sources by TIRZ**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Department of Finance**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>									
TIRZ funds	-	4,045,420	1,943,515	-	-	-	200,000	2,143,515	6,188,935
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement								-	-
City of Houston								-	-
Grants								-	-
Other								-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,045,420</b>	<b>1,943,515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>2,143,515</b>	<b>6,188,935</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	ROSEMONT PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE (AMENDED)  Includes T-0502, T-0503, T-0505, T-0508	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0501		
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:				
Description:	Pedestrian and Bike Access/Bridge and Trails across Memorial Drive and Buffalo Bayou from Memorial Heights neighborhoods.	Served:	ALL	Neighborhood:	22			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification:	Increased residential densities along the north and south bank of the Buffalo Bayou trail system in the vicinity of Spotts and Eleanor Tinsley Park require better access for pedestrians and bicyclists.							
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
		FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction	-	3,494,647	4,045,420	1,943,515	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,943,515	\$ 5,988,935	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 3,494,647	\$ 4,045,420	\$ 1,943,515	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,943,515	\$ 5,988,935	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	3,494,647	4,045,420	1,943,515	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,943,515	\$ 5,988,935	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 3,494,647	\$ 4,045,420	\$ 1,943,515	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,943,515	\$ 5,988,935	



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM**

[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

June 2010



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights

CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	ALLEN PARKWAY PEDESTRIAN ACCESS - VARIOUS	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0504				
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:	Served:		Neighborhood:				
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:							
Description:	Pedestrian access and egress to north bank Buffalo Bayou parklands in the vicinity of Dunlavy and Gillette Streets. Project to include public parking and signalization.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total				
Justification:	Safe pedestrian access and egress to the Bayou parklands/trail system is required due to the increase in residential densities in the Dunlavy/Waugh area and the Fourth Ward.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	
FTEs									-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-							



Project:	SHEPHERD UNDERPASS TO MEMORIAL (AMENDED See T-0501)	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0505					
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	ALL	Neighborhood:	22						
Description:	Trail connector below Shepherd Street (roadway deck) at the intersection of the north bank of the Buffalo Bayou and the south right-of-way line of Memorial at Shepherd.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total				
Justification:	Increased residential densities along the north and south bank of the Buffalo Bayou trail system in the vicinity of Eleanor Tinsley Park/Buffalo Bayou trail complex require better access for pedestrian and bicyclists.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
4	Construction	-	191,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 191,681	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	191,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 191,681	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-



Project:	POLICE MEMORIAL PEDESTRIAN LOW BRIDGE	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0506						
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:									
Description:	Low water crossing pedestrian/bicycle bridge across the Buffalo Bayou connecting the north bank Buffalo Bayou trail system to the south bank fountains and lawns in the vicinity of the Police Memorial.	Served:	H	Neighborhood:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
						2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total		
Justification:	Allen Parkway currently acts as a barrier to the recreational amenities within the greater Police Memorial area. A low water pedestrian bridge will allow for greater usage by providing a non-vehicular pathway to the area.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
Total Funds		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		



Project:	JACKSON HILL PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE UPGRADES	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0507	
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:		Served:		22	
		Served:	ALL	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Existing pedestrian bridge requires upgrades and reconditioning to meet current pedestrian traffic counts.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total		
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Justification:	Increased residential densities along the Eleanor Tinsley Park/Buffalo Bayou trail complex have resulted in greater numbers of pedestrian trying to access park areas. Proposed improvements will provide for pedestrian safety at key intersections.	FTEs							-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>		<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	237,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ -	\$ 237,187	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	237,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ -	\$ 237,187	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM

T.0508  
June 2010



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011 – 2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

24

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7-8-10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**Council Districts affected:  
D, I**For additional information contact:**Tim Douglass  
Ralph De LeonPhone: (713) 837-9857  
Phone: (713) 837-9573Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:

Ord. 2009-1251, 12/09/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011 – 2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required**Finance Budget:****SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the approval of the FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$24,259,737, which includes \$1,705,877 for required fund transfers and \$22,553,860 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$36,644,361. The CIP includes provisions for the development of Emancipation Park, the reconstruction of Dowling and Holman Streets, and the design and construction of a public library at Griggs Road.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$19,786,953 for capital expenditures and \$357,159 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Cost in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment to the City of Houston in FY11 of \$599,200 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget, and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **07**  
Fund Number: **7555/64**

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	1997
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 89,520,330
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 924,366,945
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$ 996,716,223
	<b>Acres:</b>	1728.91 acres
<b>I L E</b>	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Theola Petteway
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-522-5154

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors TIRZ is to provide a financing mechanism to encourage investment and stimulate commercial, industrial and residential development in key corridors and adjacent neighborhoods.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2010, the OST/Alameda TIRZ accomplished the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total redevelopment of Peggy Park was completed;</li> <li>New sidewalks, ramps and driveways were constructed on the following streets that intersect Griggs Road: Sidney, Goforth, Foster, Eastwood, Milart, Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., Scottcrest, St. Augustine, Conley, England as well as segments along Griggs Road not included in STEP (T-0701).</li> <li>Construction of new sanitary sewers, storm sewers, streets and sidewalks will be completed by June 30, 2010 in the Dixie Drive area: Bowling Green, Allegheny, Kelton and Natchez;</li> <li>Final Design is 90% completed for Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction Project for new street, streetscape, sanitary sewers and storm sewers;</li> <li>Final Design is 90% completed for Historic Holman Street Reconstruction Project for new street, streetscape, sanitary sewers and storm sewers;</li> <li>Design Phase Services are in process for OST &amp; Griggs Road Landscape Project - Phase II, an 80% federally funded project in collaboration with the Greater Southeast Management District;</li> <li>Pre-Design Services are underway at Emancipation Park; and</li> <li>Property was acquired at 5107-5111 for a new state-of-the-art public library, payment was made to COH for design services, and the schematic design of the new site is completed.</li> </ul>

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)</b>		<b>Variance</b>
<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>	<b>Capital Projects:</b>				
	Public Utilities	\$ 30,500,000	\$ 1,812,644	\$ 28,687,356	
	Roadways, Streets, Sidewalks, Lighting, ROW, Acquisition	50,748,913	9,298,931	41,449,982	
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	10,000,000	2,966,382	7,033,618	
	Public Facility Improvements	6,000,000		6,000,000	
	Braes Bayou - HCFCD Projects	10,000,000		10,000,000	
	Land Assembly, Site Preparation, Environmental Remediation	9,500,000	3,339,807	6,160,193	
	Business Development & Loss Mitigation Catalyst Projects	5,000,000		5,000,000	
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 121,748,913</b>	<b>\$ 17,417,764</b>	<b>\$ 104,331,149</b>	
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	3,500,000		3,500,000	
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	26,260,451	5,329,577	20,930,874	
<b>P L A N</b>	<b>Financing Costs</b>	8,924,294	3,179,384	5,744,910	
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	6,958,035	3,551,343	3,406,692	
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	-		-	
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 167,391,693</b>	<b>\$ 29,478,068</b>	<b>\$ 137,913,625</b>	

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>		<b>FY2010 Budget</b>	<b>FY2010 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>
<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>		\$ 665,215	\$ 665,215	\$ 1,273,848
	Principal		\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 395,000
	Interest		\$ 290,215	\$ 290,215	\$ 878,848
<b>D E B T</b>			<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>				
	Bond Debt		\$ 6,225,000	\$ 5,850,000	\$ 27,455,000
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary

Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority**

TIRZ: **07**

Fund Number: **7555/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,279,936	\$ 1,347,785	\$ 1,347,785
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 13,017,290	\$ 12,949,440	\$ 9,008,826
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 14,297,226</b>	<b>\$ 14,297,225</b>	<b>\$ 10,356,611</b>
City tax revenue (4)	\$ 4,530,384	\$ 5,065,655	\$ 4,599,536
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,377,883	\$ 1,650,455	\$ 1,566,264
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 5,908,267</b>	<b>\$ 6,716,110</b>	<b>\$ 6,165,800</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 27,684	\$ 27,684	\$ 27,684
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 27,684</b>	<b>\$ 27,684</b>	<b>\$ 27,684</b>
Interest Income	\$ 61,478	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 61,478</b>	<b>\$ 48,000</b>	<b>\$ 48,000</b>
	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
STEP Grant/Federal Fund	\$ 1,861,502	\$ 100,000	\$ 997,502
GSMD / FTA	\$ -	\$ 98,076	\$ 2,301,924
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 1,861,502</b>	<b>\$ 198,076</b>	<b>\$ 3,299,426</b>
Bond Issue 2010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,000,000
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 22,000,000</b>
Line of Credit ***	\$ 10,785,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ 10,785,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 33,541,157</b>	<b>\$ 21,287,095</b>	<b>\$ 41,897,521</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary

Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority**

TIRZ: **07**

Fund Number: **7555/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 15,350	\$ 17,950	\$ 17,950
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 239,822	\$ 239,822	\$ 239,822
Auditor	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 8,000
Bond Services/Trustee	\$ 3,710	\$ 3,710	\$ 3,710
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Office Expenses	\$ 69,177	\$ 69,177	\$ 69,177
Property Account Management	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 354,559</b>	<b>\$ 356,659</b>	<b>\$ 357,159</b>
Legal	\$ 35,000	\$ 32,400	\$ 32,400
Construction Audit	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 38,500</b>	<b>\$ 35,900</b>	<b>\$ 35,900</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 393,059</b>	<b>\$ 392,559</b>	<b>\$ 393,059</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 21,889,272	\$ 8,061,563	\$ 19,786,953
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 21,889,272</b>	<b>\$ 8,061,563</b>	<b>\$ 19,786,953</b>
Misc Development Agreements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service Series 2001			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 395,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 290,215	\$ 290,215	\$ 273,848
Bond Debt Service Series 2010			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 605,000
Loan debt service (Line of Credit)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ 269,625	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 934,840</b>	<b>\$ 665,215</b>	<b>\$ 2,373,848</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 23,217,171</b>	<b>\$ 9,119,337</b>	<b>\$ 22,553,860</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary

Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority**

TIRZ: **07**

Fund Number: **7555/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 615,503	\$ 740,158	\$ 701,700
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 226,519	\$ 272,989	\$ 229,977
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services *	\$ 773,000	\$ 773,000	\$ 749,200
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,640,022</b>	<b>\$ 1,811,147</b>	<b>\$ 1,705,877</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 24,857,193</b>	<b>\$ 10,930,484</b>	<b>\$ 24,259,737</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 3,761,581	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service **	\$ 1,279,936	\$ 1,347,785	\$ 3,450,601
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 3,642,447	\$ 9,008,826	\$ 14,187,183
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 8,683,964</b>	<b>\$ 10,356,611</b>	<b>\$ 17,637,784</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 33,541,157</b>	<b>\$ 21,287,095</b>	<b>\$ 41,897,521</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate 2010 taxable value by property use category.

(1) Municipal Services includes \$150,000 to Greater Southeast Management District (Harris County Constables) for enhanced public safety and \$599,200 for City of Houston.

(2) Includes additional debt service reserve of \$2,102,816 for proposed bond issue 2010

(3) FY10 Budget Line of credit \$10MM not used

(4) Includes TY07/TY08 adjustment for excess Harris County increment (-\$394,117).



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 07 - OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Project**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations									Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total		
D	T-0701	STEP - OST & Griggs Landscape Project	\$ 868,150	\$ 101,278	\$ 997,502	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	997,502	1,966,930
D	T-0701A	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	\$ -	\$ 122,595	\$ 2,877,405	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,877,405	3,000,000
D	T-0702A	OST Corridor Improvements: Streetscape Enhancements	\$ 1,367,016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,367,016
D	T-0702B	OST Corridor Improvements: West MacGregor Estates Sound Barrier V	\$ 728,933	\$ 2,165	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	731,098
D	T-0703	Griggs Road Corridor Improvements	\$ 94,417	\$ 659,957	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	754,374
D	T-0704	Dixie Drive Area Development	\$ 1,181,153	\$ 2,399,303	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 378,000	378,000	3,958,456
I	T-0705	Peggy Park & Chenevert Improvements	\$ 1,483,685	\$ 61,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,545,093
D	T-0706	Park @ Palm Center - Phase II	\$ 1,288,164	\$ 52,738	\$ 958,827	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	958,827	2,299,729
D	T-0707	Calloway Park	\$ 436,093	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	436,093
D	T-0708	Alameda Road Corridor Improvements - (Phase III)	\$ 251,849	\$ 80,912	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	332,761
D	T-0709	Trees on the Corridors	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	100,000
D, I	T-0710	Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation	\$ 3,420,901	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	900,000	6,320,901
D, I	T-0711	Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction	\$ 382,828	\$ 874,356	\$ 3,469,537	\$ 3,617,074	\$ 3,238,355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10,324,966	11,582,150
I	T-0712	Emancipation Park Project	\$ 52,616	\$ 59,048	\$ 1,349,806	\$ 1,614,000	\$ 2,930,040	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,893,846	6,005,510
I	T-0713	Historic Holman Street Reconstruction	\$ 322,337	\$ 637,425	\$ 2,033,876	\$ 2,033,876	\$ 1,016,938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,094,690	6,044,452
I	T-0714	Third Ward East-West Streets Project - Phase I	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	7,500
D, I	T-0718	Alameda Corridor Improvements- Phase IV	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
D	T-0719	Library on Griggs Road	\$ -	\$ 1,002,878	\$ 7,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,200,000	8,202,878
D, I	T-0720	Dowling Corridor Neighborhood	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
D, I	T-0721	Holman Neighborhood Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
D	T-0723	Zollie Scales Park Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 336,000	\$ 1,693,125	2,029,125	2,029,125
Totals			11,978,142	8,061,563	19,786,953	7,264,950	7,185,333	336,000	2,071,125	36,644,361	56,684,066	



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 07 - OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Source of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015			
TIRZ No. 07										
TIRZ funds	11,413,319	7,863,487	6,535,821	1,711,920	7,185,333	336,000	2,071,125	17,840,199	37,117,004	
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	9,951,707	3,553,030	-	-	-	13,504,737	13,504,737	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Grants	564,823	198,076	3,299,426	-	-	-	-	3,299,426	4,062,325	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	11,978,142	8,061,563	19,786,953	7,264,950	7,185,333	336,000	2,071,125	36,644,361	56,684,066	



Project: STEP - OST & Griggs Landscape Project		City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.: T-0701		
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:		Neighborhood:				
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
			2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total
Justification:	Install pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans, etc.), ADA compliant sidewalks/ramps, crosswalk enhancements, etc. and install or repair signalization, as needed, along OST & Griggs Road.	Personnel		-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies		-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs						-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures**

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	285,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 285,197
4	Construction	576,622	1,097,502	100,000	997,502	-	-	-	-	\$ 997,502	\$ 1,674,124
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	6,332	-	1,278	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 7,610
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		6,332	-	1,278	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 7,610
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 868,150	\$ 1,097,502	\$ 101,278	\$ 997,502	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 997,502	\$ 1,966,930
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		403,327	-	1,278	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 404,605
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		464,823	1,097,502	100,000	997,502	-	-	-	-	\$ 997,502	\$ 1,562,325
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 868,150	\$ 1,097,502	\$ 101,278	\$ 997,502	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 997,502	\$ 1,966,930



Project:		OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II			City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0701A	
		Location:		D	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		D	Neighborhood:		68, 83					
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total
Justification:	Complete installation of pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans, etc.), ADA compliant sidewalks/ramps/crosswalk enhancements and install or repair signalization, as needed in the OST & Griggs Road corridors.  Heavy pedestrian traffic and significant mass transit usage.	Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs										-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	22,595	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$ 22,595
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
3	Design	-	-	90,000	180,000	-	-	-	-	\$	180,000	\$ 270,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	2,557,405	-	-	-	-	\$	2,557,405	\$ 2,557,405
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
7	Other	-	955,000	10,000	140,000	-	-	-	-	\$	140,000	\$ 150,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	955,000	10,000	140,000	-	-	-	-	\$	140,000	\$ 150,000
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$ 955,000	\$ 122,595	\$ 2,877,405	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,000,000
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	191,000	24,519	575,481	-	-	-	-	\$	575,481	\$ 600,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Grant Funds		-	764,000	98,076	2,301,924	-	-	-	-	\$	2,301,924	\$ 2,400,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$
Total Funds		\$	-	\$ 955,000	\$ 122,595	\$ 2,877,405	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,000,000



Project:		OST Corridor Improvements: Streetscape Enhancements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0702A	
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		Neighborhood:					







Project:		Griggs Road Corridor Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:		533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0703								
Description:		Location:		D		Geo. Ref.:															
		Served:		D		Neighborhood:		68													
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
				2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total							
Justification:	Install pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans, etc.) and ADA compliant sidewalks/ ramps along streets that intersect Griggs Rd and in public easements on Griggs Road. Install public art along Griggs Road.  Heavy pedestrian traffic with significant mass transit usage.	Personnel																			
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$					
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1	Planning	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
2	Acquisition	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
3	Design	90,722		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		90,722	
4	Construction	-		1,164,569		568,364		-		-		-		-		-		\$		568,364	
5	Equipment	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
6	Close-Out	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
7	Other	3,695		58,228		91,594		-		-		-		-		-		\$		95,289	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
		-																			



Project:	Dixie Drive Area Development	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0704
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:	533		
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	83		
Description:	Construct new sanitary sewers, storm sewers, streets and sidewalks on Bowling Green, Allegheny, Kelton, Kilgore, Natchez, Dixie Drive and Tierwester.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					Total
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	
Justification:	Project area is strategically located near OST and SH 288 and is south of the upscale South MacGregor residential neighborhoods. It is characterized by poor storm water drainage, inadequate sanitary sewer capacity and sidewalks.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	335,447	-	89,140	-	-	-	-	360,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 784,587
4	Construction	845,706	-	2,043,287	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,888,993
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	266,876	-	-	-	-	18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 284,876
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	266,876	-	-	-	-	18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 284,876
Total Allocations		\$ 1,181,153	\$ -	\$ 2,399,303	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 378,000	\$ 378,000	\$ 3,958,456
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		1,181,153	-	\$ 2,399,303	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 378,000	\$ 378,000	\$ 3,958,456
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 1,181,153	\$ -	\$ 2,399,303	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 378,000	\$ 378,000	\$ 3,958,456



Project:		Peggy Park & Chenevert Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-0705	
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		D & I		Neighborhood:		67			
Description:		Upgrade Peggy Park and Chenevert Street to include installation of improved drainage, enhanced lighting, sidewalks, street paving/resurfacing, park furniture, trash receptacles, public art, monuments, etc.		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015	
Justification:		Peggy Park, a neighborhood pocket park located along Alameda Rd., has seen increase in usage by children, seniors and families in addition to teenagers and young adults. Existing equipment and amenities do not meet current needs or safety stds.										Total	



June 2010



Project:		Calloway Park		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0707		
				Location: D		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served: D		Neighborhood: 83						
Description:	Justification:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									Total	
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		
Upgrade Calloway Park providing storm drainage, increased lighting and park amenities including park furniture, trashcans, public art, etc. Calloway Park is bounded on three sides by Kilgore, Allegheny, and Natchez.	Park equipment does not meet current safety standards, drainage is poor, lighting is inadequate and existing amenities do not address the changing demographics of the adjacent residential neighborhood and businesses along OST at SH288.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	51,812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	51,812	
4	Construction	377,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	377,872	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	6,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	6,409	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-</						



Project:		Alameda Road Corridor Improvements - (Phase III)			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			T-0708	
Description:		Location:		D	Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:						
		Served:			D		67, 33						
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
			2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total					
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$					
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs						-					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
3	Design	17,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	17,804
4	Construction	204,404	80,912	80,912	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	285,316
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
7	Other	29,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	29,641
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Other Sub-Total:	29,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	29,641
Total Allocations		\$ 251,849	\$ 80,912	\$ 80,912	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 332,761
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Increment Revenue		251,849	80,912	\$ 80,912	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 332,761
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total Funds		\$ 251,849	\$ 80,912	\$ 80,912	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 332,761



Project:		Trees on the Corridors		City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0709											
				Location: D		Geo. Ref.:															
				Served: D		Neighborhood: 67, 83															
Description:		Install trees along Old Spanish Trail and Griggs Road in partnership with Tree for Houston.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																	
				2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total							
Justification:	Heavy pedestrian traffic with significant mass transit usage.	Personnel																			
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-							
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1	Planning	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
2	Acquisition	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
3	Design	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
4	Construction	100,000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		100,000	
5	Equipment	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
6	Close-Out	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
7	Other	-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-											



Project:		Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation (Griggs Road Site)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0710	
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		Neighborhood:					



June 2010



Project:	Emancipation Park Project	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0712				
		Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:							
								Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:	
Description:	Upgrades to park in heart of historical Third Ward which improves drainage, provides additional pavilion structures, district monuments/signage, site trails, public art and includes relocation of parking.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						Total			
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015					
Justification:	Park is historic site established to celebrate the emancipation of slaves in Texas. Park planning is needed to define/redefine and preserve the history while re-creating this green space to better serve the changing adjacent neighborhood.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
		FTEs								-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	52,616	20,000	54,048	-	-	-	-	-	\$	106,664
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
3	Design	-	439,423	-	482,708	-	-	-	-	\$	482,708
4	Construction	-	818,055	-	806,298	1,500,000	2,724,840	-	-	\$	5,031,138
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
7	Other	-	74,278	5,000	60,800	114,000	205,200	-	-	\$	385,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	74,278	5,000	60,800	114,000	205,200	-	-	\$	385,000
Total Allocations		\$ 52,616	\$ 1,351,756	\$ 59,048	\$ 1,349,806	\$ 1,614,000	\$ 2,930,040	\$	-	\$	6,005,510
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		52,616	1,351,756	59,048	\$ 1,349,806	\$ (1,113,555)	2,930,040	-	-	\$	3,166,291
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	727,555	-	-	-	\$	727,555
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
City of Houston						2,000,000					2,000,000
Total Funds		\$ 52,616	\$ 1,351,756	\$ 59,048	\$ 1,349,806	\$ 1,614,000	\$ 2,930,040	\$	-	\$	6,005,510



Project:	Historic Holman Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0713				
		Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:							
Description:	Major roadway, public utilities, enhanced sidewalks, enhanced street lights, streetscape/pedestrian amenities (including historical markers/monuments, public art, etc.) along Holman from SH 288 to Scott.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					Total				
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015					
Justification:		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	-			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-			
		FTEs					-	-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	311,613	-	632,968	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 944,581
4	Construction	-	2,800,839	-	1,885,076	1,885,076	942,538	-	-	\$ 4,712,690	\$ 4,712,690
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	10,724	133,261	4,457	148,800	148,800	74,400	-	-	\$ 372,000	\$ 387,181
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	



Project:	Third Ward East-West Streets Project - Phase I	City Council District			Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0714
		Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:				
Description:	Major roadway, public utilities, sidewalks, streetscape/pedestrian amenities, public art, public spaces (plazas & green spaces) along Elgin (288 to Scott) and McGowan (59 to Scott).	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
Justification:	Streets, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition with no pedestrian amenities along corridors with high transit usage.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
		FTEs						

## Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>											
1	Planning	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 7,500
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$	- \$	- \$	7,500 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	\$	7,500
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	\$	7,500
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$	- \$	- \$	7,500 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	\$	7,500



Project:	Alameda Corridor Improvements- Phase IV				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			T-0718
					Location:	D, I	Geo. Ref.:					
					Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Installation of additional enhanced street lighting, landscaping, street trees, public art and other pedestrian amenities along Alameda Road and Alameda Corridor.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
Justification:						2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
					Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
					Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
					FTEs							-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures												
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase												
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
3 Design	-	196,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	196,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$		
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		



June 2010



Project:		Dowling Corridor Neighborhood			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0720		
		Location:		D, I	Geo. Ref.:								
		Served:		D, I	Neighborhood:								
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										Total	
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015			
Justification:	Assess infrastructure in public ROW, economic development, housing & community/public facilities in the Dowling Street Corridor (streets that are parallel to and intersect Dowling Street); design and install public improvements, as required.  Street segments, public utilities, sidewalks, housing and businesses are in poor condition. Streets are adjacent to Dowling which was "downtown" corridor for historic Third Ward.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
		Total	\$	-	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	\$	-	\$
		FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
Proceeds from Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	
Total Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	\$	



Project:		Holman Neighborhood Project		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0721	
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		D, I		Neighborhood:			







# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011 - Fiscal Year 2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

25

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

Council Districts affected:

1

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857  
Phone: (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0635, 06/30/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2011 – Fiscal Year 2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the FY11 - FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$3,269,749, which includes \$291,833 for required fund transfers and \$2,977,916 for Project Costs.
- The FY11 – FY15 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$1,781,916. The CIP includes enhancements to a pedestrian bridge over the South Loop. These projects will be funded entirely through grant funds.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$1,781,916 for capital expenditures and \$38,000 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget, and FY11- FY15 CIP Budget.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*[Signature]*



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **08**  
Fund Number: **7556/64**

P R O J E C T	Base Year:	1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 9,728,120
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 81,095,892
	Current Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$ 91,159,366
	Acres:	296.18 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	Knudson, LP
E	Contact Number:	713-463-8200

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The Zone was created with the purpose of acquiring the Gulfgate Shopping Center for redevelopment, after which a Joint Venture Partnership was formed, in which the Houston Redevelopment Authority (HRA) has an ownership share in the Mall. The Zone was enlarged in 1999 with the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the surrounding areas by providing funding for utility relocation, traffic signalization & realignments, refurbishment of the Loop 610 Crosswalk and landscaping along the ROW's.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2010, the Gulfgate TIRZ secured continuation of the TxDOT STEP grant through 2010. The STEP grant will provide for streetscape and pedestrian-related transportation enhancements including the renovation of a pedestrian bridge across 610S. The cost of the project totals \$2,328,354 of which 20%, or \$465,671 will be matched by the Authority. In fiscal year 2009, HGP advanced the Authority's remaining share of the costs as required under the STEP sponsorship agreement. The Authority and the developer will continue the refurbishment of the crosswalk over 610 between Evergreen and Woodridge, including replacement of concrete, painting, safety compliance and beautification.

P R O J E C T		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY09)	Variance
P L A N	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Property Acquisition (Original Plan)	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,391,214	\$ (141,214)
	Box Culvert Replacement & Realignment	2,676,930	-	2,676,930
	Right Turn Lane Additions & Traffic Signalization	759,000	100,844	658,156
	Refurbished Crosswalk & Landscaping & Irrigation	261,756	971,784	(710,028)
N	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 8,947,686	\$ 6,463,842	\$ 2,483,844
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	15,867,163	1,877,830	13,989,333
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	15,161,953	4,531,917	10,630,036
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	-	-	-
N	<b>Creation Costs</b>	1,460,000	1,240,181	219,819
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 41,436,802	\$ 14,113,770	\$ 27,323,032

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>		\$ 525,000	\$ 512,121	\$ 550,000
	Principal		\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
	Interest		\$ 100,000	\$ 87,121	\$ 125,000
			<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>				
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan - Wells Fargo		\$ 4,096,019	\$ 3,671,019	\$ 3,246,019
	Developer Agreement - HGP		\$ 1,757,160	\$ 957,160	\$ 357,160



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 08  
Fund Number: 7556/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,033,009	\$ 1,999,661	\$ 213,853
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,033,009</b>	<b>\$ 1,999,661</b>	<b>\$ 1,363,853</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 416,479	\$ 405,072	\$ 348,832
ISD tax revenue	\$ 690,787	\$ 696,188	\$ 595,160
County tax revenue	\$ 254,872	\$ 262,367	\$ 225,388
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prior Year Adjustment (5)	\$ -	\$ (291,637)	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,362,138</b>	<b>\$ 1,071,990</b>	<b>\$ 1,169,380</b>
COH TIRZ Interest Income	\$ 2,443	\$ 2,443	\$ 2,443
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 2,443</b>	<b>\$ 2,443</b>	<b>\$ 2,443</b>
Developer Advances (1)	\$ 25,000	\$ 13,645	\$ 44,331
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ 13,645</b>	<b>\$ 44,331</b>
TxDOT Grant (1)	\$ 2,025,936	\$ -	\$ 1,737,585
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 2,025,936</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,737,585</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 4,448,526</b>	<b>\$ 3,087,739</b>	<b>\$ 4,317,592</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 08  
Fund Number: 7556/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Consultant	\$ 24,000	\$ 16,428	\$ 20,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 9,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Developer Admin (2)	\$ 5,600	\$ 2,450	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 3,275	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ 700	\$ 500
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 48,875</b>	<b>\$ 37,078</b>	<b>\$ 38,000</b>
Legal	\$ 12,000	\$ 8,030	\$ 8,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,030</b>	<b>\$ 8,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 60,875</b>	<b>\$ 45,108</b>	<b>\$ 46,000</b>
TxDOT STEP Grant Project (Gulfgate Pedestrian Bridge ) Local Match (1)	\$ 2,050,936	\$ 13,645	\$ 1,781,916
Traffic Signalization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 2,050,936</b>	<b>\$ 13,645</b>	<b>\$ 1,781,916</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Loan debt service			
\$5.3 MM (Jan 2008) - Principal	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
Interest	\$ 100,000	\$ 87,121	\$ 125,000
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note (3)	\$ 840,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 600,000
Other Debt Items			\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 1,365,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,312,121</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 3,476,811</b>	<b>\$ 1,370,874</b>	<b>\$ 2,977,916</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 273,541	\$ 294,640	\$ 238,122
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 20,824	\$ 20,254	\$ 17,442
County	\$ 12,744	\$ 13,118	\$ 11,269
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 332,109</b>	<b>\$ 353,012</b>	<b>\$ 291,833</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 3,808,920</b>	<b>\$ 1,723,886</b>	<b>\$ 3,269,749</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ -	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (4)			\$ 200,000
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 639,606	\$ 213,853	\$ 297,843
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 639,606</b>	<b>\$ 1,363,853</b>	<b>\$ 1,047,843</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,448,526</b>	<b>\$ 3,087,739</b>	<b>\$ 4,317,592</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.

(1) TxDOT STEP Grant project; delay in construction; FY10 budget moved to FY11 (decreased amount); FY10 Estimate were design costs.

(2) Administrative expenses to Developer related to original three Wells Fargo Bank loans and personal guaranty. \$2,450 relates to amount due for July 2007-Jan 2008 (when loan was restructured).

(3) Payment in April 2010 (FY10); September 2010 (FY11).

(4) Additional reserve in anticipation of loan restructuring and/or HGP land note

(5) TY07 & 08 adjustment for excess increment from Harris County.



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 08 - Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	
I	T-0801	Gulfgate/TxDOT Pedestrian Bridge Urban Design Enhancements and Landscaping	\$ 355,263	\$ 13,645	\$ 1,781,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,781,916	2,150,823
Totals			355,263	13,645	1,781,916	-	-	-	-	1,781,916	2,150,823



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 08 - Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations							FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015		
TIRZ funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	71,053	13,645	44,331	-	-	-	-	44,331	129,028
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	284,210	-	1,737,585	-	-	-	-	1,737,585	2,021,795
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>355,263</b>	<b>13,645</b>	<b>1,781,916</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,781,916</b>	<b>2,150,823</b>



<b>Project:</b>	<b>Gulfgate/TxDOT Pedestrian Bridge Urban Design Enhancements and Landscaping</b>	<b>City Council District</b>	<b>Key Map:</b>	<b>WBS.:</b>	<b>T-0801</b>
		<b>Location:</b>	<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		
		<b>Served:</b>	<b>Neighborhood:</b>		
				535J	69
<b>Description:</b>	Gulfgate/TxDOT funded refurbishment and major urban design enhancements to pedestrian crosswalk over Loop 610, between Evergreen and Woodridge. Includes concrete replacement, painting and beautification.	<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>			
		2011	2012	2013	2014
		Personnel	-	-	-
		Supplies	-	-	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-
		<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>FTEs</b>			
<b>Justification:</b>	Pedestrian crosswalk has deteriorated and is no longer safe.				

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	355,263	25,000	13,645	44,331	-	-	-	-	\$ 44,331	\$ 413,238
4 Construction	-	2,025,936	-	1,737,585	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,737,585	\$ 1,737,585
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 355,263	\$ 2,050,936	\$ 13,645	\$ 1,781,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,781,916	\$ 2,150,823

<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds - TxDOT STEP	284,210	2,025,936	-	1,737,585	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,737,585	\$ 2,021,795
Developer Advance	71,053	25,000	13,645	44,331	-	-	-	-	\$ 44,331	\$ 129,028
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 355,263	\$ 2,050,936	\$ 13,645	\$ 1,781,916	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,781,916	\$ 2,150,823



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

26

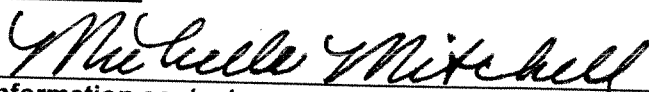
**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Council Districts affected:

D

**For additional information contact:**Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Phone: (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0636, 06/30/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required**Finance Budget:****SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (South Post Oak).

- The total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$1,255,374, which includes \$246,474 for required fund transfers and \$1,008,900 for project costs.
- The project expenses include \$32,900 for administration and overhead. Administration costs are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs. The Redevelopment Authority Board of Directors must advise the Finance Department of any budget amendments. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The FY11 budget includes an annual reimbursement to the developer.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY11 Operating Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**

Finance 08/29/08





CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary

Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 09

Fund Number: 7557/64

P R O J E C T  P L A N	Base Year:	1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 13,580
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 64,358,701
	Current Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$ 67,866,682
	Acres:	262.7 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	Knudson & Associates, LLC
	Contact Number:	713-463-8200

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Creation of a master-planned community with commercial, recreational improvements and residential, of which 80% of the homes are affordable housing (homes at or below the maximum home sales price for the City's Homebuyers Assistance Program).
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b> In fiscal year 2010, the South Post Oak TIRZ accomplished:  The TIRZ made its annual developer reimbursement payment. All public improvements in the Project Plan have been completed.

P R O J E C T  P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Improvements	\$ 3,379,992	\$ 5,018,905	\$ (1,638,913)
	On-Site Detention	312,000	506,798	(194,798)
	Engineering for public improvements	478,334	659,698	(181,364)
	Noise Barrier Fencing on Public ROW	171,200	248,290	(77,090)
	Landscaping on Public ROW	169,542	184,835	(15,293)
	Economic Feasibility Study	15,000	18,130	(3,130)
	Neighborhood Park	125,000	166,457	(41,457)
	Contingency	362,374	-	362,374
	Regional Detention	99,000	90,852	8,148
	Overhead Pedestrian Walkway	110,000		110,000
	Streetscape and Neighborhood Entrances	120,000	41,694	78,306
	Geotechnical Report	13,950	3,100	10,850
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 5,356,392</b>	<b>\$ 6,938,759</b>	<b>\$ (1,582,367)</b>
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	<b>5,485,747</b>	<b>1,233,956</b>	<b>4,251,791</b>
	<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>1,941,559</b>	<b>3,968,137</b>	<b>(2,026,578)</b>
	<b>Administration/Operations</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>635,872</b>	<b>(185,872)</b>
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	<b>317,636</b>	<b>367,562</b>	<b>(49,926)</b>
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 13,551,334</b>	<b>\$ 13,144,286</b>	<b>\$ 407,048</b>

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 5,673,197	\$ 5,103,197	\$ 4,563,197
	Other		\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 09  
Fund Number: 7557/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Consultant	\$ 24,000	\$ 13,267	\$ 15,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 10,500	\$ 12,215	\$ 10,400
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 5,510	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 46,010</b>	<b>\$ 32,982</b>	<b>\$ 32,900</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal (Vinson & Elkins)	\$ 7,600	\$ 5,719	\$ 6,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 7,600</b>	<b>\$ 5,719</b>	<b>\$ 6,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 53,610</b>	<b>\$ 38,701</b>	<b>\$ 38,900</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Pyramid Residential Community Corporation			
Principal	\$ 220,000	\$ 570,000	\$ 540,000
Interest	\$ 600,000	\$ 140,264	\$ 430,000
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 820,000</b>	<b>\$ 710,264</b>	<b>\$ 970,000</b>
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 873,610</b>	<b>\$ 748,965</b>	<b>\$ 1,008,900</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 186,943	\$ 178,317	\$ 206,390
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 20,377	\$ 17,759	\$ 15,084
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 232,320</b>	<b>\$ 221,076</b>	<b>\$ 246,474</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 1,105,930</b>	<b>\$ 970,041</b>	<b>\$ 1,255,374</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 174,807	\$ 296,503	\$ 120,758
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 174,807</b>	<b>\$ 296,503</b>	<b>\$ 120,758</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,280,737</b>	<b>\$ 1,266,544</b>	<b>\$ 1,376,132</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate 2010 taxable value by property use category.



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 09  
Fund Number: 7557/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds *	\$ 172,265	\$ 198,280	\$ 296,503
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 172,265</b>	<b>\$ 198,280</b>	<b>\$ 296,503</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 407,544	\$ 355,187	\$ 301,677
ISD tax revenue	\$ 479,319	\$ 455,193	\$ 527,555
County tax revenue	\$ 219,358	\$ 252,651	\$ 245,122
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,106,221</b>	<b>\$ 1,063,031</b>	<b>\$ 1,074,354</b>
COH TIRZ Interest Income	\$ 1,510	\$ 5,081	\$ 4,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,510</b>	<b>\$ 5,081</b>	<b>\$ 4,000</b>
Interest Income	\$ 741	\$ 152	\$ 1,275
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 741</b>	<b>\$ 152</b>	<b>\$ 1,275</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 1,280,737</b>	<b>\$ 1,266,544</b>	<b>\$ 1,376,132</b>

\* FY10 Beginning Balance (FY09 Audited Ending Fund balance) adjusted to reflect Developer reimbursement (paid within 60 days of year end) and FY09 County revenue received in December 2009.



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget and Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

27

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7-8-10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

E

For additional information contact:

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857  
Phone: (713) 837-9573

Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:

Ord. 2009-0663, 07/22/09

## RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten.

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

## SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)

## SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$13,257,923, which includes \$7,151,001 for required fund transfers and \$6,106,922 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$2,450,000. The CIP includes reconstruction of a segment of North Park Drive.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$2,450,000 for capital expenditures and \$74,600 for administration and overhead. The Zone has a third-party administrator to manage redevelopment activities. The Zone must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY11 of \$490,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental costs of providing services in the area of the Zone.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget, and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget

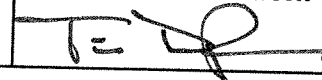
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:





CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Lake Houston**  
TIRZ: **10**  
Fund Number: **7558/64**

P R O J E C T P L A N	<b>Base Year:</b>	Created in 1997, expanded in 1999	
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	7,721,300
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	460,917,379
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$	471,222,286
	<b>Acres:</b>		1,934.81 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		Bill Calderon Hawes Hill Calderon 713-541-0447
E	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-541-0447

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>	Lake Houston TIRZ was created to replace several Municipal Utility Districts that were absorbed by the City in the 1996 Kingwood Annexation. The TIRZ provided replacement financing mechanism for water, sewer, drainage costs for the development of residential subdivisions by Friendswood Development along the lake. The 1999 expansion enabled three additional developers to utilize the TIRZ financing.	
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>	In fiscal year 2010, the Lake Houston TIRZ accomplished:	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preliminary Engineering completed for North Park Drive - construction to occur 2010.</li> <li>Completed construction of the Kingwood Library.</li> <li>Approved Amended and Restated Master Funding Agreement and Construction Agreement for the public facilities.</li> <li>Initiated construction of pedestrian amenities to Mills Branch.</li> </ul>	

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)		
		Total Plan		Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Developer-Built Infrastructure	\$ 28,030,640	\$ 15,895,868	\$ 12,134,772
	Street Reconstruction	5,000,000	464,169	4,535,831
	Library and Community Center	9,100,000	-	9,100,000
	Wastewater treatment	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 49,130,640	\$ 16,360,037	\$ 32,770,603
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	60,000,000	28,155,346	31,844,654
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	-	512,418	(512,418)
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	540,000	791,959	(251,959)
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	260,000	-	260,000
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 109,930,640	\$ 45,819,761	\$ 64,110,879

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<b>Debt Service</b>			
	Principal	\$ 442,763	\$ -	\$ 1,496,837
	Interest	\$ 235,000	\$ -	\$ 742,748
		\$ 207,763	\$ -	\$ 754,089
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>		<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 8,427,493	\$ 15,144,968	\$ 14,402,220
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 11,212,064	\$ 9,287,319	\$ 7,237,834
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Lake Houston  
TIRZ: 10  
Fund Number: 7558/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 14,072,676	\$ 9,456,225	\$ 9,368,129
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 14,072,676</b>	<b>\$ 9,456,225</b>	<b>\$ 9,368,129</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 2,825,232	\$ 2,926,538	\$ 2,742,168
ISD tax revenue	\$ 7,389,729	\$ 6,634,797	\$ 6,523,893
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 10,214,961</b>	<b>\$ 9,561,335</b>	<b>\$ 9,266,061</b>
COH TIRZ Interest Income	\$ 142,640	\$ 203,152	\$ 203,152
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 142,640</b>	<b>\$ 203,152</b>	<b>\$ 203,152</b>
Interest Income	\$ 60,512	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 60,512</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds-loan from COH</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
City of Houston Reimbursable / Advance Funding for Kingwood Library	\$ 7,555,000	\$ 6,717,475	\$ -
<b>Financing Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 7,555,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,717,475</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 32,045,789</b>	<b>\$ 25,938,187</b>	<b>\$ 18,837,342</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Lake Houston  
TIRZ: 10  
Fund Number: 7558/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Consultant	\$ 47,500	\$ 44,094	\$ 47,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor (McCall Gibson)	\$ 43,000	\$ 33,600	\$ 9,000
Insurance	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Office Expenses	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600
Property account consultant	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,330	\$ 8,500
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 108,600</b>	<b>\$ 95,624</b>	<b>\$ 74,600</b>
Developer Audit	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 11,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 8,418	\$ 25,000
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,418</b>	<b>\$ 36,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 148,600</b>	<b>\$ 104,042</b>	<b>\$ 110,600</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 10,992,000	\$ 7,394,754	\$ 2,450,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 10,992,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,394,754</b>	<b>\$ 2,450,000</b>
Friendswood	\$ 1,349,281	\$ 723,994	\$ 1,528,577
Holley-Guniganti	\$ 5,487	\$ 5,474	\$ -
Kingwood Partners / RE Loans / Bravo	\$ 264,626	\$ 482,990	\$ 217,031
Classic Contractors / Gene Mendel	\$ 77,749	\$ 106,512	\$ 34,311
Amvest-Skymark	\$ -	\$ 438,578	\$ 186,146
Meritage	\$ 333,126	\$ 167,197	\$ 83,420
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 2,030,269</b>	<b>\$ 1,924,745</b>	<b>\$ 2,049,485</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 235,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 207,763	\$ -	\$ -
Principal - MUD Bonds Series 2001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 294,833
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 301,105
Principal - MUD Bonds Series 2003	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,005
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,317
Principal - Advance Funding for Kingwood Library	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 415,910
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 352,667
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 442,763</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,496,837</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 13,613,632</b>	<b>\$ 9,423,541</b>	<b>\$ 6,106,922</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Lake Houston  
TIRZ: 10  
Fund Number: 7558/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (1)	\$ 7,389,729	\$ 6,634,797	\$ 6,523,893
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 141,262	\$ 146,327	\$ 137,108
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD (2)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH) (2)	\$ 350,000	\$ 365,393	\$ 490,000
Mobility Response Team (3)	\$ 285,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 8,165,991</b>	<b>\$ 7,146,517</b>	<b>\$ 7,151,001</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 21,779,623</b>	<b>\$ 16,570,058</b>	<b>\$ 13,257,923</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 10,266,166	\$ 9,368,129	\$ 5,579,419
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 10,266,166</b>	<b>\$ 9,368,129</b>	<b>\$ 5,579,419</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 32,045,789</b>	<b>\$ 25,938,187</b>	<b>\$ 18,837,342</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community College Districts is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary 2010 taxable value by property use category.

- (1) Per the Humble ISD Interlocal agreement (Ord. 1999-0912), the payment for non-educational projects ends in FY09 (TY08). Effective FY10 (TY09), all ISD revenue is payment for ISD-educational facilities.
- (2) Includes \$350,000 annual payment for HPD and all terrain vehicle (ATV) for Fire Dept.
- (3) Per HPD, there will no hiring for Mobility Response Team for FY10 and FY11; no FY10 payment will be made.



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston**  
**CIP by Project**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
E	T-1001	North Park Drive	\$ 464,169	\$ -	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,450,000	2,914,169
E	T-1002	Kingwood Library	\$ -	\$ 6,717,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	6,717,475
E	T-1003	Kingwood Park and Community Center	\$ -	\$ 412,279	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	412,279
E	T-1004	Sidewalks in Kingwood area	\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	265,000
Totals			464,169	7,394,754	2,450,000	-	-	-	-	2,450,000	10,308,923



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston  
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>									
TIRZ funds	464,169	677,279	2,450,000	-	-	-	-	2,450,000	3,591,448
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants-Loan from 1850	-	6,717,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,717,475
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>464,169</b>	<b>7,394,754</b>	<b>2,450,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,450,000</b>	<b>10,308,923</b>



Project:	North Park Drive	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1001
		Location:	E	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	E	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Expansion of segment of North Park Drive from 2 lanes to 4 lanes.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs					-
Justification:	Road currently narrows from 4 lanes to 2 lanes for a short segment impeding mobility.						

Justification: Road currently narrows from 4 lanes to 2 lanes for a short segment impeding mobility.

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	464,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 464,169
4 Construction	-	2,450,000	-	2,450,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,450,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>										
	\$ 464,169	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,914,169
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	464,169	2,450,000	-	2,450,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,914,169
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 464,169	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -	\$ 2,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,914,169



Project:	Kingwood Library	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1002			
		Location:	E	Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:	E	Neighborhood:						
Description:	Project provides for the programming in concept design/study for a new joint City/County neighborhood library. Cross reference E-000097	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total		
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
		FTEs						-		
								-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	471,000	471,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 471,000	\$ 471,000
4 Construction	-	6,455,000	6,130,475	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,130,475	\$ 6,130,475
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	116,000	116,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 116,000	\$ 116,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	116,000	116,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 116,000	\$ 116,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 7,042,000	\$ 6,717,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,717,475	\$ 6,717,475
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	7,042,000	6,717,475	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,717,475	\$ 6,717,475
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 7,042,000	\$ 6,717,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,717,475	\$ 6,717,475



Project:	Kingwood Park and Community Center (CONSTRUCTION COSTS REMOVED FROM TIRZ CIP)	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1003	
		Location:	E	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
Description:	To provide a community center for the Kingwood area. Cross-reference F-504C13	Served:	E						
Justification:	Continue the implementation of Parks Master Plan in order to expand the park system, through development, as well as the renovation of existing facilities.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	412,279	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 412,279
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 412,279	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 412,279
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	1,200,000	412,279	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 412,279
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 412,279	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 412,279



Project:	Sidewalks in Kingwood area	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:	T-1004				
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:							
Description:	Pedestrian side walks	Served:	Neighborhood:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification:	Needed for community	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-		
		FTEs						-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	300,000	265,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 265,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 265,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 265,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	300,000	265,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 265,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds-Loan from 1850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 265,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 265,000



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

28

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Council Districts affected:  
B

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Phone: (713) 837-9573

Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:

Ord. 2009-0637, 06/30/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Year 2011-2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required**Finance Budget:****SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and approval of the FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$23,731,837, which includes \$906,106 for required fund transfers and \$22,825,731 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$44,468,000. The CIP includes provisions for the reconstruction of Airline Drive, Greens Parkway and Spring Skate Park and Recreational Area.
- The FY11 Operating Budget also includes \$17,473,000 for capital expenditures and \$214,000 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a \$686,000 municipal services cost payment for FY11.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **11**  
Fund Number: **7559/64**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	1998
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 533,228,330
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 1,000,617,143
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$ 1,116,872,994
	<b>Acres:</b>	3,396.75
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Sally Bradford
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	281-877-9952

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	To facilitate the development/redevelopment of residential and commercial properties through the financing of redevelopment projects; streets; parks and trails system; landscaping/streetscapes, conference/convocation center; retail development and parking facilities. The City created the Zone to establish the basis and mechanism essential for the attraction of private investment that otherwise would not occur in the reasonably foreseeable future.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2010, the Gtr Greenspoint TIRZ accomplished:
	1) Reconstruction of Greenspoint Drive between Greens Road and Greenspoint Bridge.
	2) Construction of extensive sidewalks, pedestrian amenities, and bus shelter replacement on Ella, Greens, and Gears Road. Phase II pedestrian improvements designed and ready to be constructed in FY2011.
	3) Acquisition of 10 acres on Rankin and Kuykendahl for a major recreational area including a park without limits and world class skate park.
	4) Preliminary Design for Spring Recreational area complete and final design and construction to begin in FY2011.
	5) Preliminary Design Greens Parkway Street and Drainage improvements complete. Final design and construction will begin in FY2011.
	6) Preliminary design complete for Airline Drive drainage and street improvements. Construction to begin in FY2011.

		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY09)	Variance
<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Street Projects	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 6,005,184	\$ 13,994,816
	Public Utility Infrastructure	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
	Sidewalks Lighting Landscaping	10,000,000	3,649,631	6,350,369
	Greens Bayou Flood Control/Bank Stabilization	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	20,000,000	5,483,838	14,516,162
	Off Street Hike & Bike Trails	2,000,000	2,061,629	(61,629)
	Public Parking Garage/Transportation Facility	16,500,000	-	16,500,000
	Public Safety Facilities	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
	Land Acquisition	15,000,000	2,040,976	12,959,024
	Environmental and Remediation	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
	HCFC Multi-Purpose Detention/Athletic Center	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Affordable/Workforce Housing	10,000,000	14,081	9,985,919
	Multi-Purpose Community/Cultural Arts Center	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
	Lone Star College	7,500,000	-	7,500,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 148,500,000	\$ 19,255,339	\$ 129,244,661
	<b>Education Facilities Set-Aside</b>	60,000,000	10,042,126	49,957,874
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	12,282,002	3,085,869	9,196,133
	<b>Creation Costs and Zone Administration Costs</b>	6,720,000	4,191,961	2,528,039
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 227,502,002	\$ 36,575,295	\$ 190,926,707

	Additional Financial Data	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 1,578,938	\$ 1,578,938	\$ 4,851,731
	Principal	\$ 805,000	\$ 805,000	\$ 2,609,246
	Interest	\$ 773,938	\$ 773,938	\$ 2,242,485
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 15,815,000	\$ 15,010,000	\$ 14,160,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **11**  
Fund Number: **7559/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 117,001	\$ 5,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Aldine ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,623,830
RESTRICTED Funds - Lone Star	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 364,139
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,757,472	\$ 2,757,472	\$ 2,757,472
RESTRICTED Funds - Greenspoint Mall Redevelopment	\$ 7,992,990	\$ 7,992,990	\$ 7,992,990
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 20,484,922	\$ 19,967,618	\$ 12,498,074
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 31,235,384</b>	<b>\$ 30,835,081</b>	<b>\$ 28,241,505</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 4,353,041	\$ 3,276,843	\$ 2,887,821
Aldine ISD tax revenue	\$ 5,534,079	\$ 4,042,542	\$ 3,110,975
Spring ISD tax revenue	\$ 534,761	\$ 408,012	\$ 312,377
County tax revenue	\$ 1,318,725	\$ 1,135,050	\$ 926,308
Community College tax revenue	\$ 766,607	\$ 637,472	\$ 514,314
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 12,507,213</b>	<b>\$ 9,499,919</b>	<b>\$ 7,751,795</b>
COH Interest Income	\$ 10,638	\$ 10,638	\$ 10,638
Prior Year Recovery	\$ -	\$ 226,299	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 10,638</b>	<b>\$ 236,937</b>	<b>\$ 10,638</b>
Interest Income	\$ 137,405	\$ 94,000	\$ 150,000
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 137,405</b>	<b>\$ 94,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
TxDOT Matching Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 488,000
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 488,000</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Series 2010 Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,885,000
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 18,885,000</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 43,890,640</b>	<b>\$ 40,665,937</b>	<b>\$ 55,526,938</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **11**  
Fund Number: **7559/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 5,940	\$ 6,000
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 174,000	\$ 170,792	\$ 171,000
Auditor	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,120	\$ 10,500
Bond Disclosure Fee	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 1,700	\$ 3,061	\$ 5,000
Office Expenses	\$ 25,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000
Property Account Management	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 222,200</b>	<b>\$ 211,413</b>	<b>\$ 214,000</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 12,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 247,200</b>	<b>\$ 231,413</b>	<b>\$ 226,000</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 14,035,000	\$ 8,728,366	\$ 17,473,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 14,035,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,728,366</b>	<b>\$ 17,473,000</b>
IDI Business Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000
Greenspoint Mall	\$ 7,992,990	\$ -	\$ -
Northbelt 6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lone Star College System Project	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ -
Aldine ISD Early Childhood Development Cntr	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 9,142,990</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 275,000</b>
2002 Series Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ 805,000	\$ 805,000	\$ 850,000
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ 773,938	\$ 773,938	\$ 730,494
2010 Series Bond Debt Service			
Principal & Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,759,246
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,511,991
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 1,578,938</b>	<b>\$ 1,578,938</b>	<b>\$ 4,851,731</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 25,004,128</b>	<b>\$ 11,688,717</b>	<b>\$ 22,825,731</b>



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **11**  
Fund Number: **7559/64**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>	<b>FY2010 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 178,254	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to Lone Star College - Educ. Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 217,652	\$ 163,842	\$ 144,391
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Aldine ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Spring ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Community College	\$ 38,330	\$ 31,873	\$ 25,715
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 686,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 974,236</b>	<b>\$ 735,715</b>	<b>\$ 906,106</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 25,978,364</b>	<b>\$ 12,424,432</b>	<b>\$ 23,731,837</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Aldine ISD	\$ 4,623,830	\$ 4,623,830	\$ 3,824,462
RESTRICTED Funds - Lone Star	\$ 364,139	\$ 364,139	\$ 621,296
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,757,472	\$ 2,757,472	\$ 4,516,718
RESTRICTED Funds - Greenspoint Mall Redevelopment	\$ -	\$ 7,992,990	\$ 7,992,990
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 10,166,835	\$ 12,498,074	\$ 14,834,635
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 17,912,276</b>	<b>\$ 28,241,505</b>	<b>\$ 31,795,101</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 43,890,640</b>	<b>\$ 40,665,937</b>	<b>\$ 55,526,938</b>

**Notes:**

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community College based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate 2010 taxable value by property use category.

Prior year revenue recovery represents net Harris County increment recovered from tax year 2008.



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 11 - Gtr Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations									
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
B	T-1101	I-45 Beltway 8 Underpass Erosion Control & Lighting	\$ 732,182	\$ -	\$ 488,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	488,000	1,220,182
B	T-1103	Greenspoint Area Streetscape Improvements	\$ 507,753	\$ 536,898	\$ 490,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	790,000	1,834,651
B	T-1104	Buckboard Park	\$ 1,300,409	\$ 225,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,526,045
0	T-1105	Airline Corridor Streetscape and Sidewalk	\$ 4,476	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	4,476
B	T-1106	Greenspoint Drive Improvements	\$ 1,618,620	\$ 4,790,000	\$ 3,565,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,565,000	9,973,620
B	T-1107	Greenspoint Drive Bridge	\$ 1,115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,115,000
B	T-1108	Benmar Park	\$ 4,350	\$ -	\$ 610,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	610,000	614,350
B	T-1109	Spring Workforce Housing Project	\$ 14,081	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	4,600,000	4,614,081
B	T-1110	Land Acquisition	\$ 2,585,000	\$ -	\$ 3,030,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,030,000	5,615,000
B	T-1111	Fire Station No. 84	\$ -	\$ 17,293	\$ -	\$ 660,000	\$ 4,323,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	5,983,000	6,000,293
B	T-1112	Airline Drive Improvements and Intersecting Street Improvements	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 3,520,000	\$ 2,767,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,287,000	6,737,000
B	T-1115	Gears Fitness Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	400,000	400,000
B	T-1116	HCFCDD Multi-Purpose Detention/Athletic Facility	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 460,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	3,660,000	3,660,000
B	T-1118	Greens Parkway Street & Drainage Improvments	\$ -	\$ 325,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,025,000	2,350,000
B	T-1119	Spring Skate Park and Recreational Area	\$ -	\$ 2,383,539	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 2,940,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,240,000	8,623,539
B	T-1121	West Road Street and Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,545,000	\$ -	\$ -	1,545,000	1,545,000
B	T-1122	Underpass and Lighting Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,200,000	1,200,000
B	T-1123	Greens Road Street and Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,545,000	2,545,000
B	T-1124	Drainage Improvements on Imperial Valley Road	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,500,000	1,500,000
Totals			7,881,871	8,728,366	17,473,000	10,067,000	6,683,000	5,745,000	4,500,000	44,468,000	61,078,237	



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 11 - Gtr Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations									Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total		
TIRZ No. 11										
TIRZ funds	3,503,381	8,728,366	11,095,000	5,100,000	6,683,000	4,200,000	4,500,000	31,578,000	43,809,747	
Revenue bond proceeds	3,893,490	-	5,890,000	4,967,000	-	1,545,000	-	12,402,000	16,295,490	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	485,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,000	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	488,000	-	-	-	-	488,000	488,000	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	7,881,871	8,728,366	17,473,000	10,067,000	6,683,000	5,745,000	4,500,000	44,468,000	61,078,237	



Project:	I-45 Beltway 8 Underpass Erosion Control & Lighting				City Council District		Key Map:	372		WBS.:		T-1101				
Description:	I-45 & Beltway 8 Erosion Control & Lighting with matching grant from TxDOT				Location:		B		Geo. Ref.:		B		Served:			
					B		2		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total	
Justification:	TxDOT to provide \$488,000 in matching funds. Project includes terraced sodding pavers, low-rise walls, crushed concrete, artwork, and lighting to curtail erosion and brighten up area.				Personnel											
					Supplies											
					Svcs. & Chgs.											
					Capital Outlay											
					Total											
				FTEs												
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																
Project Allocation				Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase																
1 Planning				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
2 Acquisition				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3 Design				8,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,328	-			
4 Construction				723,854	-	-	488,000	-	-	-	-	488,000	1,211,854			
5 Equipment				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
6 Close-Out				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
7 Other				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Sub-Total:				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Allocations				\$ 732,182	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 488,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 488,000	\$ 1,220,182			
Source of Funds																
TIRZ Increment Revenue				723,854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	723,854			
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				8,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,328			
Grant Funds				-	-	-	488,000	-	-	-	-	488,000	488,000			
Developer Reimbursement				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Funds				\$ 732,182	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 488,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 488,000	\$ 1,220,182			



Project: Greenspoint Area Streetscape Improvements		City Council District		Key Map: 372, 373		WBS.: T-1103							
		Location: B		Geo. Ref.: 2									
		Served: B		Neighborhood: 2									
Description:		Project consists of the construction of additional sidewalks, crosswalks, street lights, landscaping and public art on Ella Blvd., Greenspoint Drive, Rankin, Benmar, and Greens Road.											
Justification:		To enhance streetscape and improve pedestrian safety through Zone, creating a sense of place through the use of similar treatments.											
		Personal		Supplies		Svcs. & Chgs.		Capital Outlay		Total		FTEs	
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-</											



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



Project: Greenspoint Drive Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1106			
		Location: B		Geo. Ref.:		Served: B					
		Served: B		Neighborhood: 2							
Description:		Complete reconstruction of Greenspoint Drive between Greens Road and Sam Houston Parkway; improve sidewalks; crosswalks; intersection improvements, underground utilities and traffic control.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	506,078	50,000	40,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 561,078
4	Construction	660,416	7,345,000	4,600,000	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 8,660,416
5	Equipment	49,000	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 49,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	403,126	600,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 703,126
Other Sub-Total:		403,126	600,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 703,126
Total Allocations		\$ 1,618,620	\$ 8,115,000	\$ 4,790,000	\$ 3,565,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,565,000	\$ 9,973,620
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		1,395,293	8,115,000	4,790,000	3,565,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,565,000	\$ 9,750,293
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		223,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 223,327
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Reimbursement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 1,618,620	\$ 8,115,000	\$ 4,790,000	\$ 3,565,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,565,000	\$ 9,973,620



Project: Greenspoint Drive Bridge		City Council District		Key Map: 372		WBS.: T-1107					
		Location: B		Geo. Ref.: 2							
		Served: B		Neighborhood: 2							
Description:		Bridge over Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) easement on Greenspoint Drive between Sam Houston Parkway and Aldine Bender.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
Justification:	Greenspoint Drive will be extended between Aldine bender and the Sam Houston Parkway. As Greenspoint Drive is extended, a bridge is required over the HCFCD easement.	Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Total	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -		
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning		-	-						\$ -	-
2	Acquisition		-	-						\$ -	-
3	Design	25,000	-	-						\$ 25,000	-
4	Construction	1,040,000	-	-						\$ 1,040,000	-
5	Equipment		-	-						\$ -	-
6	Close-Out		-	-						\$ -	-
7	Other	50,000	-	-						\$ 50,000	-
Other Sub-Total:		50,000	-	-						\$ 50,000	-
Total Allocations		\$ 1,115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,115,000	-
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		630,000	-	-						\$ 630,000	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds			-	-						\$ -	-
Grant Funds			-	-						\$ -	-
Developer Reimbursement		485,000	-	-						\$ 485,000	-
Total Funds		\$ 1,115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,115,000	-



Project:	Benmar Park	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1108				
		Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:						
Description:	Acquisition of land (with flooding problems) adjacent to Benmar Bridge for use as a local park. Greater Greenspoint Management District to maintain.	Served:	B	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
Justification:	Preserves existing wooded open/space and provides park land for area employees.	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
		FTEs							-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	4,350	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 604,350
3	Design	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	435,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	30,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	30,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Total Allocations		\$ 4,350	\$ 540,000	\$ -	\$ 610,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 610,000	\$ 614,350
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		4,350	540,000		610,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 610,000	\$ 614,350
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Reimbursement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 4,350	\$ 540,000	\$ -	\$ 610,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 610,000	\$ 614,350



Project:	Spring Workforce Housing Project	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1109
		Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	
		B		2		
		Served:	B			

Description:	Acquisition of a 15 acre parcel of land with an abandoned tire dump - for use in construction of a major area park. Surrounding area is suitable for single-family residential, once remediation occurs.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		Personnel	Supplies	Svcs. & Chgs.	Capital Outlay	Total	FTEs
Justification:	Provides a much needed park and entices residential development in an abandoned area.						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	14,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 14,081
2	Acquisition	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,600,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,600,000
Total Allocations		\$ 14,081	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,614,081
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		14,081	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,614,081
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Reimbursement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 14,081	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,614,081



Project:	Land Acquisition	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1110				
		Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	B	Neighborhood:	2						
Description:	Land acquisition for future Community Support Facilities, Cultural Arts Center and parks in the Airline Corridor and Greenspoint areas.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:		The Greenspoint and the Airline Corridor areas are lacking in community support services and public meeting spaces.									
		Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	2,545,000	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 5,545,000
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	40,000	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 70,000
Other Sub-Total:		40,000	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 70,000
Total Allocations		\$ 2,585,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,030,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,030,000	\$ 5,615,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	3,030,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,030,000	\$ 3,030,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		2,585,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,585,000
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Reimbursement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 2,585,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,030,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,030,000	\$ 5,615,000



Project:	Fire Station No. 84	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1111	
		Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	2		
Description:	Previously a 3 bay station to be constructed on Ella, a proposed 4 bay station to be constructed on Gears Road at Greens Parkway.	Served:	B	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				
Justification:	Continued expansion of commercial developments has rendered the proposed 3 bay station obsolete prior to its construction, thus a 4 bay station will be constructed with assistance from the TIRZ. Site acquisition also funded with TIRZ funds.	Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total
		Supplies						
		Svcs. & Chgs.						
		Capital Outlay						
		Total	\$	-	\$	2,270	\$	\$
		FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	660,000	4,323,000	-	-	\$ 4,983,000	\$ 4,983,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	17,293	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 17,293
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	17,293	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 17,293
Total Allocations		\$	\$ 900,000	\$ 17,293	\$	\$	\$ 4,323,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$ 5,983,000	\$ 6,000,293
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	900,000	17,293	-	660,000	4,323,000	1,000,000	-	\$ 5,983,000	\$ 6,000,293
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Developer Reimbursement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$	\$ 900,000	\$ 17,293	\$	\$	\$ 4,323,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$ 5,983,000	\$ 6,000,293



Project:	Airline Drive Improvements and Intersecting Street	City Council District		Key Map:	372, 412	WBS.:	T-11112								
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:											
		Served:		Neighborhood:											
Description:	Design and construction of major improvements to Airline Drive and intersecting streets including drainage study, pedestrian amenities, new bus shelters, intersection and signal light improvements and landscaping	B		B		2									
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total			
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
Justification:	Area has three schools bordering Airline Drive on the west side and is pedestrian oriented and transit system reliant. Project will improve pedestrian safety and improve signals to City's standard.	Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		Total		\$ -		-		\$ -		-		\$ -		\$ -	
		FTEs												-	
														-	



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



Project:	HCFCD Multi-Purpose Detention/Athletic Facility	City Council District	Key Map:	372, 412	WBS.:	T-1116		
		Location: B	Geo. Ref.:					
		Served: B	Neighborhood:	2				
Description:	Major regional park to be constructed on Harris County Flood Control District Property planned as a detention area located North of Greens Bayou and adj. TIRZ 11. Property will have to be annexed into the City and TIRZ from the County.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification:	Area is in need of a regional park and will be constructed on property other wise used only for detention.	Personnel	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	Total	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Svcs. & Crps.	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
		FTEs						
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses								
Project Allocation		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase								
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
3	Design	-	500,000	-	-	400,000	-	\$ 400,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
7	Other	-	25,000	-	-	60,000	200,000	\$ 260,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	25,000	-	-	60,000	200,000	\$ 260,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 525,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 460,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 3,660,000
Source of Funds								
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	525,000	-	-	460,000	3,200,000	\$ 3,660,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Developer Reimbursement		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 525,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 460,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 3,660,000



Project:	Greens Parkway Street & Drainage Improvments				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1118	
Description:	Street and Drainage improvements on Greens Parkway from Gears Road to Gears Road Intersection West of Greens Bayou. Intersection improvements and additional sidewalks				Location:		Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:		T-1118	
					B							
Justification:	Major Drainage issues causing pavement erosion and uneven roadway surface. Area is in need of additional sidewalks and pedestrian amenities				Served:		Neighborhood:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)			
					B							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
3	Design	-	400,000	275,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,750,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
7	Other	-	25,000	50,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 125,000	
Other Sub-Total:		-	25,000	50,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 175,000	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 425,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,025,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	425,000	325,000							\$ 325,000	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	2,025,000						\$ 2,025,000	
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-						\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 425,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 2,025,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,350,000	



Project: Spring Skate Park and Recreational Area		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1119	
		Location: B		Geo. Ref.:		Served: B		Neighborhood:	
Description:		Skate park and Park without Limits on 10.3 acres acquired by the TIRZ. Skate park will be world class; complementary to the City's downtown park. Houston will have two major skate parks free and open to the public.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
Justification:		Area is in need of public parks and recreational areas and will provide free recreation to area residents and will be a destination for visitors and skaters from all parts of the country promoting use of area restaurants and hotels		Total					
		#REF!		#REF!		#REF!		#REF!	
		Personnel		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
		Total		\$		-		\$	
		FTEs		-		-		-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		#REF!		#REF!		#REF!		#REF!	
Phase								Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1 Planning		-		-		-		\$ -	
2 Acquisition		1,200,000		2,023,539		-		\$ 2,023,539	
3 Design		200,000		300,000		40,000		\$ 740,000	
4 Construction		-		2,750,000		2,750,000		\$ 5,500,000	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		\$ -	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		\$ -	
7 Other		25,000		60,000		150,000		\$ 360,000	
Other Sub-Total:		25,000		60,000		150,000		\$ 360,000	
Total Allocations		\$ 1,425,000		\$ 2,383,539		\$ 3,300,000		\$ 6,240,000	
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Increment Revenue		1,425,000		2,383,539		3,300,000		2,940,000	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-		-		-		-	
Grant Funds		-		-		-		-	
Total Funds		\$ 1,425,000		\$ 2,383,539		\$ 3,300,000		\$ 2,940,000	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-</	



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



Project:	Underpass and Lighting Improvements	City Council District	Key Map:	372	WBS.:	T-1122
		Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:		
		Served:	B	Neighborhood:	2	

Description:	New Underpass lighting and painted columns at Aldine Bender and I-45; West Road at I-45; and Ella at Beltway 8.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase									
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 124,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 980,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 96,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		-	-						



Project: Greens Road Street and Drainage Improvements between Northchase and Ella		City Council District B		Key Map: 372		WBS.: T-1123	
Description:		Location: B		Geo. Ref.: 2			
Served:		B		Neighborhood: 2			
Justification:		Greens Road repair and reconstruction, intersection and signalization replacement to City's new standard		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		Total	
Greens Road is a main artery through the Greenspoint area and needs repair and reconstruction in some areas.		#REF!		#REF!		#REF!	
		Personnel		Supplies		Svcs. & Cngs.	
		Capital Outlay		Total		FTEs	
		\$		-		\$	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-		-	
		-		-			



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIR7 PROGRAMJune 2010



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the City Park Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

29

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**Council Districts affected:  
A, H**For additional information contact:**Tim Douglass  
Ralph De LeonPhone: (713) 837-9857  
Phone: (713) 837-9573Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:  
Ord. 2009-0832, 09/16/09**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for City Park Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve.

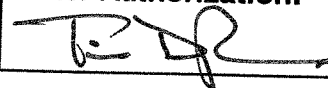
**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required**Finance Budget:****SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY 2011 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for City Park Redevelopment Authority (City Park).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$667,499, which includes \$219,826 for required fund transfers and \$447,673 for project costs.
- The project expenses include \$23,300 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY11 Operating Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION****Finance Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 12  
Fund Number: 7560/64

P R O J E C T  P L A N	Base Year:	1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 2,410,450
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 40,284,682
	Current Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$ 43,702,611
	Acres:	91.71
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston Economic Development
E	Contact Number:	713-837-7828

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of the zone is to advance a mixed use development project by providing a funding mechanism for the construction of a major thoroughfare called East T.C. Jester Boulevard, reconstruction of the 18th Street and 20th Street intersection, reconstruction of Bevis Street, park facilities, and a portion of the City of Houston hike and bike trail.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2010, the City Park TIRZ accomplished:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TIRZ made its annual developer reimbursement payment.</li> <li>Will make the final payment on the Wells Fargo loan in FY11.</li> <li>Approved a draft Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.</li> <li>Approved a draft Annexation of additional territory into the boundaries of the Zone consisting of public rights-of-ways on 19th and 20th Streets between Bevis and T.C. Jester West.</li> </ul>

P R O J E C T  P L A N		Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)		
		Total Plan		Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	East TC Jester Bevis Street Reconstruction	\$ 3,685,000	\$ 4,821,594	\$ (1,136,594)
	Area Beautification Park Facilities	1,510,000	1,234,497	275,503
	Environmental Assessment	75,000	285,505	(210,505)
	Hike & Bike Trail	100,000	-	100,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 5,370,000	\$ 6,341,596	\$ (971,596)
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	7,996,366	1,793,072	6,203,294
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	2,937,350	-	2,937,350
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	270,000	480,314	(210,314)
N	<b>Creation Costs</b>	150,000	417,359	(267,359)
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 16,723,716	\$ 9,032,341	\$ 7,691,375

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>		\$ 299,373	\$ 299,373	\$ 299,373
	Principal		\$ 272,994	\$ 272,994	\$ 285,879
	Interest		\$ 26,379	\$ 26,379	\$ 13,494
			<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>				
	Bond Debt				
	Bank Loan		\$ 558,873	\$ 285,879	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ 5,245,762	\$ 4,972,768	\$ 4,686,889
	Other			\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 12  
Fund Number: 7560/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 292,151	\$ 402,417	\$ 431,398
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 292,151	\$ 402,417	\$ 431,398
City tax revenue	\$ 261,577	\$ 269,636	\$ 240,107
ISD tax revenue	\$ 403,203	\$ 409,788	\$ 407,910
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 664,780	\$ 679,424	\$ 648,017
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 632	\$ 632	\$ 632
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ 632	\$ 632	\$ 632
Interest Income	\$ 1,256	\$ 2,756	\$ 1,855
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 1,256	\$ 2,756	\$ 1,855
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 958,819	\$ 1,085,229	\$ 1,081,902



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: City Park Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 12  
Fund Number: 7560/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 1,100	\$ 6,301	\$ 2,500
Administration Consultant	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,432	\$ 10,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 9,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 9,000
Insurance	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,122	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 300
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 15,800</b>	<b>\$ 22,355</b>	<b>\$ 23,300</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000
Legal	\$ 3,000	\$ 6,961	\$ 8,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project/Program Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,961</b>	<b>\$ 63,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 18,800</b>	<b>\$ 29,316</b>	<b>\$ 86,300</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 220,000	\$ 103,000	\$ 62,000
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 220,000</b>	<b>\$ 103,000</b>	<b>\$ 62,000</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ 272,994	\$ 272,994	\$ 285,879
Interest	\$ 26,379	\$ 26,379	\$ 13,494
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 299,373</b>	<b>\$ 299,373</b>	<b>\$ 299,373</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 538,173</b>	<b>\$ 431,689</b>	<b>\$ 447,673</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 180,111	\$ 183,660	\$ 182,821
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 13,079	\$ 13,482	\$ 12,005
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 218,190</b>	<b>\$ 222,142</b>	<b>\$ 219,826</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 756,363</b>	<b>\$ 653,831</b>	<b>\$ 667,499</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 202,456	\$ 431,398	\$ 414,403
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 202,456</b>	<b>\$ 431,398</b>	<b>\$ 414,403</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 958,819</b>	<b>\$ 1,085,229</b>	<b>\$ 1,081,902</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

30

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

*Michelle Mitchell*

Council Districts affected:  
H

For additional information contact:

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857  
Phone: (713) 837-9573

Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:

Ord. 2009-0638, 06/30/09

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopts an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen.

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward).

- The total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$3,293,648, which includes \$506,529 for required fund transfers and \$2,787,119 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority totals \$3,844,991. The majority of these expenditures are for infrastructure projects including sanitary sewer rehabilitation, historically compatible street signage and sidewalk improvements.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$2,496,821 for capital expenditures and \$26,329 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget, and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*[Signature]*



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **13**  
Fund Number: **7561/64**

P R O J E C T  P L A N	<b>Base Year:</b>		1998
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$	34,345,500
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$	130,335,658
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$	139,604,472
	<b>Acres:</b>		151.18
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>		Claude Anello City of Houston
	<b>Contact Number:</b>		713-837-9573

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>	
	To provide funding for basic infrastructure (water, sewer, storm drainage, streets, sidewalks, streetlights, curbs); purchase historically important structures and parkland; pursue regulations to protect existing historically important structures located within designated historic areas.	
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>	
	In fiscal year 2010, the Old Sixth Ward TIRZ accomplished:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed installation of Phase 2 of the decorative street light project.</li> <li>Completed historic concrete street marker project.</li> <li>Bid and awarded construction contract for sidewalk and sanitary sewer rehabilitation project.</li> <li>Initiated design of historically compatible subdivision entry monument signage.</li> </ul>	

P R O J E C T  P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY09)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Streets, Water, Sewer, Drainage, Sidewalks, Curbs	\$ 2,640,000	\$ 500,478	\$ 2,139,522
	Environmental Testing/ Fill Removal	100,000		100,000
	Washington Avenue Improvement	650,000		650,000
	Neighborhood Street Signs and Street Lights	22,000		22,000
	Neighborhood Parks	134,000		134,000
	Historic Properties Improvements	1,000,000	1,013,867	(13,867)
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 4,546,000	\$ 1,514,345	\$ 3,031,655
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	6,865,965	1,357,333	5,508,632
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	4,426,691	848,290	3,578,401
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	-	238,096	(238,096)
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	500,000	339,973	160,027
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	60,000		60,000
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 16,398,656	\$ 4,298,037	\$ 12,100,619

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<b>Debt Service</b>		\$ 922,209	\$ 905,334	\$ 250,469
	Principal		\$ 922,209	\$ 792,718	\$ 95,000
	Interest		\$ -	\$ 112,616	\$ 155,469
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>			<b>Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)				
	Bond Debt			\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ 3,619,433	\$ 2,826,715	\$ 2,731,715
	Developer Agreement			\$ -	\$ -
	Other			\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 13  
Fund Number: 7561/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 894,646	\$ 889,333	\$ 2,858,731
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 894,646	\$ 889,333	\$ 2,858,731
City tax revenue	\$ 644,111	\$ 663,200	\$ 575,000
ISD tax revenue	\$ 257,295	\$ 288,067	\$ 285,854
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 901,406	\$ 951,267	\$ 860,854
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 1,409	\$ 1,409	\$ 1,409
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	\$ 1,409	\$ 1,409	\$ 1,409
Interest Income	\$ 3,847	\$ 3,847	\$ 12,293
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 3,847	\$ 3,847	\$ 12,293
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston Substitute Service Program Contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000
	\$ 3,050,000	\$ 3,050,000	\$ -
<b>Debt Issuance</b>	\$ 3,050,000	\$ 3,050,000	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 4,851,308	\$ 4,895,856	\$ 4,833,286



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 13  
Fund Number: 7561/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 6,000	\$ 9,212	\$ 10,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 9,000	\$ 5,911	\$ 9,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,900	\$ 5,900
Insurance	\$ 1,354	\$ 1,354	\$ 1,354
Office Expenses	\$ 74	\$ 124	\$ 75
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 22,228</b>	<b>\$ 22,501</b>	<b>\$ 26,329</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 10,000	\$ 12,964	\$ 10,000
Program Consultant	\$ 3,500	\$ 1,615	\$ 3,500
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 13,500</b>	<b>\$ 14,579</b>	<b>\$ 13,500</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 35,728</b>	<b>\$ 37,080</b>	<b>\$ 39,829</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 2,065,812	\$ 564,691	\$ 2,496,821
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 2,065,812</b>	<b>\$ 564,691</b>	<b>\$ 2,496,821</b>
Historic Façade Preservation Grant Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ 615,049	\$ 569,433	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ 28,741	\$ -
Prepayment Penalty		\$ 6,883	
CO Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 307,160	\$ 223,285	\$ 95,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 83,875	\$ 155,469
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 922,209</b>	<b>\$ 912,216</b>	<b>\$ 250,469</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 3,023,749</b>	<b>\$ 1,513,987</b>	<b>\$ 2,787,119</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 100,350	\$ 112,889	\$ 111,827
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 32,206	\$ 33,160	\$ 28,750
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 214,704	\$ 221,067	\$ 191,667
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 85,765	\$ 96,022	\$ 95,285
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 54,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 493,025</b>	<b>\$ 523,138</b>	<b>\$ 506,529</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 3,516,774</b>	<b>\$ 2,037,125</b>	<b>\$ 3,293,648</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,334,534	\$ 2,858,731	\$ 1,539,638
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,334,534</b>	<b>\$ 2,858,731</b>	<b>\$ 1,539,638</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,851,308</b>	<b>\$ 4,895,856</b>	<b>\$ 4,833,286</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 13 - Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
H	T-1301	Entry Monumentation	\$ -	\$ 15,873	\$ 156,477	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	156,477	172,350
H	T-1302	Street Lights	\$ -	\$ 95,275	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	95,275
H	T-1303	Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs	\$ -	\$ 48,176	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	48,176
H	T-1304	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service Proj	\$ -	\$ 397,532	\$ 1,760,254	\$ 688,324	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,448,578	2,846,110
H	T-1306	Sidewalk Improvements	\$ -	\$ 7,835	\$ 580,090	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	580,090	587,925
H	T-1307	Historic Sabine Street	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,986	\$ 541,860	\$ -	\$ -	659,846	659,846
<b>Totals</b>			-	564,691	2,496,821	806,310	541,860	-	-	3,844,991	4,409,682



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 13 - Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ No. 13									
TIRZ funds	-	564,691	1,396,821	806,310	541,860	-	-	2,744,991	3,309,682
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	-	564,691	2,496,821	806,310	541,860	-	-	3,844,991	4,409,682



Project:	Entry Monumentation	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1301				
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:	22						
Description:	Entry Monumentation consisting of steel pole construction with sign blade message boards will be fabricated and installed at primary vehicular entry points into the Historic Old Sixth Ward.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total				
Justification:	Preservation and protection of the Historic Old Sixth Ward was the primary component in the creation of TIRZ No. 13. Entry signs will assist in this initiative through branding of the neighborhood.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	6,350	3,615	-	-	-	-	-	\$	3,615
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
3	Design	-	22,000	12,258	-	-	-	-	-	\$	12,258
4	Construction	-	144,000	-	156,477	-	-	-	-	\$	156,477
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		-	-	-	-						



Project:	Street Lights	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1302
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:	22		

Description:	Installation of bracket mount historic street lights on existing wood poles. Phase 1 consists of installation at the blocks surrounding the Dow School. Project includes relocation and removal of existing/surplus wood utility poles.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		Personnel	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
Justification:	Existing conditions consist of sporadically placed street lights. Intent is to bring area up to code thus making the neighborhood safer for pedestrians and vehicles.	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
4 Construction	-	95,000	95,275	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	95,275
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,275	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,275
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	95,000	95,275	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 95,275
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,275	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,275



Project:	Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs				City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1303		
					Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:					
Description:	Replacement, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic concrete pole type street signs.				Served:	H	Neighborhood:	22				
					Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
Justification:	Historic Preservation is one of the primary and fundamental reasons TIRZ No. 13 was created. Restoration of the existing streetscape will enhance and reinforce the historic character of the neighborhood.					2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total	
					Personnel		-	-	-	-	\$	-
					Supplies		-	-	-	-	\$	-
					Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	\$	-
					Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	\$	-
					Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
FTEs												
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
4	Construction	-	45,000	48,176	-	-	-	-	-	\$	48,176	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		-										



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



Project:	Sidewalk Improvements	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-1306			
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:					
		H						
		H	Neighborhood:	22				
Description:	Construction and reconstruction of concrete and brick sidewalks on neighborhood streets.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification:	Restoration of existing historic brick sidewalks, reconstruction and new construction of concrete sidewalks will enhance the quality of life of area residents.	Personnel	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Total
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	587,928	7,835	580,090	-	-	-	-	\$ 580,090	\$ 587,925
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen.

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

31

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

7/8/10

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

**Council Districts affected:**

G, C

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

**Phone:** (713) 837-9857

**Phone:** (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0806, 09/02/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and Fiscal Years 2011-2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$30,681,855, which includes \$9,668,306 for required fund transfers and \$21,013,549 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Uptown Development Authority totals \$33,469,832. The CIP includes provisions for the reconstruction Post Oak Boulevard, right-of-way acquisition and improvements to secondary roadways.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$14,229,832 for capital expenditures and \$121,500 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY11 of \$446,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*[Signature]*



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **16**  
Fund Number: **7564/64**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	1999
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 1,908,297,450
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 3,646,988,194
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$ 4,030,712,409
	<b>Acres:</b>	1045.87
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	John Breeding
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-621-2011

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The mission of TIRZ #16 is to preserve and enhance the City of Houston's tax base through investment in mobility improvements and congestion reduction in Uptown Houston.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In Fiscal Year 2010, the Uptown TIRZ accomplished:
	Completed the reconstruction of San Felipe which included new medians and pedestrian lighting Contracted and began work on the Area Wide Pedestrian program ( approx. 30% complete) Awarded a \$5 million federal grant for the Pedestrian improvements (ARRA - American Recovery and Reinvestment Act)

P R O J E C T	Creation Costs	Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY09)	Variance
	Improve Existing Streets	\$ 67,000,000	\$ 49,918,996	\$ 17,081,004
	Create Street Grid Network	38,500,000	12,719,588	25,780,412
	Improve Intersections	26,000,000	7,119,828	18,880,172
	Parking Management Program	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
	Pedestrian Network	53,000,000	1,384,194	51,615,806
	Parks	8,500,000	8,645,308	(145,308)
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 243,000,000	\$ 79,787,914	\$ 163,212,086
	P L A N	Affordable Housing	270,000,000	33,333,091
Education Facilities	129,000,000	14,404,710	114,595,290	
Financing Costs			-	
Administration Costs	6,750,000	2,405,834	4,344,166	
Creation Costs			-	
Total Project Plan	\$ 648,750,000	\$ 129,931,549	\$ 518,818,451	

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>	<b>FY2010 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>
	<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 3,615,397	\$ 3,535,397	\$ 6,288,670
	Principal	\$ 1,595,000	\$ 1,595,000	\$ 1,670,000
	Interest	\$ 2,020,397	\$ 1,940,397	\$ 4,618,670
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 34,335,000	\$ 32,740,000	\$ 31,070,000
	Bank Loan	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 884,715	\$ 608,175	\$ 313,659
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **16**  
Fund Number: **7564/64**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 69,168	\$ 76,511	\$ 76,511
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 6,911,312	\$ 6,911,312	\$ 10,262,231
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 6,761,771	\$ 4,294,802	\$ 2,767,080
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 13,742,251</b>	<b>\$ 11,282,625</b>	<b>\$ 13,105,822</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 14,283,262	\$ 12,489,361	\$ 10,743,325
ISD tax revenue	\$ 8,460,466	\$ 8,573,186	\$ 9,311,078
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 22,743,728</b>	<b>\$ 21,062,547</b>	<b>\$ 20,054,403</b>
COH Interest Income	\$ 21,510	\$ 100,716	\$ 75,000
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 21,510</b>	<b>\$ 100,716</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>
Interest Income	\$ 47,053	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 47,053</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Butler	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -
N/S Wynden	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
CMAQ Grant - Intersection Improvements	\$ 1,417,400	\$ -	\$ 1,417,400
HGAC -Livable Centers	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 1,533,000	\$ 3,467,000
Grant - Westheimer Pedestrian	\$ 4,199,800	\$ 868,000	\$ 3,199,800
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 10,617,200</b>	<b>\$ 2,401,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,084,200</b>
New Bond Issuance*	\$ 39,851,256	\$ 42,117,650	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 39,851,256</b>	<b>\$ 42,117,650</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Line of credit (BoA)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Refinance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 87,622,999</b>	<b>\$ 76,964,538</b>	<b>\$ 41,319,425</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 16  
Fund Number: 7564/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 60,000
Auditor	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000
Office Expenses	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 106,500</b>	<b>\$ 106,500</b>	<b>\$ 121,500</b>
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 33,500	\$ 33,500	\$ 33,500
Construction Audit	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 54,500</b>	<b>\$ 54,500</b>	<b>\$ 39,500</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 161,000</b>	<b>\$ 161,000</b>	<b>\$ 161,000</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 35,256,244	\$ 20,063,445	\$ 14,229,832
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 35,256,244</b>	<b>\$ 20,063,445</b>	<b>\$ 14,229,832</b>
South Post Oak Engineering			
Harris County Tollroad Authority (ROW)			
Principal	\$ 276,540	\$ 276,540	\$ 294,516
Interest	\$ 57,507	\$ 57,507	\$ 39,531
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 334,047</b>	<b>\$ 334,047</b>	<b>\$ 334,047</b>
Infrastructure Bond Debt Service (Series 2001 A-B, 2002 A-B, 2004 A-D, 2009)			
Infrastructure			
Principal	\$ 1,063,333	\$ 1,065,000	\$ 1,115,000
Interest	\$ 1,213,598	\$ 1,213,276	\$ 4,036,566
Affordable Housing			
Principal	\$ 531,667	\$ 530,000	\$ 555,000
Interest	\$ 606,799	\$ 607,121	\$ 582,104
Loan debt service - Line of Credit			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 200,000	\$ 120,000	
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
New Bond Issuance or CO			
Cost of Issuance	\$ 1,498,125	\$ 1,475,848	\$ -
Debt Reserve	\$ 3,350,919	\$ 3,499,303	\$ -
Principle			
Interest			
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 33,464,441</b>	<b>\$ 33,510,548</b>	<b>\$ 6,288,670</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 69,215,732</b>	<b>\$ 54,069,041</b>	<b>\$ 21,013,549</b>



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL**

**Fund Summary**

Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**

TIRZ: **16**

Fund Number: **7564/64**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>	<b>FY2010 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 2,820,155	\$ 2,866,479	\$ 3,112,443
Adminstration Fees:			
City	\$ 714,163	\$ 624,468	\$ 537,166
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 4,032,469	\$ 3,488,847	\$ 2,971,951
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 2,410,308	\$ 2,394,881	\$ 2,575,746
Transfer to Harris County			
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 390,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 446,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 10,392,095</b>	<b>\$ 9,789,675</b>	<b>\$ 9,668,306</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 79,607,827</b>	<b>\$ 63,858,716</b>	<b>\$ 30,681,855</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 69,168	\$ 76,511	\$ 76,511
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service**	\$ 10,262,231	\$ 10,262,231	\$ 10,262,231
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,034,692	\$ 2,767,080	\$ 298,828
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 11,366,091</b>	<b>\$ 13,105,822</b>	<b>\$ 10,637,570</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 90,973,918</b>	<b>\$ 76,964,538</b>	<b>\$ 41,319,425</b>

**Notes:**

The FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.

\*Debt Issuance: FY10 contains \$3,350,918 debt reserve and \$1,498,125 in issuance costs making the net bond proceeds \$35 million

\*\*Bond Debt Service contains \$3.35M debt reserves



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 16 - Uptown Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015					
G	T-1601	San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction	\$ 21,303,500	\$ 10,093,078	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	31,396,578
C	T-1602	Rice/Sage Phase I Reconstruction	\$ 1,046,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	1,046,063
C	T-1603	Rice/Sage Reconstruction	\$ 1,045,483	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	1,045,483
C	T-1604	West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
C	T-1606	Post Oak Boulevard Waterline	\$ 1,094,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	1,094,820
C	T-1608	Advance Traveler Information System	\$ 1,844,273	\$ 85,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	250,000	-	2,179,273
C, G	T-1609	Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization	\$ 3,371,003	\$ 713,013	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 2,280,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,480,000	-	9,564,016
C, G	T-1611	Right-of-way Acquisition	\$ 1,676,065	\$ 1,361,313	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	2,500,000	-	5,637,379
G	T-1612	McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction	\$ 3,326,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	3,326,636
G	T-1613	South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction	\$ 368,727	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	393,727
G	T-1614	Ambassador Way Reconstruction	\$ 234,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	234,000
G	T-1615	Skyline - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane	\$ 106,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	106,363
G	T-1616	Secondary Roadways	\$ 90,865	\$ 105,866	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	1,000,000	-	1,196,731
G	T-1617	Uptown Pedestrian Improvements	\$ 1,284,125	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	6,000,000	-	7,284,125
C	T-1617segC	Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment C)	\$ -	\$ 2,704,835	\$ 2,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,050,000	-	4,754,835
C	T-1617segD	Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment D)	\$ -	\$ 4,057,253	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,500,000	-	6,557,253
G	T-1618	Westheimer / Area-Wide Pedestrian Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,189,832	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,189,832	-	2,189,832
G	T-1619	Post Oak Boulevard Relurbish	\$ 285,027	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	4,000,000	-	4,310,027
G	T-1620	Garrettsen Reconstruction	\$ 1,976,795	\$ 41,976	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	2,018,770
G	T-1621	North and South Wynden	\$ 123,441	\$ 152,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	275,441
C	T-1622	Park Project - Water Wall Acquisition and Operation	\$ 8,645,308	\$ 349,112	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	1,000,000	-	9,994,419
C	T-1623	Gulford	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,000,000	-	1,350,000
C	T-1624	Woodway Drainage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Totals			47,822,496	20,063,445	14,229,832	4,810,000	5,230,000	3,450,000	5,850,000			33,468,832		101,355,773



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 16 - Uptown Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Source of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ No. 16      4484634164									
TIRZ funds	8,645,308	206,406	4,072,600	4,610,000	2,230,000	2,450,000	5,950,000	19,312,600	28,164,313
Revenue bond proceeds	38,052,188	16,357,039	3,040,032	-	-	-	-	3,040,032	57,449,260
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	1,125,000	3,500,000	7,117,200	-	3,000,000	1,000,000	-	11,117,200	15,742,200
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	47,822,496	20,063,445	14,229,832	4,610,000	5,230,000	3,450,000	5,950,000	33,469,832	101,355,773



<b>Project:</b>		<b>San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction</b>				<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1601</b>									
		<b>Sage to IH 610</b>				<b>Location:</b>		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>											
						<b>Served:</b>		<b>G</b>		<b>21</b>											
<b>Description:</b>		Widening and reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, water and sanitary sewer upgrades.				<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>															
						<b>2011</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>2014</b>		<b>2015</b>		<b>Total</b>					
<b>Justification:</b>		Project will address traffic congestion problems caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Additional sidewalks and signalization upgrades will benefit pedestrians.				<b>Personnel</b>															
						<b>Supplies</b>															
						<b>Svcs. &amp; Chgs.</b>															
						<b>Capital Outlay</b>															
						<b>Total</b>															
						<b>FTEs</b>															
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>																					
<b>Project Allocation</b>		<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>		<b>2010 Budget</b>		<b>2010 Estimate</b>		<b>2011</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>2014</b>		<b>2015</b>		<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>		<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>	
<b>Phase</b>																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
2 Acquisition		6,239,865		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 6,239,865	
3 Design		1,707,662		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 1,707,662	
4 Construction		13,355,973		8,000,000		10,093,078		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 23,449,052	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-</																			



Project:	Rice/Sage Phase I Reconstruction Rice/Sage Intersection at US59	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:					T-1602		
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:	21						
Description:	ROW acquisition on South Rice underpass at US59 to accommodate entrance to Westpark Tollway and improve access to areas south of US59.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	Intersection improvements including improved traffic operations, standard geometric alignments and signal coordination.	Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	
		FTEs							-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase											
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
2 Acquisition	615,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 615,064	-	
3 Design	210,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 210,116	-	
4 Construction	220,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 220,884	-	
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
Total Allocations	\$ 1,046,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,046,063	-	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,046,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,046,063	-	
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
Total Funds	\$ 1,046,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,046,063	-	



Project: Rice/Sage Reconstruction Rice/Sage Intersection at US59		City Council District		Key Map: 491		WBS.: T-1603															
		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served: C		Neighborhood: 21																	
Description: Phase II - replacement of temporary signal and pavement into permanent facilities.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total									
Justification: Improved traffic operations, standard geometric alignments and signal coordination.		Personnel																			
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		Total																			
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning																					
2 Acquisition																					
3 Design																					
4 Construction		97,999																		97,999	
5 Equipment		947,484																		947,484	
6 Close-Out																					
7 Other																					



Project: West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction Rice to Post Oak Boulevard		City Council District		Key Map: 491		WBS.:		T-1604					
Description: Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:		Served: C		Neighborhood: 21					
Justification: Pavement degradation warrant replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total	
		Personnel											
		Supplies											
		Svcs. & Chgs.											
		Capital Outlay											
		Total											
		FTEs											

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning																					
2 Acquisition																					
3 Design								500,000													
4 Construction										1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		4,000,000		4,000,000	
5 Equipment																					
6 Close-Out																					
7 Other																					



<b>Project:</b>		<b>Post Oak Boulevard Waterline</b>		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1606</b>											
		<b>IH 610 to Richmond</b>		<b>Location:</b>		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>															
				<b>Served:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>															
				<b>C</b>		<b>21</b>															
<b>Description:</b>		Construction of 1.6 miles of waterline. Project includes utility relocation, new pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, and landscaping from IH 610 to Richmond.		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>																	
				<b>2011</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>2014</b>		<b>2015</b>		<b>Total</b>							
<b>Justification:</b>		Significant high-rise development has placed significant burden on 1950's era existing waterline. Current facility subject to frequent breaks and subsequent repairs.																			
				<b>Personnel</b>																	
				<b>Supplies</b>																	
				<b>Svcs. &amp; Chgs.</b>																	
				<b>Capital Outlay</b>																	
				<b>Total</b>																	
				<b>FTEs</b>																	
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>																					
<b>Project Allocation</b>		<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>		<b>2010 Budget</b>		<b>2010 Estimate</b>		<b>2011</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>2014</b>		<b>2015</b>		<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>		<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>	
<b>Phase</b>																					
1 Planning		30,288		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 30,288	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
3 Design		113,189		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 113,189	
4 Construction		951,343		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 951,343	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 1,094,820		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,094,820	
<b>Source of Funds</b>																					
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-																		-	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		1,094,820																		\$ 1,094,820	
Grant Funds		-																		-	
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 1,094,820		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,094,820	



Project: Advance Traveler Information System				City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:				T-1608	
Description: Install new traffic surveillance and incident management program. Connect traffic signal network for use in public information system.				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	C	Neighborhood:	21				
Justification: Resolve traffic congestion caused by roadway and traffic signal deficiencies through better information fro real-time traffic conditions.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
				Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Cngs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	221,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 221,712
4	Construction	1,622,561	120,000	85,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,957,561
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 1,844,273	\$ 120,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,179,273
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		719,273	120,000	85,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 804,273
Grant Funds		1,125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,125,000
Total Funds		\$ 1,844,273	\$ 120,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,179,273



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization Improvements	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1609				
		Location:	C, G	Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:	C, G	Neighborhood:	21					
Description:	Area-wide signalization and intersection improvements including lane assignments, turn bay modification, geometric modifications and revised signal timing.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
Justification:	Project will resolve congestion problems caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Svcs. & Crgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	543,458	-	-	408,000	72,000	-	-	-	\$ 480,000	\$ 1,023,458
4 Construction	1,970,729	2,039,250	713,013	1,632,000	1,088,000	2,280,000	-	-	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 7,683,742
5 Equipment	856,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 856,817
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 3,371,003	\$ 2,039,250	\$ 713,013	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 2,280,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,480,000	\$ 9,564,016
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	622,600	1,160,000	280,000	-	-	\$ 2,062,600	\$ 2,062,600
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	3,371,003	621,850	713,013	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 4,084,016
Grant Funds	-	1,417,400	-	1,417,400	-	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 3,417,400	\$ 3,417,400
Total Funds	\$ 3,371,003	\$ 2,039,250	\$ 713,013	\$ 2,040,000	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 2,280,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,480,000	\$ 9,564,016



Project: Right-of-way Acquisition		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1611							
		Location:		C, G		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served:		C, G		Neighborhood:		21							
Description:		Purchase of right-of-way for mobility projects.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
				2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total	
Justification:		Existing traffic counts/roadway capacity warrants widening of roadways greater than existing right-of-way allows.		Personnel		Supplies		Svcs. & Chgs.		Capital Outlay		Total		FTEs	
														</	



Project: McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction Westheimer to Guilford		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1612	
Description:		Location:	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:			
Widening and reconstruction of roadway including curb, gutters, sidewalks, water, storm, and waste water system upgrades.		G		21			
Justification:		Safer on street parking, added roadway capacity, increased pedestrian safety, relieves congestion attributable to street and traffic signal deficiencies.					



Project:	South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction Ambassador Way to San Felipe	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1613					
		491									
Description:	Widening and reconstruction of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, storm and waste water system upgrades.	Location:	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		G		21							
Justification:	Relieves traffic congestions through added capacity and improved signalization. Promotes internal circulation in Uptown area.										
		Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-		
		Svcs. & Crigs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-		
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-		
		FTEs							-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	29,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	29,352
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
3	Design	308,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	308,377
4	Construction	30,998	500,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	55,998
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Allocations		\$ 368,727	\$ 500,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 393,727
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		368,727	500,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	393,727
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Funds		\$ 368,727	\$ 500,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 393,727



<b>Project:</b>		<b>Ambassador Way Reconstruction</b>			<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1614</b>										
		<b>South Post Oak Lane to Post Oak Boulevard</b>			<b>Location:</b>		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>														
					<b>Served:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>														
					G		21														
<b>Description:</b>		Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.			<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>																
					2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total						
					Personnel		-		-		-		-		\$ -						
					Supplies		-		-		-		-		\$ -						
					Svcs. & Cngs.		-		-		-		-		\$ -						
					Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$ -						
					Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -						
					FTEs										\$ -						
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>																					
<b>Project Allocation</b>		<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>		<b>2010 Budget</b>		<b>2010 Estimate</b>		<b>2011</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>2014</b>		<b>2015</b>		<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>		<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>	
<b>Phase</b>																					
1 Planning		18,627		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		18,627	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
3 Design		195,701		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		195,701	
4 Construction		19,672		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		19,672	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 234,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 234,000	
<b>Source of Funds</b>																					
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		234,000		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		234,000	
Grant Funds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 234,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 234,000	



Project:	Skylark - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1615					
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:								
Description:	Construction and extension of Skylark between San Felipe and Post Oak Lane, dedication of additional right-of-way, replacement of public utilities, pedestrian amenities.	Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21						
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	Extended roadway will allow eastbound traffic to avoid intersection of South Post Oak Lane and Post Oak Boulevard.	Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Svcs. & Cngs.	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	8,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	8,467
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
3	Design	88,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	88,955
4	Construction	8,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	8,942
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Allocations		\$ 106,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,363
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		106,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	106,363
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Funds		\$ 106,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,363



Project: Secondary Roadways		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1616				
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21					
Description:	Design and preliminary engineering for secondary roadway system including dedication of right-of-way.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
Justification:	Project will address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Provide relief to primary roadway network.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
	FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
3 Design	90,865	200,000	105,866	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,196,731
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Allocations										
	\$ 90,865	\$ 200,000	\$ 105,866	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,196,731
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-		-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	90,865	200,000	105,866	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 196,731
Grant Funds	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Funds	\$ 90,865	\$ 200,000	\$ 105,866	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,196,731



Project: Uptown Pedestrian Improvements				City Council District		Key Map: 491		WBS.:		T-1617													
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:																	
				Served: G		Neighborhood: 21																	
Description: Safe sidewalks and lighting program Post Oak Boulevard - lighting				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
				2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total									
				Personnel																			
				Supplies																			
				Svcs. & Chgs.																			
				Capital Outlay																			
				Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -									
				FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																							
Project Allocation				Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																							
1 Planning				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
2 Acquisition				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
3 Design				596,968		-		-		-		1,000,000		-		-		-		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,596,968	
4 Construction				687,157		-		-		-		-		1,000,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		\$ 3,000,000		\$ 3,687,157	
5 Equipment				-		-		-		2,000,000		-		-		-		-		\$ 2,000,000		\$ 2,000,000	
6 Close-Out				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
7 Other				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Total Allocations				\$ 1,284,125		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 2,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 6,000,000		\$ 7,284,125	
Source of Funds																							
TIRZ Increment Revenue				-		-		-		2,000,000		1,000,000		-		-		1,000,000		\$ 4,000,000		\$ 4,000,000	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				1,284,125		-		-		-		-		-		1,000,000		-		\$ -		\$ 1,284,125	
Grant Funds				-		-		-		-		-		-		1,000,000		1,000,000		\$ 2,000,000		\$ 2,000,000	
Total Funds				\$ 1,284,125		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 2,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 6,000,000		\$ 7,284,125	



Project:	Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment C)	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1617segC				
Description:	Safe sidewalks and lighting program for: Sage (Westheimer to Richmond), McCue North (Ambassador to Westheimer-lighting); McCue Middle (W. Alabama to Hidalgo); Skyark(S.F. to POL.); POL North ( Four Oaks to S.F); POL South (Ambassador to S.F.)	Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:						
Justification:	Safe and illuminated pathways for pedestrians and transit patrons.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	639,315	424,518	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 674,518
4 Construction	-	6,253,833	2,280,317	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 4,080,317
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 6,893,148	\$ 2,704,835	\$ 2,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 4,754,835
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	3,871,388	1,704,835	28,240	-	-	-	-	\$ 28,240	\$ 1,733,075
Grant Funds	-	3,021,760	1,000,000	2,021,760	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,021,760	\$ 3,021,760
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 6,893,148	\$ 2,704,835	\$ 2,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 4,754,835



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



Project:	Westheimer / Area-Wide Pedestrian	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1618					
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:								
		Served:	Neighborhood:								
Description:	Safe sidewalks and lighting program - Segment B Westheimer to Yorktown	G	21								
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	Provides safe and illuminated pathways for pedestrian and transit patrons.	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total				
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
		FTEs					-				
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	296,479	-	437,966	-	-	-	-	\$ 437,966	\$ 437,966
4	Construction	-	2,668,311	-	1,751,866	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,751,866	\$ 1,751,866
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**June 2010



Project:	Park Project - Water Wall Acquisition and Operation						City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1622
	Location:		C	Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 21						
	Served:	C										
Description:	Purchase of Water Wall and provision for facility operation and capital maintenance.						Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total				
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Supplies	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	\$ 600,000			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-				
		Total	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000			
		FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	8,505,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,505,662	
3	Design	-	100,000	92,706	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 92,706	
4	Construction	-	150,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 50,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	139,646	200,000	206,406	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,346,052	
Other Sub-Total:		139,646	200,000	206,406	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,346,052	
Total Allocations		\$ 8,645,308	\$ 450,000	\$ 349,112	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 9,994,419	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue		8,645,308	200,000	206,406	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 9,851,713	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	250,000	142,706	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 142,706	
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 8,645,308	\$ 450,000	\$ 349,112	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 9,994,419	



Project:	Guilford	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1623							
Description:		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:									
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:									
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total					
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
		Swcs. & Crgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
		FTEs											
		Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
		Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
		Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	100,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 150,000		
4	Construction	-	1,100,000	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,200,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,350,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	1,200,000	350,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,350,000		
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,350,000		



Project:	Woodway Drainage	City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:					T-1624	
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:							
Description:	Remove 72" CMP and replace with three 60" CMP. Drop junction box and restore with gabion mats and walls.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total				
Personnel											
Supplies											
Svcs. & Chgs.											
Capital Outlay											
Total											
FTEs											
Justification:	This drainage out flow project is to mitigate erosion in banks of Buffalo Bayou at Woodway.										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	1,100,000	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	1,200,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

32

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Council Districts affected:

B, I

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Phone: (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0612, 06/30/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required**Finance Budget:****SOURCE OF FUNDING:**☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Fifth Ward).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$535,792, which includes \$133,492 for required fund transfers and \$402,300 for Project Costs.
- The FY11 Budget provides for the transfer of \$39,505 to the City Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.
- The project expenses include \$52,300 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY11 Operating Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION****Finance Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 18  
Fund Number: 7566/64

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 21,543,150
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 67,226,912
	Current Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$ 73,600,987
	Acres:	498.97 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	Kathy Peyton Fifth Ward CDC
	Contact Number:	713-674-0175

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	To establish a framework and create conditions for redevelopment to occur that will stabilize a declining tax base, establish the basis for a consistency of land uses and strengthen the character of residential and commercial properties.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	Approved a Consulting and Administrative Services Agreement with the Fifth Ward CRC.
	Initiated an Affordable Housing Study.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)		
		Total Plan		Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Land Assemble & Historic Preservation	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	
	Roadway/Sidewalk Construction	2,550,000	24,118	2,525,882
	Water/Sewer Construction	30,000	26,813	3,187
	Brownfield Remediation	500,000		500,000
	Demolition	400,000		400,000
	Parks/Recreation	800,000		800,000
	Gateway Improvements	300,000		300,000
	Streetscape/Landscaping/Lighting	350,000	51,730	298,270
	Bus Shelters	80,000		80,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 6,760,000	\$ 102,661	\$ 6,657,339
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-		-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	2,952,463	171,502	2,780,961
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	-		-
	<b>Administration &amp; Creation Costs</b>	120,000	60,619	59,381
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 9,832,463	\$ 334,782	\$ 9,497,681

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		
	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>		
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 18  
Fund Number: 7566/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 402,238	\$ 402,238	\$ 579,724
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 402,238</b>	<b>\$ 402,238</b>	<b>\$ 579,724</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 133,624	\$ 179,482	\$ 118,516
ISD tax revenue	\$ 183,283	\$ 358,403	\$ 188,606
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 316,907</b>	<b>\$ 537,885</b>	<b>\$ 307,122</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 806	\$ 806	\$ 809
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 806</b>	<b>\$ 806</b>	<b>\$ 809</b>
Interest Income	\$ 3,212	\$ 3,212	\$ 3,212
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 3,212</b>	<b>\$ 3,212</b>	<b>\$ 3,212</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 723,163</b>	<b>\$ 944,141</b>	<b>\$ 890,868</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 18  
Fund Number: 7566/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 4,900	\$ 4,900	\$ 6,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 22,854	\$ 22,854	\$ 12,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Auditor	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000
Office Expenses	\$ 2,964	\$ 2,964	\$ 6,000
Property Account Management	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,800
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 44,218</b>	<b>\$ 44,218</b>	<b>\$ 52,300</b>
Affordable Housing Consultants	\$ -	\$ 52,200	\$ 60,000
Legal	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 15,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Research	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 16,000</b>	<b>\$ 58,200</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 60,218</b>	<b>\$ 102,418</b>	<b>\$ 127,300</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 275,000</b>
Pleasant Hill CDC Project Cost	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer/Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ 110,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>System Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 170,218</b>	<b>\$ 102,418</b>	<b>\$ 402,300</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 61,094	\$ 129,033	\$ 63,061
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 6,681	\$ 8,974	\$ 5,926
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 9,164	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ 98,992	\$ 39,505
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 76,939</b>	<b>\$ 261,999</b>	<b>\$ 133,492</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 247,157</b>	<b>\$ 364,417</b>	<b>\$ 535,792</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 476,006	\$ 579,724	\$ 355,076
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 476,006</b>	<b>\$ 579,724</b>	<b>\$ 355,076</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 723,163</b>	<b>\$ 944,141</b>	<b>\$ 890,868</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.



**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Department of Finance**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015			
0	T-1801	LAND ACQUISITION - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	275,000	275,000
Totals			-	-	275,000	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	275,000



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 18 - Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Department of Finance**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>TIRZ No. 18</b>									
TIRZ funds	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	-	275,000	275,000
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	-	-	<b>275,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>275,000</b>	<b>275,000</b>



Project:	LAND ACQUISITION - Affordable Housing			City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1801		
	AS AMENDED	Location:	Served:	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Conversion of vacant and deteriorating properties to Affordable Housing.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
Justification:	Lack of adequate Affordable Housing stock constrains the ability to develop and redevelop the neighborhood. Without assistance the community will continue to fall behind other sectors of the City.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTEs							-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	325,000	-	275,000	-	-	-	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 325,000	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	325,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 325,000	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen.

**Category #**

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item#**

33

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**

7/8/10

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

**Council Districts affected:**  
C, G

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

**Phone:** (713) 837-9857  
**Phone:** (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0767, 08/19/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2011-2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$15,278,060, which includes \$1,046,860 for required fund transfers and \$14,231,200 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority totals \$54,952,333. The majority of these expenditures are on mobility and drainage projects including projects reconstructing portions of Kirby Drive, Westheimer, Richmond and Greenbriar.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$13,845,000 for capital expenditures and \$115,200 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY11 of \$392,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

**Attachments:** TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget, and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget.

**cc:** Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*[Signature]*



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 19  
Fund Number: 7567/64

<b>P R O J E C T  F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	1999
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 683,628,290
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 1,466,666,239
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$ 1,540,980,397
	<b>Acres:</b>	838.78
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Jamie Brewster
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-524-8000

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	Upper Kirby TIRZ was created to finance improvements easing traffic congestions, deficient traffic infrastructure, storm water infrastructure, limited secondary street network, lack of pedestrian safety and substandard and/or underutilized parklands.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2010, the Upper Kirby TIRZ accomplished:
	· T-1903: Buffalo Speedway widening US 59 to Bissonnet - Design completed
	· T-1904: Wakeforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59 - Design Completed, Property acquisition ongoing
	· T-1911: Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements - Construction completed
	· T-1915: Westheimer Drainage System Improvements- PER underway
	· T-1912B: Richmond Avenue Drainage Improvements - PER completed
	· T-1915: Upper Kirby Civic Complex Property Acquisition - Property Acquired, Clean-up completed

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N N</b>		<b>Total Plan</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)</b>		<b>Variance</b>
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>				
	Utility System Improvements (Storm Drainage Project)	\$ 30,600,000	\$ 18,918,859	\$	11,681,141
	Traffic Mobility Improvements	39,130,000	1,425,402		37,704,598
	Public Recreation/ Public Service Improvements	19,320,000	13,114,065		6,205,935
					-
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 89,050,000	\$ 33,458,326	\$	55,591,674
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-			-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	5,572,812	3,122,216		2,450,596
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	4,600,000	196,665		4,403,335
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	1,590,529	766,727		823,802
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	210,000	221,672		(11,672)
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 101,023,341	\$ 37,765,606	\$	63,257,735

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>	<b>FY2010 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>
	<b>Debt Service</b>	\$ 120,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 120,000
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ 120,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 120,000
		<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>			
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ 4,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority

TIRZ: 19

Fund Number: 7567/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 6,325,623	\$ 836,505	\$ 5,062,733
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 6,325,623</b>	<b>\$ 836,505</b>	<b>\$ 5,062,733</b>
City Tax Revenue	\$ 5,533,515	\$ 5,261,423	\$ 4,845,103
ISD Tax Revenue	\$ 1,122,885	\$ 1,163,953	\$ 1,159,063
County Tax Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College Tax Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental Property Tax Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 6,656,400</b>	<b>\$ 6,425,376</b>	<b>\$ 6,004,166</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 7,215	\$ 3,000	\$ 7,215
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ 7,215</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,215</b>
Interest Income	\$ 10,344	\$ 27,320	\$ 10,344
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 10,344</b>	<b>\$ 27,320</b>	<b>\$ 10,344</b>
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Grants	\$ 2,580,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,505,000
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 2,580,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,505,000</b>
		\$ 2,050,000	\$ 1,150,000
<b>Special Assessment Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
<b>Proceeds from Bank Loan</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 19,579,582</b>	<b>\$ 14,642,201</b>	<b>\$ 18,739,458</b>



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **19**  
Fund Number: **7567/64**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>	<b>FY2010 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 74,000	\$ 74,000	\$ 74,000
Auditor	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200
Office Expenses	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Property Account Consultant	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 115,000</b>	<b>\$ 115,200</b>	<b>\$ 115,200</b>
Legal	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
Legal Public Information/Litigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Project Management	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 71,000</b>	<b>\$ 71,000</b>	<b>\$ 71,000</b>
<b>Management Consulting Services</b>	<b>\$ 186,000</b>	<b>\$ 186,200</b>	<b>\$ 186,200</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 15,575,969	\$ 8,315,961	\$ 13,845,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 15,575,969</b>	<b>\$ 8,315,961</b>	<b>\$ 13,845,000</b>
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Debt Service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 120,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 120,000
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Fees	\$ 80,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 80,000
<b>System Debt Service</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 15,961,969</b>	<b>\$ 8,622,161</b>	<b>\$ 14,231,200</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - Educational Facilities	\$ 374,295	\$ 389,236	\$ 387,605
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 276,676	\$ 263,071	\$ 242,255
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 392,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 955,971</b>	<b>\$ 957,307</b>	<b>\$ 1,046,860</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 16,917,940</b>	<b>\$ 9,579,468</b>	<b>\$ 15,278,060</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,661,642	\$ 5,062,733	\$ 3,461,398
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,661,642</b>	<b>\$ 5,062,733</b>	<b>\$ 3,461,398</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 19,579,582</b>	<b>\$ 14,642,201</b>	<b>\$ 18,739,458</b>

**Notes:**

The FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the Harris County Appraisal District (HCAD)'s 12/10/09 report. The FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers equals the FY10 estimate for now. The FY11 Budget for incremental

The FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Project**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations									
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
C	T-1902	Traffic Operational Improvements	\$ 38,094	\$ 10,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 520,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		810,000	858,094
C	T-1903	Richmond/Westlawn Intersection Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,333		328,333	328,333
C	T-1904	Buffalo Speedway Reconstruction - US 59 to Bissonnet	\$ 171,502	\$ 470,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 1,054,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		5,054,000	5,695,502
C	T-1905	Wakoforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59	\$ 156,877	\$ 670,000	\$ 1,085,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		1,085,000	1,911,877
C	T-1907	Pedestrian Accessibility	\$ 52,389	\$ 20,000	\$ 330,000	\$ 2,070,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		2,400,000	2,472,389
G	T-1909	Kirby Dr Improvements - San Felipe to Westheimer	\$ 92,764	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 425,000	\$ 3,700,000		4,125,000	4,227,764
C	T-1910	Kirby Dr Paving & Drainage - USS9 to Richmond	\$ 232,829	\$ 550,000	\$ 6,080,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		6,080,000	6,862,829
C	T-1911	Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements	\$ 17,649,818	\$ 5,395,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	23,045,780
C	T-1912A	Westheimer Drainage System Improvements	\$ 113,352	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 540,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 2,300,000		6,890,000	7,023,352
C	T-1912B	Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements	\$ 66,475	\$ 25,000	\$ 780,000	\$ 6,550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		7,330,000	7,421,475
C	T-1913	Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements	\$ 50,841	\$ 25,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		560,000	635,841
C	T-1914	Shepherd Drainage System Improvements	\$ 61,894	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 385,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 3,450,000		4,220,000	4,301,894
C	T-1915	University Line Urban Corridor Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 820,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000		3,470,000	3,470,000
C	T-1916	Upper Kirby Wayfinding	\$ 15,011	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-	15,011
C	T-1917	Upper Kirby Civic Complex	\$ 12,180,898	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		700,000	13,980,898
C	T-1918	Buffalo Speedway Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 2,000,000		3,250,000	3,250,000
C	T-1919	Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 4,900,000		6,300,000	6,300,000
C	T-1920	West Alabama Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		100,000	100,000
C	T-1921	Edloe Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,150,000		2,250,000	2,250,000
Totals			30,882,743	8,315,961	13,845,000	11,814,000	3,605,000	6,360,000	19,328,333		54,952,333	94,151,037



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority									
TIRZ Increment Revenue	30,882,743	7,015,961	12,340,000	9,964,000	3,605,000	6,360,000	17,828,333	50,097,333	87,996,037
Revenue Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	355,000	-	-	-	-	355,000	355,000
Grants	-	1,300,000	1,150,000	1,850,000	-	-	1,500,000	4,500,000	5,800,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	30,882,743	8,315,961	13,845,000	11,814,000	3,605,000	6,360,000	19,328,333	54,952,333	94,151,037



Project:	Traffic Operational Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:	492	WBS.:	T-1902	
		Location:		C	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:		C	Neighborhood:			87
Description:	Improve turn bays at multiple intersections to increase mobility and optimize signalization.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Justification:	Project results from Mobility Study which recommended improvements at intersections experiencing LOS E or F.	FTEs					-	

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	38,094	260,074	10,000	260,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 260,000	\$ 308,094
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	30,000	-	30,000	70,000	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	30,000	-	30,000	70,000	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 38,094	\$ 290,074	\$ 10,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 520,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 810,000	\$ 858,094
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	38,094	74	10,000	190,000	120,000	-	-	-	\$ 310,000	\$ 358,094
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	290,000	-	100,000	400,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ 38,094	\$ 290,074	\$ 10,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 520,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 810,000	\$ 858,094



Project:	Richmond/Westlayan Intersection Improvements	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1903					
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:								
Description:	Lengthening of eastbound left turn bay and addition of westbound right turn bay.	Served:	C	Neighborhood:	87						
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	Increased operational improvements to increase mobility at intersection of Richmond and Westlayan.	Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Total	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -		
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,333	\$ 233,333	\$ 233,333
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	\$ 33,000	\$ 33,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	\$ 33,000	\$ 33,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,333	\$ 328,333	\$ 328,333
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,333	\$ 328,333	\$ 328,333
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 328,333	\$ 328,333	\$ 328,333



Project: Buffalo Speedway Reconstruction - US 59 to Bissonnet		City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:		T-1904											
		Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:															
		Served:		C		Neighborhood:		87													
Description: Reconstruction of Buffalo Speedway as a 6-lane facility from US-59 to Bissonnet (within existing 100' ROW)		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total									
Justification: Traffic modeling indicated roadway widening was needed to operate at an acceptable LOD D or better.		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-									
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-									
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-									
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-									
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$									
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
3 Design		171,502		293,634		400,000		100,000		-		-		-		-		\$		100,000	
4 Construction		-		1,400,000		-		3,700,000		1,000,000		-		-		-		\$		4,700,000	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
7 Other		-		130,000		70,000		200,000		54,000		-		-		-		\$		254,000	
Other Sub-Total:		-		130,000		70,000		200,000		54,000		-		-		-		\$		324,000	
Total Allocations		\$ 171,502		\$ 1,823,634		\$ 470,000		\$ 4,000,000		\$ 1,054,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 5,054,000		\$ 5,695,502	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Increment Revenue		171,502		1,383,634		470,000		3,510,000		804,000		-		-		-		\$ 4,314,000		\$ 4,955,502	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Grant Funds		-		-		-		250,000		250,000		-		-		-		\$ 500,000		\$ 500,000	
City of Houston		-		440,000		-		240,000		-		-		-		-		\$ 240,000		\$ 240,000	
Total Funds		\$ 171,502		\$ 1,823,634		\$ 470,000		\$ 4,000,000		\$ 1,054,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 5,054,000		\$ 5,695,502	



Project: Wakeforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59		City Council District		Key Map: 492		WBS.: T-1905	
Description:		Location: C		Geo. Ref.: 87			
Justification:		Served: C		Neighborhood: 87			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2011		2012		2013	
		2014		2015		2016	
		2017		2018		2019	
		2020		2021		2022	
		2023		2024		2025	
		2026		2027		2028	
		2029		2030		2031	
		2032		2033		2034	
		2035		2036		2037	
		2038		2039		2040	
		2041		2042		2043	
		2044		2045		2046	
		2047		2048		2049	
		2050		2051		2052	
		2053		2054		2055	
		2056		2057		2058	
		2059		2060		2061	
		2062		2063		2064	
		2065		2066		2067	
		2068		2069		2070	
		2071		2072		2073	
		2074		2075		2076	
		2077		2078		2079	
		2080		2081		2082	
		2083		2084		2085	
		2086		2087		2088	
		2089		2090		2091	
		2092		2093		2094	
		2095		2096		2097	
		2098		2099		2100	
		2101		2102		2103	
		2104		2105		2106	
		2107		2108		2109	
		2110		2111		2112	
		2113		2114		2115	
		2116		2117		2118	
		2119		2120		2121	
		2122		2123		2124	
		2125		2126		2127	
		2128		2129		2130	
		2131		2132		2133	
		2134		2135		2136	
		2137		2138		2139	
		2140		2141		2142	
		2143		2144		2145	
		2146		2147		2148	
		2149		2150		2151	
		2152		2153		2154	
		2155		2156		2157	
		2158		2159		2160	
		2161		2162		2163	
		2164		2165		2166	
		2167		2168		2169	
		2170		2171		2172	
		2173		2174		2175	
		2176		2177		2178	
		2179		2180		2181	
		2182		2183		2184	
		2185		2186		2187	
		2188		2189		2190	
		2191		2192		2193	
		2194		2195		2196	
		2197		2198		2199	
		2200		2201		2202	
		2203		2204		2205	
		2206		2207		2208	
		2209		2210		2211	
		2212		2213		2214	
		2215		2216		2217	
		2218		2219		2220	
		2221		2222		2223	
		2224		2225		2226	
		2227		2228		2229	
		2230		2231		2232	
		2233		2234		2235	
		2236		2237		2238	
		2239		2240		2241	
		2242		2243		2244	
		2245		2246		2247	
		2248		2249		2250	
		2251		2252		2253	
		2254		2255		2256	
		2257		2258		2259	
		2260		2261		2262	
		2263		2264		2265	
		2266		2267		2268	
		2269		2270		2271	
		2272		2273		2274	
		2275		2276		2277	
		2278		2279		2280	
		2281		2282		2283	
		2284		2285		2286	
		2287		2288		2289	
		2290		2291		2292	
		2293		2294		2295	
		2296		2297		2298	
		2299		2300		2301	
		2302		2303		2304	
		2305		2306		2307	
		2308		2309		2310	
		2311		2312		2313	
		2314		2315		2316	
		2317		2318		2319	
		2320		2321		2322	
		2323		2324		2325	
		2326		2327		2328	
		2329		2330		2331	
		2332		2333		2334	
		2335		2336		2337	
		2338		2339		2340	
		2341		2342		2343	
		2344		2345		2346	
		2347		2348		2349	
		2350		2351		2352	
		2353		2354		2355	
		2356		2357		2358	
		2359		2360		2361	
		2362		2363		2364	
		2365		2366		2367	
		2368		2369		2370	
		2371		2372		2373	
		2374		2375		2376	
		2377		2378		2379	
		2380		2381		2382	
		2383		2384		2385	
		2386		2387		2388	
		2389		2390		2391	
		2392		2393		2394	
		2395		2396		2397	
		2398		2399		2400	
		2401		2402		2403	
		2404		2405		2406	
		2407		2408		2409	
		2410		2411		2412	
		2413		2414		2415	
		2416		2417		2418	
		2419		2420		2421	
		2422		2423		2424	
		2425		2426		2427	
		2428		2429		2430	
		2431		2432		2433	
		2434		2435		2436	
		2437		2438		2439	
		2440		2441		2442	
		2443		2444		2445	
		2446		2447		2448	
		2449		2450		2451	
		2452		2453		2454	
		2455		2456		2457	
		2458		2459		2460	
		2461		2462		2463	
		2464		2465		2466	
		2467		2468		2469	
		2470		2471		2472	
		2473		2474		2475	
		2476		2477		2478	
		2479		2480		2481	
		2482		2483		2484	
		2485		2486		2487	
		2488		2489		2490	
		2491		2492		2493	
		2494		2495		2496	
		2497		2498		2499	
		2500		2501		2502	
		2503		2504		2505	
		2506		2507		2508	
		2509		2510		2511	
		2512		2513		2514	
		2515		2516		2517	
		2518		2519		2520	
		2521		2522		2523	
		2524		2525		2526	
		2527		2528		2529	
		2530		2531		2532	
		2533		2534		2535	
		2536		2537		2538	
		2539		2540		2541	
		2542		2543		2544	
		2545		2546		2547	
		2548		2549		2550	
		2551		2552		2553	
		2554		2555		2556	
		2557		2558		2559	
		2560		2561		2562	
		2563		2564		2565	
		2566		2567		2568	
		2569		2570		2571	
		2572		2573		2574	
		2575		2576		2577	
		2578		2579		2580	
		2581		2582		2583	
		2584		2585		2586	
		2587		2588		2589	
		2590		2591		2592	
		2593		2594		2595	
		2596		2597		2598	
		2599		2600		2601	
		2602		2603		2604	
		2605		2606		2607	
		2608		2609		2610	
		2611		2612		2613	
		2614		2615		2616	
		2617		2618		2619	
		2620		2621		2622	
		2623		2624		2625	
		2626		2627		2628	
		2629		2630		2631	
		2632		2633		2634	
		2635		2636		2637	
		2638		2639		2640	
		2641		2642		2643	
		2644		2645		2646	
		2647		2648		2649	
		2650		2651		2652	
		2653		2654		2655	
		2656		2657		2658	
		2659		2660		2661	
		2662		2663		2664	
		2665		2666		2667	
		2668		2669		2670	
		2671		2672		2673	
		2674		2675		2676	
		2677		2678		2679	
		2680		2681		2682	
		2683		2684		2685	
		2686		2687		2688	
		2689		2690		2691	
		2692		2693		2694	
		2695		2696		2697	
		2698		2699		2700	
		2701		2702		2703	
		2704		2705		2706	
		2707		2708		2709	
		2710		2711		2712	
		2713		2714		2715	
		2716		2717		2718	
		2719		2720		2721	
		2722		2723		2724	
		2725		2726		2727	
		2728		2729		2730	
		2731		2732		2733	
		2734		2735		2736	
		2737		2738		2739	
		2740		2741		2742	
		2743		2744		2745	
		2746		2747		2748	
		2749		2750		2751	
		2752		2753		2754	
		2755		2756		2757	
		2758		2759		2760	
		2761		2762		2763	
		2764		2765		2766	
		2767		2768		2769	
		2770		2771		2772	
		2773		2774		2775	
		2776		2777		2778	
		2779		2780		2781	
		2782		2783		2784	
		2785		2786		2787	
		2788					



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



Project: Kirby Dr Improvements - San Felipe to Westheimer		City Council District		Key Map: 492		WBS.:		T-1909													
		Location: G		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served: G		Neighborhood: 87																	
Description: Reconstruction of roadway including storm water upgrades and ADA sidewalks.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total									
		Personnel																			
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Crigs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		Total																			
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		92,764		-		10,000		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ 102,764	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 100,000		\$ 100,000	
3 Design		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 350,000		\$ 350,000	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 3,000,000		\$ 3,000,000	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
7 Other		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ 675,000		\$ 675,000	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		75,000		600,000		\$ 675,000	
Total Allocations		\$ 92,764		\$ -		\$ 10,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 425,000		\$ 3,700,000		\$ 4,125,000		\$ 4,227,764	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Increment Revenue		92,764		-		10,000		-		-		-		425,000		3,700,000		\$ 4,125,000		\$ 4,227,764	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Bank Loan		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 92,764		\$ -		\$ 10,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 425,000		\$ 3,700,000		\$ 4,125,000		\$ 4,227,764	



Project:	Kirby Dr Paving & Drainage - US59 to Richmond	City Council District	Key Map:	492		WBS.:	T-1910				
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:	87						
Description:	Proposed improvements to the main trunk line on Kirby Drive through the installation of a parallel 72" line from Richmond to Buffalo Speedway.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	Studies indicate need for storm water improvements in Upper Kirby area. Substandard cross sections and high traffic volumes putting strain on existing infrastructure.	Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	138	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 200,138
3	Design	202,692	260,000	300,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 532,692
4	Construction	-	1,500,000		5,600,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,600,000	\$ 5,600,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	30,000	125,000	50,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 530,000
Other Sub-Total:		30,000	125,000	50,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 530,000
Total Allocations		\$ 232,829	\$ 2,085,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 6,080,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,080,000	\$ 6,862,829
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		232,829	2,085,000	550,000	5,580,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,580,000	\$ 6,362,829
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 232,829	\$ 2,085,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 6,080,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,080,000	\$ 6,862,829



Project:	Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements Westheimer to Richmond	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1911					
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:	87						
Description:	Roadway reconstruction and a 72" line will be constructed in the southbound lanes of Kirby between Westheimer and Richmond parallel to an existing storm sewer line.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Justification:	Substandard cross sections and high traffic volumes are putting a strain on existing infrastructure. Sidewalks do not meet ADA requirements.	Personnel	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
2	Acquisition	462,248	-	65,961	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 528,209
3	Design	1,016,810	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,116,810
4	Construction	15,359,473	7,200,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 20,359,473
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
7	Other	811,288	550,000	230,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,041,288
Other Sub-Total:		811,288	550,000	230,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,041,288
Total Allocations		\$ 17,649,818	\$ 7,850,000	\$ 5,395,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,045,780
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		17,649,818	6,550,000	4,095,961	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 21,745,780
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Grant Funds		-	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
Total Funds		\$ 17,649,818	\$ 7,850,000	\$ 5,395,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,045,780



Project: Westheimer Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)		City Council District		Key Map: 492		WBS.: T-1912A																	
Description:		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:		Served: C 87																	
Replacement and storm system upgrades including some roadway reconstruction on Eastside, Bammel, Sackett, Westheimer(Buffalo Speedway to Shephard), and Dickey Place.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																					
Justification:		Existing storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total									
		Personnel																					
		Supplies																					
		Svcs. & Chgs.																					
		Capital Outlay																					
		Total																					
		FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase																							
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		100,000		-		100,000		-		\$ 200,000		\$ 200,000			
3 Design		113,352		-		20,000		-		400,000		300,000		250,000		-		\$ 950,000		\$ 1,063,352			
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-		2,000,000		1,000,000		1,800,000		\$ 4,800,000		\$ 4,800,000			
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
7 Other		-		-		-		-		40,000		100,000		300,000		500,000		\$ 940,000		\$ 940,000			
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		-		40,000		100,000		300,000		500,000		\$ 940,000		\$ 940,000			
Total Allocations		\$ 113,352		\$ -		\$ 20,000		\$ -		\$ 540,000		\$ 2,400,000		\$ 1,650,000		\$ 2,300,000		\$ 6,890,000		\$ 7,023,352			
Source of Funds																							
TIRZ Increment Revenue		113,352		-		20,000		-		540,000		2,400,000		1,650,000		1,300,000		\$ 5,890,000		\$ 6,023,352			
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
Grant Funds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000			
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ 113,352		\$ -		\$ 20,000		\$ -		\$ 540,000		\$ 2,400,000		\$ 1,650,000		\$ 2,300,000		\$ 6,890,000		\$ 7,023,352			



Project: Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)				City Council District		Key Map: 492		WBS.:		T-1912B															
Description:				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 87																	
Justification:				Served: C		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
				2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total											
				Personnel																					
				Supplies																					
				Svcs. & Chgs.																					
				Capital Outlay																					
				Total																					
				FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																									
Project Allocation				Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase																									
1 Planning				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
2 Acquisition				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
3 Design				66,475		320,000		25,000		700,000		50,000		-		-		-		\$ 750,000		\$ 841,475			
4 Construction				-		-		-		-		6,000,000		-		-		-		\$ 6,000,000		\$ 6,000,000			
5 Equipment				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
6 Close-Out				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
7 Other				-		100,000		-		80,000		500,000		-		-		-		\$ 580,000		\$ 580,000			
Other Sub-Total:				-		100,000		-		80,000		500,000		-		-		-		\$ 580,000		\$ 580,000			
Total Allocations				\$ 66,475		\$ 420,000		\$ 25,000		\$ 780,000		\$ 6,550,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 7,330,000		\$ 7,421,475			
Source of Funds																									
TIRZ Increment Revenue				66,475		420,000		25,000		780,000		6,550,000		-		-		-		\$ 7,330,000		\$ 7,421,475			
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
Grant Funds				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
City of Houston				-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
Total Funds				\$ 66,475		\$ 420,000		\$ 25,000		\$ 780,000		\$ 6,550,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 7,330,000		\$ 7,421,475			



Project: Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:		T-1913											
		Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:															
		Served:		C		Neighborhood:		87													
Description:		Improvements include replacement of main trunk line, existing laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Greenbriar, W. Alabama, Sul Ross, W. Main, Richmond, and Lexington.																			
Justification:		Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.																			
		Personnel		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total							
		Supplies																			
		Svcs. & Chgs.																			
		Capital Outlay																			
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-							
		FTEs																			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09		2010 Budget		2010 Estimate		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
2 Acquisition		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
3 Design		50,841		-		25,000		250,000		250,000		-		-		-		\$		500,000	
4 Construction		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
5 Equipment		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
6 Close-Out		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$		-	
7 Other		-		-		-		30,000		30,000		-		-		-		\$		60,000	
Other Sub-Total:		-		-		-		30,000		30,000		-		-		-		\$		60,000	
Total Allocations		\$ 50,841		\$ -		\$ 25,000		\$ 280,000		\$ 280,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 560,000		\$ 635,841	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Increment Revenue		50,841		-		25,000		280,000		280,000		-		-		-		\$ 560,000		\$ 635,841	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
Grant Funds		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
City of Houston		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -		-	
Total Funds		\$ 50,841		\$ -		\$ 25,000		\$ 280,000		\$ 280,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 560,000		\$ 635,841	



<b>Project: Shepherd Drainage System Improvements</b>		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1914</b>	
<b>Description:</b>		<b>Location:</b>		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>			
		C		C		87			
<b>Justification:</b>		<b>Served:</b>		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>					
A parallel 60" RCP will be constructed, replacement of existing trunk line, laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Shepherd, Harold, Marshall, Richmond, McDuffie, Portsmouth, Norfolk and Lexington.  Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.		2011		2012		2013		2014	
		2015		2016		2017		2018	
		2019		2020		2021		2022	
		2023		2024		2025		Total	
		Total		Total		Total		Total	
		FTEs		FTEs		FTEs		FTEs	

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	61,894	-	20,000	-	-	350,000	350,000	50,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 831,894
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	400,000	\$ 470,000	\$ 470,000
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	400,000	\$ 470,000	\$ 470,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 61,894	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 385,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 3,450,000	\$ 4,220,000	\$ 4,301,894
<b>Source of Funds</b>											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		61,894	-	20,000	-	-	385,000	385,000	2,950,000	\$ 3,720,000	\$ 3,801,894
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 61,894	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 385,000	\$ 385,000	\$ 3,450,000	\$ 4,220,000	\$ 4,301,894



Project:	University Line Urban Corridor Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1915					
				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:									
Description:	Urban Corridor Study recommended Improvements along Richmond Avenue from Sheperd to Wesleyan			Served:	Neighborhood:			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
				2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		Total	
Justification:	METRO Rail is scheduled to be constructed along Richmond Avenue and Upper Kirby will implement the recommendations from Urban Corridors study within the UK District			Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
			FTEs												
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	20,000	-	-	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	100,000	150,000	500,000	-	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	400,000	600,000	500,000	150,000	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 1,650,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	350,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	350,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 820,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,470,000	\$ 3,470,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	50,000	-	50,000	600,000	820,000	1,500,000	500,000	\$ 3,470,000	\$ 3,470,000				
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 820,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 3,470,000	\$ 3,470,000				



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



Project:	Upper Kirby Civic Complex	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1917		
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:				Neighborhood:	
Description:	The proposed complex will expand Levy Park from a 5.2 acre COH park to a 10.5 acre site and will provide Houston's inner city urban neighborhoods with expanded recreational opportunities for all ages.	C						
		Served:						
Justification:	There is no community complex in the UK District or surrounding neighborhoods where families and individuals can congregate, nonprofits have room to provide much needed services and citizens can go for community-based initiatives.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs						-		

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	50,000	50,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000
2	Acquisition	12,102,464	-	1,000,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 13,202,464
3	Design	71,327	750,000	50,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 371,327
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Other	7,106	300,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 207,106
Other Sub-Total:		7,106	300,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 207,106
Total Allocations		\$ 12,180,898	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 13,980,898
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		12,180,898	1,100,000	1,100,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 700,000	\$ 13,980,898
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds		\$ 12,180,898	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 13,980,898



Project:		Buffalo Speedway Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1918	
		US 59 to Westheimer		Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:		Neighborhood:							
Description:		Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed									
		Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance									
Justification:		Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance									
		FTEs									
		Total									
		Capital Outlay									
		Svcs. & Chgs.									
		Supplies									
		Personnel									
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2011									
		2012									
		2013									
		2014									
		2015									
		FY11 - FY15 Total									
		Cumulative Total (To Date)									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09									
Phase		2011									
		2012									
		2013									
		2014									
		2015									
		FY11 - FY15 Total									
		Cumulative Total (To Date)									
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Design	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	900,000	-	500,000	500,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	1,050,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	700,000	700,000
Total Allocations		\$	-	\$	-	\$	150,000	\$	-	\$	3,250,000
Source of Funds		150,000									
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	2,000,000	3,250,000	3,250,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds		\$	-	\$	-	\$	150,000	\$	-	\$	3,250,000



Project:	Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1919			
	Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:						
Description:	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of a bikeway and existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
Justification:	Project will move the bikeway away from the roadway and reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	-		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
		FTEs								

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
3	Design	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	1,100,000	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	600,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	600,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 4,900,000	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 6,300,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	100,000	-	-	1,300,000	4,900,000	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 6,300,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 4,900,000	\$ 6,300,000	\$ 6,300,000



CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAMJune 2010



Project:		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1921							
Edloe Reconstruction		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:									
US 59 to Bissonnet		C		Neighborhood:											
Description:		Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed													
Justification:		Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance													
		2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		FY11 - FY15 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
		Personnel		Supplies		Svcs. & Chgs.		Capital Outlay		Total		FTEs			
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-		-		-		-					



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the FY2011-2015 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

34

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michelle Mitchell*

Council Districts affected:  
F

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857  
Phone: (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0911, 09/30/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the FY2011-2015 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston).

- Total Operating Budget for FY2011 is \$16,183,898, which includes \$662,309 for required fund transfers and \$15,521,589 for Project Costs.
- The FY11-FY15 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$26,585,932. The CIP includes mobility improvement along Bellaire Boulevard including improvements to intersections, medians and drainage.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$13,391,000 for capital expenditures and \$140,220 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY11 of \$446,000 to support city-issued debt used to construct the Fondren Police Station.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget, and FY11-FY15 CIP Budget.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*[Signature]*



CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: SW Houston Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 20  
Fund Number: 7568/64

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 766,295,210
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 1,487,889,647
	Current Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$ 1,652,744,092
	Acres:	3,167.41 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	Bill Calderon Hawes Hill Calderon (713) 595-1216
N A R R A T I V E	Contact Number:	

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	1) Address Mobility deficiencies along the Bellaire/Fondren commercial corridors with necessary capital improvements, 2) provide resources for the redevelopment of the Sharpstown Mall and Bellaire/Fondren commercial corridors to expand the tax base and increase output of sales tax revenues to the City General Fund, and 3) reimburse Westchase Section 3 Partners (Halliburton) for improvements made to their property to render it developable.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In Fiscal Year 2010, the Southwest Houston TIRZ:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed the engineering plans for the \$17 million Bellaire Corridor access management project, which will enable the construction of mobility and underground utility improvements from Mary Bates west to Beltway 8. Construction will begin in late summer. Plans will add a new 42" water line to the construction and reconstruction of Bellaire at the City's request. Plans for the above ground infrastructure improvements have also been coordinated with the Greater Sharpstown Management District.</li> <li>Completed a drainage study of the Fondren / East Zone area to enable improvements to be constructed during access management project on Fondren.</li> <li>Sold \$15 million in bonds in private placement through Bank of America for mobility capital projects: T-2001 Bellaire Access Management Mobility Improvements</li> <li>Successfully defended the Authority/TIRZ in a lawsuit filed related to the Sharpstown Mall.</li> </ul>

P R O J E C T P L A N	Cumulative Expenses		
	Total Plan	(to FY09)	Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>		
	Sharpstown Center Area Public Improvements	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -
	Area Public Improvements	20,410,000	7,102,777
	Westchase Section Improvements (Halliburton)	10,150,953	12,152,184
	Municipal Services Agreement - HPD Dist. 18	5,250,000	800,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 55,810,953	\$ 20,054,961
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	-	-
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	35,000,000	6,135,596
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	1,670,000	1,676,772
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	80,000	81,085
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 92,560,953	\$ 27,948,414

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		
	FY2010 Budget	FY10 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<b>Debt Service</b>		
	Principal	\$ 1,872,181	\$ 1,878,253
	Interest	\$ 1,030,000	\$ 1,030,000
		\$ 842,181	\$ 848,253
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<b>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</b>		
	Bond Debt	\$ 10,880,000	\$ 25,350,000
	Bank Loan (Bank of America LOC)	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: SW Houston Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 20  
Fund Number: 7568/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 5,484	\$ 304	\$ 12,873,179
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,152,761	\$ 1,153,111	\$ 2,653,111
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 7,249,138	\$ 7,706,965	\$ 9,970,695
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 8,407,383</b>	<b>\$ 8,860,380</b>	<b>\$ 25,496,985</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 6,228,090	\$ 5,348,586	\$ 4,326,181
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 6,228,090</b>	<b>\$ 5,348,586</b>	<b>\$ 4,326,181</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Interest Income	\$ 36,152	\$ 154,355	\$ 132,874
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 36,152</b>	<b>\$ 154,355</b>	<b>\$ 132,874</b>
City of Houston funding contribution (CIP T-2004; T-2005)	\$ 924,000	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ 924,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
CMAC Grant (T-2003 Hike and Bike Paths)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>
Series 2009*	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
<b>Bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 30,595,625</b>	<b>\$ 29,363,321</b>	<b>\$ 29,996,040</b>

\* Series 2009 includes Cost of Issuance and funding of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.  
The Net funding of the bond proceeds is \$12.793MM.



CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: SW Houston Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 20  
Fund Number: 7568/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,800
Administration Consultant	\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 84,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ 13,400	\$ 13,650	\$ 13,400
Bond Services/Trustee--Cash Management fees	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60
Financial Advisor	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Insurance	\$ 9,200	\$ 9,506	\$ 9,200
Office Expenses	\$ 6,900	\$ 7,653	\$ 6,900
Property Accountant Consultant	\$ 12,360	\$ 12,360	\$ 12,360
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 128,220</b>	<b>\$ 129,529</b>	<b>\$ 140,220</b>
Consultant (Market Study Analysis)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Legal ***	\$ 12,000	\$ 322,000	\$ 12,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 12,000</b>	<b>\$ 322,000</b>	<b>\$ 212,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 140,220</b>	<b>\$ 451,529</b>	<b>\$ 352,220</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 20,060,501	\$ 638,680	\$ 13,391,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 20,060,501</b>	<b>\$ 638,680</b>	<b>\$ 13,391,000</b>
Halliburton (paid off 9/4/08) Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure (Series 2003)	\$ 530,000	\$ 530,000	\$ 555,000
Interest	\$ 466,568	\$ 466,568	\$ 444,869
Principal - Infrastructure (Series 2009) **	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 374,113	\$ 374,113	\$ 778,500
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit (B of A; paid off with 2009 bonds)			
Principal	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Interest	\$ 1,500	\$ 7,572	\$ -
Other Debt Items			\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ 707,000	\$ 240,445	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ 2,579,181</b>	<b>\$ 2,118,698</b>	<b>\$ 1,778,369</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 22,779,902</b>	<b>\$ 3,208,907</b>	<b>\$ 15,521,589</b>



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **SW Houston Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **20**  
Fund Number: **7568/64**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2010 Budget</b>	<b>FY2010 Estimate</b>	<b>FY2011 Budget</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities			
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 311,404	\$ 267,429	\$ 216,309
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 390,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 446,000
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 701,404</b>	<b>\$ 657,429</b>	<b>\$ 662,309</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 23,481,306</b>	<b>\$ 3,866,336</b>	<b>\$ 16,183,898</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 5,484	\$ 12,873,179	\$ 832,179
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service *	\$ 2,652,761	\$ 2,653,111	\$ 2,653,111
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 4,456,074	\$ 9,970,695	\$ 10,326,852
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 7,114,319</b>	<b>\$ 25,496,985</b>	<b>\$ 13,812,142</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 30,595,625</b>	<b>\$ 29,363,321</b>	<b>\$ 29,996,040</b>

**Notes:**

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.

\* FY10 includes \$1.5M funding to the Bond Debt Service Reserve.

\*\* Bond Series 2009 first Principal payment occurs in FY12 (9/1/2011)

\*\*\* Includes \$300K of Sharpstown Mall legal expenses; 95% (\$285K) is expected to be reimbursed from insurance



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 20 - SW Houston Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
F	T-2001	Bellaire Access Management Mobility Improvements	\$ 1,318,166	\$ 386,680	\$ 12,041,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	18,541,000	20,245,846
F	T-2002	Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 694,932	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	3,794,932	3,794,932
F	T-2003	Hike and Bike Paths	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500,000	500,000
F	T-2005	Bellaire Drainage Hwy 59 to Fondren	\$ -	\$ 252,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,750,000	4,002,000
Totals			1,318,166	638,680	13,391,000	10,194,932	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	26,585,932	28,542,778



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 20 - SW Houston Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Finance Department**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations									FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015				
TIRZ No. 20											
TIRZ funds	-	252,000	1,310,000	9,362,753	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	13,672,753	13,924,753		
Revenue bond proceeds	1,318,166	386,680	12,041,000	832,179	-	-	-	12,873,179	14,578,025		
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Grants	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Project Total	1,318,166	638,680	13,391,000	10,194,932	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	26,585,932	28,542,778		



Project:	Bellaire Access Management Mobility Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:	530G	WBS.:	T-2001	
		Location:	F	Geo. Ref.:				
Description:	Multiple median closures and modifications on Bellaire from Mary Bates to Beltway 8 and addition of westbound lane. Includes modifications to seven existing signals and installation of one new signal.	Served:	F	Neighborhood:	25, 26, 29			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification:	Funding for mobility improvement along Bellaire. One of key mobility improvements identified to rectify mobility limitations along the Bellaire Corridor.							
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
		FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	1,251,424	-	386,680	541,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 541,000	\$ 2,179,104
4	Construction	66,742	12,236,501		11,500,000	6,500,000	-	-	-	\$ 18,000,000	\$ 18,066,742
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 1,318,166	\$ 12,236,501	\$ 386,680	\$ 12,041,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,541,000	\$ 20,245,846
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	5,667,821	-	-	-	\$ 5,667,821	\$ 5,667,821
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		1,318,166	12,236,501	386,680	12,041,000	832,179	-	-	-	\$ 12,873,179	\$ 14,578,025
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 1,318,166	\$ 12,236,501	\$ 386,680	\$ 12,041,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,541,000	\$ 20,245,846



Project:	Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:	530 C, G, L		WBS.:	T-2002
		Location:	F	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	F	Neighborhood:	25, 26, 29			
Description:	Multiple median closures and modifications on Fondren from Hwy 59 to Westpark. Includes improvements to Clarewood, Harwin and Westpark Intersections.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
Justification:	Intersection and other improvements to improve mobility along Fondren Blvd.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$	-
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
		FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	694,932	205,423	205,423	-	\$ 1,105,778	\$ 1,105,778
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,294,577	1,294,577	-	\$ 2,589,154	\$ 2,589,154
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 694,932	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 3,794,932	\$ 3,794,932
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	100,000	694,932	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	\$ 3,794,932	\$ 3,794,932
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 694,932	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 3,794,932	\$ 3,794,932



Project:	Hike and Bike Paths	City Council District		Key Map:	9 D, 530 A, E, J, K, G		WBS.:	T-2003
		Location:	F	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	F	Neighborhood:	25, 26, 29			
Description:	On street bike paths along Harwin, Briarpark Drive and Sam Houston Parkway; Marquette; Bellaire Blvd to Bellaire; along HCFCFD Flood Control Ditch from Sandspoint to Sharpcrest	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
Justification:		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total	
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
	FTEs							-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	4 Construction	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	460,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 460,000	\$ 460,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000



Project:	Bellaire Drainage Hwy 59 to Fondren					City Council District		Key Map:	530 C,D, G, H	WBS.:	T-2005
	Location:		F	Geo. Ref.:							
	Served:		F	Neighborhood:	25, 26, 29						
Description:	Drainage in the vicinity of Sharpstown Mall is recommended to be improved from the existing line sizes to larger diameter sizes to relieve short term flooding		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total			
Justification:	Recent and future planned development activities as well as age of existing infrastructure validate need for replacement of existing infrastructure to conform to latest drainage requirements		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
			Svcs. & Cngs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-	
			Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
			FTEs								-

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09</b>	<b>2010 Budget</b>	<b>2010 Estimate</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>FY11 - FY15 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning	-	750,000	252,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 252,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	174,000	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 924,000	\$ 252,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,002,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	252,000	750,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,002,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	924,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 924,000	\$ 252,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,002,000



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

35

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

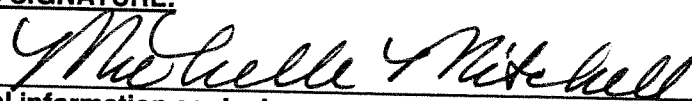
Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



Council Districts affected:

H

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Phone: (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

Ord. 2009-0613, 06/30/09, Ord. 2009-0960,  
10/14/09, Ord. 2009-1271, 12/09/09

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (Hardy/Near Northside).

- Total Operating Budget for FY2011 is \$240,378, which includes \$90,028 for required fund transfers.
- The FY11 Budget provides for the transfer of \$78,285 to the City Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.
- The project expenses include \$35,350 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY11 Operating Budget

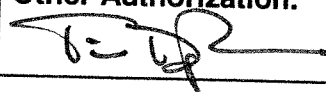
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



Finance 08/29/08



CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Hardy/Near Northside  
TIRZ: 21  
Fund Number: 7569 / 64

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	2003
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 40,313,080
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 78,983,763
	Current Taxable Value (TY2009):	\$ 85,489,535
	Acres:	326.1
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	713.837.9573

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The primary focus of the Zone is to facilitate affordable housing, transit orientated mixed-use development, and the extension and potential grade separation of San Jacinto Street. Additional efforts will focus on improvements to public utility systems, parks and the repositioning of distressed infrastructure conditions.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	• Approved First Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.
	• Approved Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority.
	• Approved Tri-Party Agreement by and between the City of Houston, TIRZ No. 21, and the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority.
	• Approved Affordable Housing Agreement.
	• Approved Developer Reimbursement Agreement with CR V Hardy Yards, L.P.

P R O J E C T		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY09)	Variance
P L A N	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	37,692,000	\$ -	\$ 37,692,000
	Public Utility Improvements	1,929,000	-	-
	Parks Plazas and Recreational Facilities	1,440,000	-	-
	Land Acquisition	4,820,000	-	4,820,000
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 45,881,000	\$ -	\$ 42,512,000
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	17,500,000	230,447	17,269,553
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	1,700,000	-	1,700,000
	<b>Creation/Administration Costs</b>	2,200,000	73,931	2,126,069
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 67,281,000	\$ 304,378	\$ 63,607,622

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>				
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ -		
	Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
 FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
 FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
 Fund Name: Hardy/Near Northside  
 TIRZ: 21  
 Fund Number: 7569 / 64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 532,946	\$ 532,946	\$ 695,874
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	\$ 532,946	\$ 532,946	\$ 695,874
City tax revenue	\$ 281,901	\$ 291,741	\$ 234,856
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	\$ 281,901	\$ 291,741	\$ 234,856
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 17,100	\$ 17,100	\$ 17,100
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	\$ 17,100	\$ 17,100	\$ 17,100
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	\$ 831,947	\$ 841,787	\$ 947,830



CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Hardy/Near Northside  
TIRZ: 21  
Fund Number: 7569 / 64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Administration Consultant	\$ 7,000	\$ 5,509	\$ 15,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800
Insurance	\$ -	\$ 897	\$ 900
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,406</b>	<b>\$ 35,350</b>
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 40,000	\$ 27,673	\$ 15,000
Project Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 27,673</b>	<b>\$ 115,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 47,000</b>	<b>\$ 34,079</b>	<b>\$ 150,350</b>
Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Bond Debt Service			
Principal - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest - Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Line of Credit Repayment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 47,000</b>	<b>\$ 34,079</b>	<b>\$ 150,350</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 14,095	\$ 14,587	\$ 11,743
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City *	\$ 78,944	\$ 97,247	\$ 78,285
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 93,039</b>	<b>\$ 111,834</b>	<b>\$ 90,028</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 140,039</b>	<b>\$ 145,913</b>	<b>\$ 240,378</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 691,908	\$ 695,874	\$ 707,452
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 691,908</b>	<b>\$ 695,874</b>	<b>\$ 707,452</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 831,947</b>	<b>\$ 841,787</b>	<b>\$ 947,830</b>

Notes:

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.



## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two.

Category #

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

36

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michelle Mitchell, Director  
Finance Department

Origination Date

7/8/10

Agenda Date

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**



Council Districts affected:

B

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass  
Ralph De Leon

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Phone: (713) 837-9573

**Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council Action:**

Ord. 2010-0023, 01/13/10

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2011 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two.

**Amount of Funding:** No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund☐ Grant Fund☐ Enterprise Fund☒ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY11 TIRZ budgets. The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY11 Operating Budget for Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority (Leland Woods).

- Total Operating Budget for FY11 is \$115,584, which includes \$1,289 for required fund transfers and \$114,295 for Project Costs.
- The FY11 Operating Budget includes \$19,295 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY11 Operating Budget.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:





CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **22**  
Fund Number: **7570/64**

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	2003
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 730,340
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2010):</b>	\$ 5,272,587
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2009):</b>	\$ 5,454,138
	<b>Acres:</b>	80 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	City of Houston
<b>E</b>	<b>Contact Number:</b>	Economic Development 713-837-7828

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	To provide at least partial funding for new basic infrastructure (water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, streets, major thoroughfare sound barriers, and public open space/recreation facilities) for a new affordability-priced single-family residential subdivision in northeast Houston that will consist of 373 homes.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY10 (Projects Underway):</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creation of Lelands Woods Redevelopment Authority II to assume the obligations of Builders Community Development Corporation with respect to the second phase of the Leland Woods development.</li> <li>Execution of a six-party agreement between the City of Houston, North Houston Bank, Builders Community Development Corporation, Leland Woods TIRZ, Lelands Woods Redevelopment Authority and Lelands Woods Redevelopment Authority II, relating to the purchase of lots owned by Builders CDC for developing affordable housing in the Leland Woods Subdivision and funding for transactional costs.</li> <li>An agreement between the City and consultants for a master plan for the redevelopment of the subdivision. Final report is forthcoming.</li> </ul>

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		Cumulative Expenses (to FY09)		
		Total Plan		Variance
	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Public Infrastructure	\$ 6,089,985	\$ 1,321,783	\$ 4,768,202
	Landscaping/Sound Barrier/Sidewalk	449,500	119,665	329,835
				-
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 6,539,485	\$ 1,441,448	\$ 5,098,037
	<b>Affordable Housing</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Education Facilities</b>	-	-	-
	<b>Financing Costs</b>	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
	<b>Administration Costs</b>	165,000	10,929	154,071
	<b>Creation Costs</b>	53,000	53,000	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 8,557,485	\$ 1,505,377	\$ 7,052,108

<b>D E B T</b>	Additional Financial Data		FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>				
	Principal		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/10</b>	<b>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</b>
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>				
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary

Fund Name: Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 22  
Fund Number: 7570/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
Land held for Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 928,318
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 114,363
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds (2)	\$ 39,123	\$ 39,553	\$ 15,751
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 39,123</b>	<b>\$ 39,553</b>	<b>\$ 1,058,432</b>
City tax revenue	\$ 19,864	\$ 38,156	\$ 25,773
ISD tax revenue			
County tax revenue			
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Incremental property tax revenue</b>	<b>\$ 19,864</b>	<b>\$ 38,156</b>	<b>\$ 25,773</b>
<b>Miscellaneous revenue</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
COH TIRZ Interest	\$ 199	\$ 164	\$ 559
<b>Other Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 199</b>	<b>\$ 164</b>	<b>\$ 559</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer Advances</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
City of Houston - land purchase	\$ -	\$ 902,761	\$ -
City of Houston - 2009 property taxes	\$ -	\$ 20,420	\$ -
City of Houston - community development; land planning study	\$ -	\$ 119,500	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,042,681</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Special assessment bond proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Proceeds from bank loan</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 59,185</b>	<b>\$ 1,120,554</b>	<b>\$ 1,084,765</b>



CITY OF HOUSTON  
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2011 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 22  
Fund Number: 7570/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2010 Budget	FY2010 Estimate	FY2011 Budget
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Accounting	\$ 3,600	\$ 10,261	\$ 5,300
Administration Consultant	\$ 12,709	\$ 14,917	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000
Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 925	\$ 1,795	\$ 1,795
Office Expenses	\$ -	\$ 270	\$ 200
Property Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TIRZ Administration and Overhead</b>	<b>\$ 17,234</b>	<b>\$ 27,243</b>	<b>\$ 19,295</b>
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 39,770	\$ 7,502	\$ 5,000
Project Consultant (Development Team services; study)	\$ -	\$ 25,469	\$ -
<b>Program and Project Consultants</b>	<b>\$ 39,770</b>	<b>\$ 32,971</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>
<b>Management consulting services</b>	<b>\$ 57,004</b>	<b>\$ 60,214</b>	<b>\$ 24,295</b>
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000
<b>TIRZ Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>
Developer Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Developer / Project Reimbursements</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items			
Property Settlement / Closing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes owed	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>System debt service</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 57,004</b>	<b>\$ 60,214</b>	<b>\$ 114,295</b>
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities			
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 993	\$ 1,908	\$ 1,289
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 993</b>	<b>\$ 1,908</b>	<b>\$ 1,289</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 57,997</b>	<b>\$ 62,122</b>	<b>\$ 115,584</b>
Land held for Development	\$ -	\$ 928,318	\$ 928,318
<b>Ending Balance - Land</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 928,318</b>	<b>\$ 928,318</b>
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing (1)	\$ -	\$ 114,363	\$ 24,363
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,188	\$ 15,751	\$ 16,500
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,188</b>	<b>\$ 130,114</b>	<b>\$ 40,863</b>
<b>Total Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 1,188</b>	<b>\$ 1,058,432</b>	<b>\$ 969,181</b>
<b>Total Budget &amp; Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 59,185</b>	<b>\$ 1,120,554</b>	<b>\$ 1,084,765</b>

**Notes:**

The TY09/FY10 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 27, 2010.

The TY10/FY11 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY09/FY10 Estimate and Harris County's preliminary estimate of 2010 taxable value by property use category.

(1) Funding from City's TIRZ Affordable Housing funds to assume ownership of land from Builders CDC, pay remaining taxes and development costs/land planning study.

(2) FY10 Beginning Balance includes transfer of funds formerly held at City of Houston.



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 22 - Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Project**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Department of Finance**  
**Economic Development Division**

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11-FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
B	T-2201	Community Development & Enhancements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
Totals			-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000	90,000



**2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
**TIRZ No. 22 - Leland Woods Redevelopment Authority**  
**CIP by Sources of Funds**

**CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM**  
**Department of Finance**  
**Economic Development Division**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2009	Projected 2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11-FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants (Coh Affordable Housing)	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000	90,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Project Total</b>	-	-	<b>90,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>90,000</b>	<b>90,000</b>



2011 - 2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 22 - LELAND WOODS

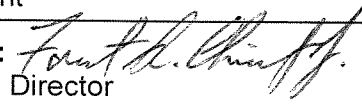
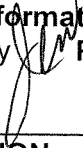
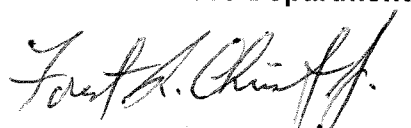

CITY OF HOUSTON  
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Community Development & Enhancements					City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-2201	
						Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:				
Description:	Parks, irrigation landscaping, perimeter fencing, and entrance monumentation.					Served:	Neighborhood:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				
								2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Justification:	To enhance future residential development.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
		FTEs										-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/09	2010 Budget	2010 Estimate	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	FY11 - FY15 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-		-	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
4	Construction	-		-	60,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
5	Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000



<b>SUBJECT:</b> Lease Agreement with University of Houston System, on behalf of the University of Houston-Clear Lake at 14211 Middlebrook Drive, Pasadena, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>  37
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 7-8-10	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Forest R. Christy, Jr. Interim Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> ETJ	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  <b>Phone:</b> 832-393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2008-0952; 10/29/2008 Ordinance No. 2009-0713; 08/05/2009	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with University of Houston System, on behalf of the University of Houston-Clear Lake (UHCL) for ground and lease space at 14211 Middlebrook Drive, Pasadena, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department.			
<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b> FY2011 – \$18,000.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) – previously appropriated by Ordinance 2009-0713		<b>Finance Budget:</b>	
<p><b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> On October 29, 2008, Ordinance 2008-0952, City Council approved a System Purchase Agreement with Motorola, Inc. for a new Public Safety Radio System. The City's current Public Safety Radio system is antiquated and at the end of its economic and useful life. The new radio system will be interoperable, allowing Fire, Police and Public Works to communicate more effectively with each other within the City and with other public safety entities. To facilitate this project, the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department (IT) will be entering into various Lease agreements to lease communication tower and ground space for the installation, operation and maintenance of antennas and other telecommunications equipment for public safety purposes.</p> <p>The proposed Lease Agreement with the University of Houston System, on behalf of UHCL, allows IT to construct a new 22.5' self supporting communication tower and a radio communication room at the leased premises. All equipment mounted at ground level will be surrounded by a secure fence along with ground treatment to minimize dust and weed control.</p> <p>FY2011 funding necessary for this Lease agreement was appropriated August 5, 2009 and will fund the lease through June 30, 2012. Subsequent annual appropriations will be requested during the project implementation. Upon acceptance of the new radio system, operating expenses for annual maintenance and support along with lease expenses will be provided within departmental operating budgets for HPD, HFD, PW&amp;E, ITD and other radio system participants.</p> <p>The major provisions of the Agreement are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Term</b> - ten-year lease term with two five-year renewal options.</li> <li>• <b>Monthly Lease Fee</b> - \$1,500.00</li> </ul>			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		CUIC ID# 25 RB 90	
<b>General Services Department:</b>  Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division	<b>Information Technology Department:</b>  Richard F. Lewis Director		

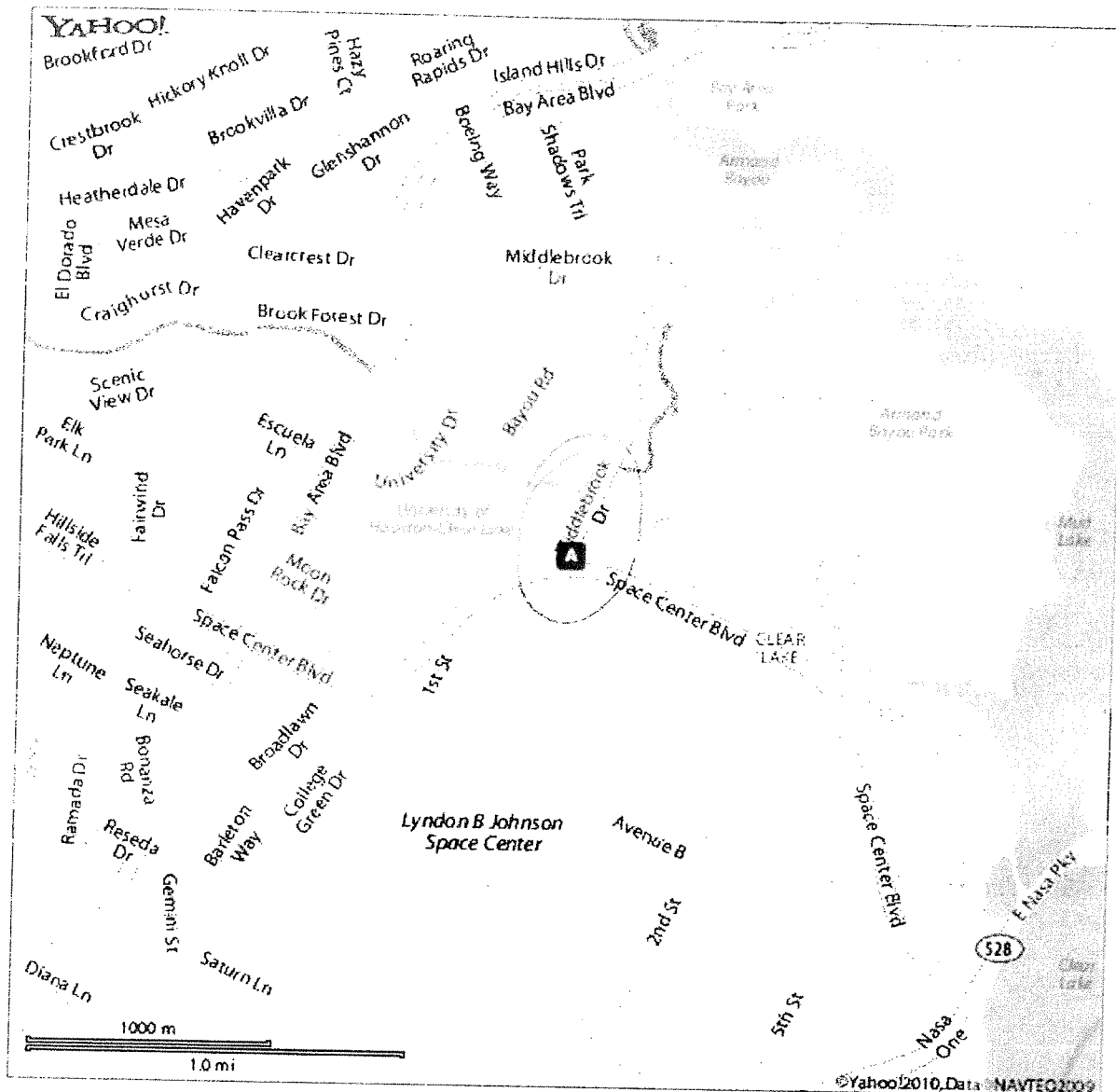


Date	<b>SUBJECT</b> Lease Agreement with University of Houston System, on behalf of the University of Houston-Clear Lake at 14211 Middlebrook Drive, Pasadena, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> RB	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Estimated Site Improvement fees:</b> - \$100,000.00.</li> <li>• <b>Total Cost for Initial Base Term (10 years):</b> \$180,000.00</li> <li>• <b>Maintenance</b> - The City is responsible for all maintenance and utilities.</li> </ul> <p>All equipment mounted at ground level will be surrounded by a secure fence along with ground treatment to minimize dust and weed control. IT will build a communication room for its electronic equipment at this site.</p> <p>The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with University of Houston System, on behalf of the UHCL at 14211 Middlebrook Drive, Pasadena, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department.</p> <p>FRC:JLN:RB:npb</p> <p>xc: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby and Tom Sorley</p>			



Map of 14211 Middlebrook Dr, Houston, TX 77058-1201

**YAHOO!**



When using any driving directions or map, it's a good idea to do a reality check and make sure the road still exists, watch out for construction, and follow all traffic safety precautions. This is only to be used as an aid in planning.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Professional Architectural Services Contract  
Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc.  
Acres Home Multi-Service Center Renovation  
WBS No. H-000060-0001-3

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item

38

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
General Services Department

**Origination Date**

07/08/2010

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

Forest R. Christy, Jr., Interim Director

**Council District(s) affected:**

B

**For additional information contact:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve professional architectural services contract and allocate funds for the project.

**Amount and Source Of Funding:**

\$ 338,826.00 ARRA- Reimbursement - American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (5300)

**Finance Budget:**

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL) to perform design and construction phase services for the renovation of the Acres Home Multi-Service Center. The Acres Home Multi-Service Center is a two-story, 50,000 square foot facility constructed in 1991. The facility houses several City and outside agencies including the Houston Police Department, Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Acres Home Community Development Corp., the American Red Cross, Gulf Coast Community Services Child Care Center, and Neighborhood Centers, Inc. Senior's Program. The facility also has a large auditorium, computer resource center, several classroom and meeting rooms that are available for use by the community at large.

On August 17 and August 24, 2009, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for professional architectural services for the Acres Home Multi-Service Center Renovation. The RFQ contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, technical approach, and quality assurance program. Ten firms responded. A selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and DHHS interviewed and short-listed three firms. Based on the advertised criteria, PGAL received the most points and offers the best value for the City.


**PROJECT LOCATION:** 6719 W. Montgomery Road (412Y)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The architect will assess the building structurally, evaluate the elevator, fire alarm system, accessibility, public restroom fixtures and finishes, kitchen equipment and appliances, interior and exterior lighting and design replacements, repairs, and/or upgrades required to render these systems code compliant. All skylights and window openings are to be weatherproofed and the roof will be replaced. The existing intrusion detection system will be upgraded; a new CCTV system installed and all public restroom exhausts will be upgraded. There will be minor reconfiguration of interior partitions, replacement of waiting room and concrete patio furniture, complete interior painting and selective replacement of millwork and floor covering.

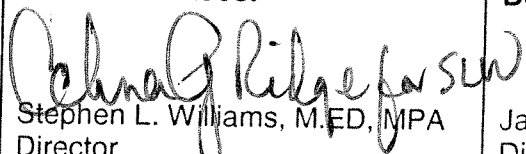
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC # 25DSGN60 NDT

**General Services Department:**

  
Richard A. Vella  
Chief of Design & Construction Division

**Department of Health and Human Services:**

  
Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA  
Director

**Housing and Community Development Department:**

  
James Noteware  
Director



<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Architectural Services Contract Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. Acres Home Multi Service Center Renovation WBS No. H-000060-0001-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  ON	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	--	-----------------------

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The contract provides for a Basic Services fee to be paid as a lump sum, and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 256,856.00	Basic Services fee
\$ 81,970.00	Additional Services fee
<b>\$ 338,826.00</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** An M/WBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Scope of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
E & C Engineers & Consultants, Inc.	Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing Engineer	\$ 46,950.00	13.86%
Apex Cost Consultants, Inc.	Cost Estimating Services	\$ 7,000.00	2.07%
B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Printing	\$ 5,000.00	1.48%
Garza + McLain Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering, Roofing Consultant	\$ 24,650.00	7.28%
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 83,600.00</b>	<b>24.69%</b>

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

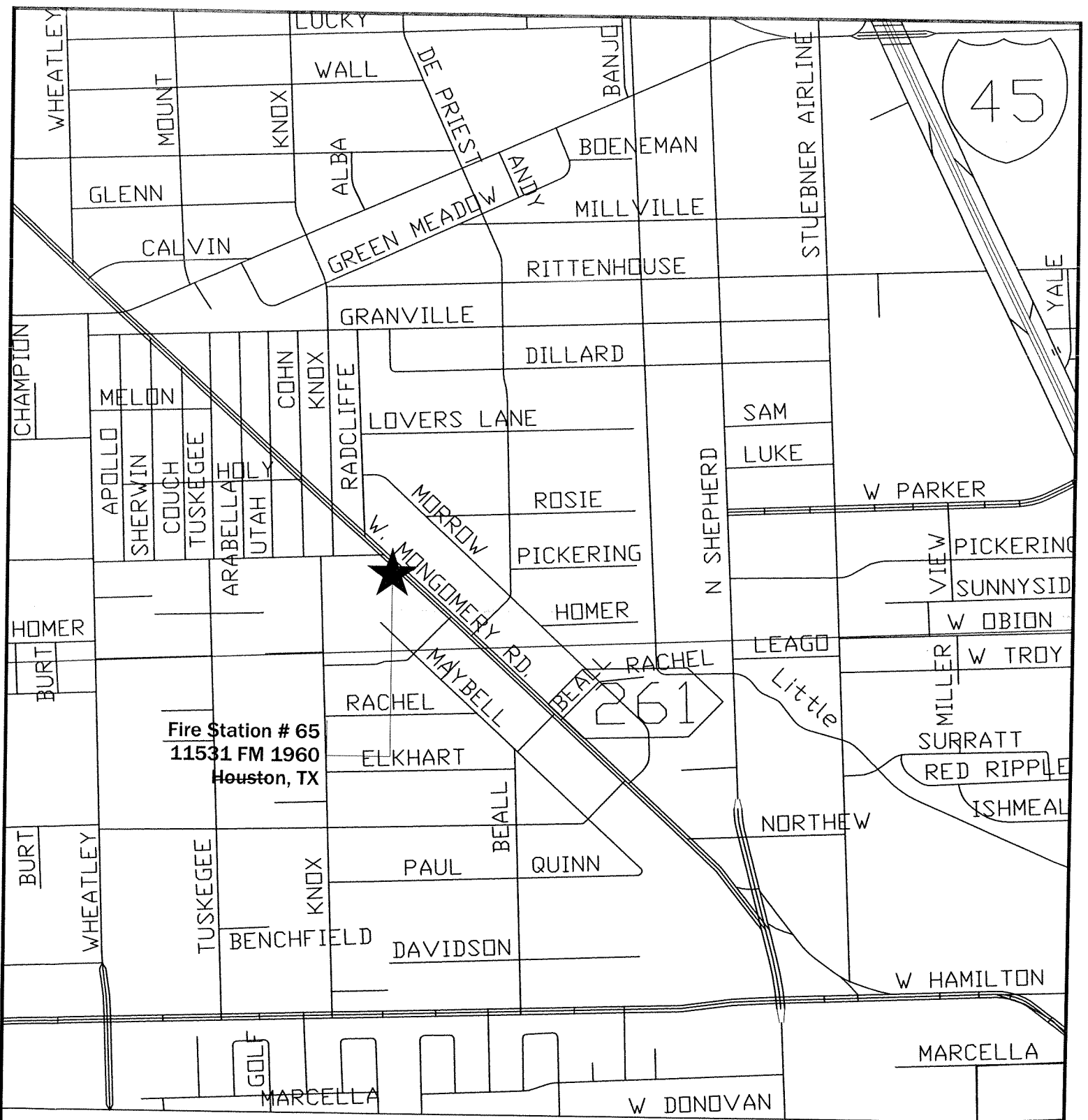
**ARRA Requirements:** Each consultant will adhere to and comply with the special reporting requirements associated with this American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) Grant as required by U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and/or the City of Houston.

The City of Houston will adhere to and comply with the special reporting requirements associated with this American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) Grant as required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and/or the U.S. Office of Management and Budget.

FRC:JLN:RAV:ON:on

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Martha Leyva, Fred Maier, David Godwin, Jean Abercrombie, Darien Helton,  
File H-000060-0001-3/507





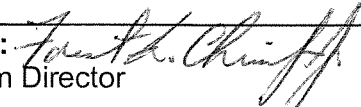

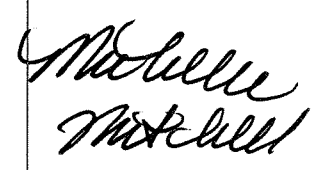

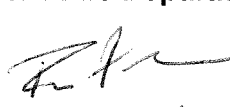

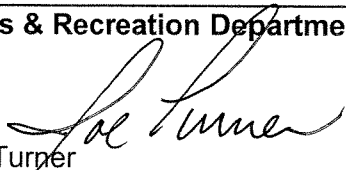
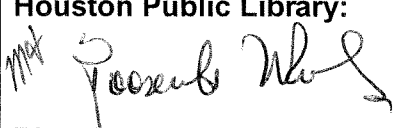
Fire Station # 65  
11531 FM 1960  
Houston, TX

Acres Home Multi-Service Center Renovation  
6719 W. Montgomery Rd.  
Houston, TX 77091



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> (1) Amend Ordinance Nos. 07-1325, 07-1326, 07-1327, and 07-1328 to Set Maximum Contract Amounts and (2) Appropriate Additional Funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program WBS Nos. C-000170-0019-4-01, D-000073-0086-3-02, E-000155-0002-4-01 F-000509-0071-4-01		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>  39
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 7-8-10	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Forest R. Christy, Jr., Interim Director		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832393-8023		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance Nos. 07-1325, 07-1326, 07-1327, and 07-1328; Dated: November 28, 2007 Ordinance No. 2009-0492; Dated: June 3, 2009	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (1) Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance Nos. 07-1325, 07-1326, 07-1327, and 07-1328 (passed November 28, 2007) to set a maximum contract amount of \$800,000.00 for each contract, and (2) appropriate an additional \$520,000.00 for the Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program (Program).			
<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b>  Maximum contract amount for each contract: \$800,000.00 – 4 years <b>Additional Appropriation for Program:</b> \$ 200,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 200,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) \$ 50,000.00 – Julia Ideson Library Contributions Fund (4036) \$ 70,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) <b>\$ 520,000.00 Total Appropriation</b>		<b>Finance Budget:</b>  	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> On June 3, 2009, Ordinance No. 2009-0492, City Council approved nine professional environmental consulting services task order contracts, set a maximum contract amount of \$600,000.00 for each contract and appropriated \$550,000.00 for the Program. The scope of services include project planning and site studies for asbestos, lead-based paint, mold and indoor air quality, pre-acquisition environmental site assessments, preparation of construction documents, and construction administration and inspection services for various City facilities. In 2007, Council approved four, four-year environmental consulting services task order contracts with SKA Consulting, L.P., Brown and Caldwell, ERC - Environmental Consultants, Inc., and Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. The consultants are assigned projects on a task order basis when construction contracts are awarded requiring environmental services.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>NDT CUIC # 25GM224</b>	
<b>General Services Department:</b>   Humberto Bautista, P.E. City Engineer		<b>Houston Fire Department:</b>   Rick Flanagan Acting Fire Chief 	
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department:</b>   Joe Turner Director		<b>Houston Public Library:</b>   Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph. D. Director	



<b>DATE:</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> (1) Amend Ordinance Nos. 07-1325, 07-1326, 07-1327, and 07-1328 to Set Maximum Contract Amounts and (2) Appropriate Additional Funds for the Professional Environmental Consulting Services Task Order Program WBS Nos. C-000170-0019-4-01, D-000073-0086-3-02, E-000155-0002-4-01, F-000509-0071-4-01	<b>Originator's Initials</b> GM	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
--------------	--	--	-----------------------

The General Services Department recommends that City Council amend the previous four ordinances to set a maximum contract amount of \$800,000.00 for each contract, consolidate all 13 contracts under the existing Program, and appropriate an additional \$520,000.00 for the Program. This action will allow GSD to more efficiently manage the workflow. Funds will be allocated to each contract as work orders are issued. Fees for each project will be negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the tasks involved. Periodically, as departments identify projects, additional funding will be made available by supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets, and appropriations from various bond funds up to the maximum contract amount of \$800,000.00 for each contract.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

FRC:HB:JLN:GM:mj

c: Marty Stein  
Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Velma Laws  
Calvin Curtis  
Martha Leyva  
Christopher Gonzales  
Gabriel Mussio  
File



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8670

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for Software and Hardware Technical Support and Maintenance Services for the City's Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) for the Houston Police Department / S10-E23534

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item  
40

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

July 08, 2010

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

**For additional information contact:**

Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708  
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract to Cogent, Inc., d/b/a Cogent Systems, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$658,584.61 for software and hardware technical support and maintenance services for the City's automated fingerprint identification system (AFIS) for the Houston Police Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$658,584.61

**Finance Budget**

\$658,584.61 - General Fund (1000)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to Cogent, Inc., d/b/a Cogent Systems, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$658,584.61 for software and hardware technical support and maintenance services for the City's automated fingerprint identification system (AFIS) for the Houston Police Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

Cogent, Inc., d/b/a Cogent Systems, Inc., Cogent, Inc. is the sole and exclusive manufacturer of the Programmable Matching Accelerator (PMA), BlueCheck and MobileIdent-II devices, as well as the sole developer of all AFIS system software. These items are tightly integrated with one another and work together to provide all core AFIS functionalities including data entry, fingerprint capture and storage, searching, and matching. This is especially true for the PMA, which is designed to work specifically with Cogent's matching algorithms. Further, the source code for all Cogent software is exclusive to Cogent and is protected as a trade secret. Therefore, no other entity has the ability to modify or update Cogent software.

The scope of work requires the contractor to support and maintain the following equipment and any additional equipment procured throughout the contract term:

- CLS1 Full Cabinet Livescan with CLS1 Scanner and Cogent Livescan Software
- Cogent Portable Livescan with CLS1 Scanner and Cogent Livescan Software
- CAFIS Multifunction Software (Latent/Tenprint)
- Cogent AFIS Core Server
- Cogent Interface and Region Servers
- Cogent Secondary Matcher
- Cogent Programmable Matching Accelerator (PMA)
- Cogent MobileID Server
- Cogent Web Archive Server

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



Date: 7/8/2010	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Sole Source Contract for Software and Hardware Technical Support and Maintenance Services for the City's Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) for the Houston Police Department / S10-E23534	Originator's Initials GB	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

- **Cogent BlueCheck and MobileIdent Handheld Devices**

The automated fingerprint identification system functions at HPD to provide identification services through fingerprint analysis. This integrated technology system supports patrol and investigative units in the field and at HPD's facilities to help solve crimes, thereby enhancing officer and public safety. The original system was approved by the City on February 21, 2007.

This sole source recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Greg Hubbard

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY 2011	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police	\$128,106.36	\$ 530,478.25	\$ 658,584.61

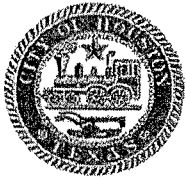


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Petition for the City's consent to grant Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 Road Utility District and Recreational Facilities Powers (Key Map No. 572-R, 573-N)		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 41
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 7/8/10	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE		<b>Council District affected:</b> "D"		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P.E. <i>AMS</i> Supervising Engineer Phone: (713) 837- 9142		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2002-763 Dated 8-21-02		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>  That the petition for the City's consent to grant Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 Road Utility District Powers and Recreational Facilities Powers be approved.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b>  NONE REQUIRED				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  The City of Houston, City Council, consented to the creation of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 390 on August 21, 2002 by Ordinance No 2002-763 which sets forth the terms and conditions upon which the district may issue bonds. The district consists of 434.086 acres within the corporate limits of the city and is located in the vicinity of Almeda-Genoa Road, Sims Bayou, and State Highway 288.  The District has petitioned the City of Houston to consent to grant the addition of road utility district powers, as described by Chapter 54.234 of the Texas Water Code, and grant the addition of recreational facilities powers. Amendments to the Texas Constitution, the Texas Water Code and related statutes authorize certain districts to issue bonds for road facilities and recreational facilities.  The consent to grant the power to issue bonds for road facilities will allow the District to construct, acquire, improve and provide financing for portions of West Orem Drive, Kirby Drive and City Park Central Lane upon being designated as a collector street, or as a major thoroughfare according to the latest addition of the of the Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan adopted by the Planning Commission and approved by City Council.  The consent to grant the power to issue bonds for recreational facilities will allow the District to develop and maintain recreational facilities.  By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of road and recreational facilities within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.  The Department of Public Works recommends that the subject petition be approved.  Attachments  cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee				
<b>Finance Department</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> 20UPA12		
		<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Mark L. Loether</i> Mark L. Loether, P.E., CFM, PTOE Acting Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		
		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		



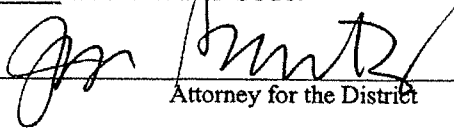


# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

**Application Accepted as Complete** (to be completed by PW&E) for ~~Road~~ Road Utility District and  
Recreational Facilities Powers for  
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the ☐ creation/ ☐ addition of \_\_\_\_\_  
~~consent to~~ Harris County MUD 390 under the provisions of 54.016 Texas Water Code.

  
Attorney for the District

**Attorney:** Joseph Schwartz, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.

Address: 1300 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1400, Houston, TX Zip: 77057 Phone: 713-623-4531

**Engineer:** Bob Wempe, TCB, INC.

Address: 5757 Woodway, Suite 101W, Houston, TX Zip: 77057 Phone: 713-780-4100

**Owners:** GBF/LIC 288, Ltd.

Address: 800 Bering, Suite 225, Houston, TX Zip: 77057 Phone: 713-783-0308

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

## LOCATION

INSIDE CITY ☒ OUTSIDE CITY ☐ NAME OF COUNTY (S) HARRIS  
Survey J.W. Moody Survey Abstract A-548

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Almeda Genoa Rd. East of: Sims Bayou

South of: Sims Bayou West of: SH 288

## WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 434.086 Existing Plus Proposed Land 434.086

**Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:**

Single Family Residential N/A Multi-Family Residential N/A

Commercial N/A Industrial N/A Institutional N/A

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant ☐ Regional Plant ☒

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: City of Houston Almeda-Sims WW Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 10495003 TCEQ Permit No: \_\_\_\_\_





# CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering  
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 20

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): N/A

Size of treatment plant site: N/A square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation \_\_\_\_\_

Water Treatment Plant Name: Southeast Surf. Water Purification Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Well Permit No: N/A

## Existing Capacity:

Well(s): N/A GPM

Booster Pump(s): N/A GPM

Tank(s): N/A MG

## Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): N/A GPM

Booster Pump(s): N/A GPM

Tank(s): N/A MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: N/A

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



LIMITS OF ROAD POWERS (EXISTING)



LIMITS OF ROAD POWERS (UPON INCLUSION IN CITY'S MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN)



GREEN SPACE



MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL



SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL  
CLOSED



SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL  
ACTIVE



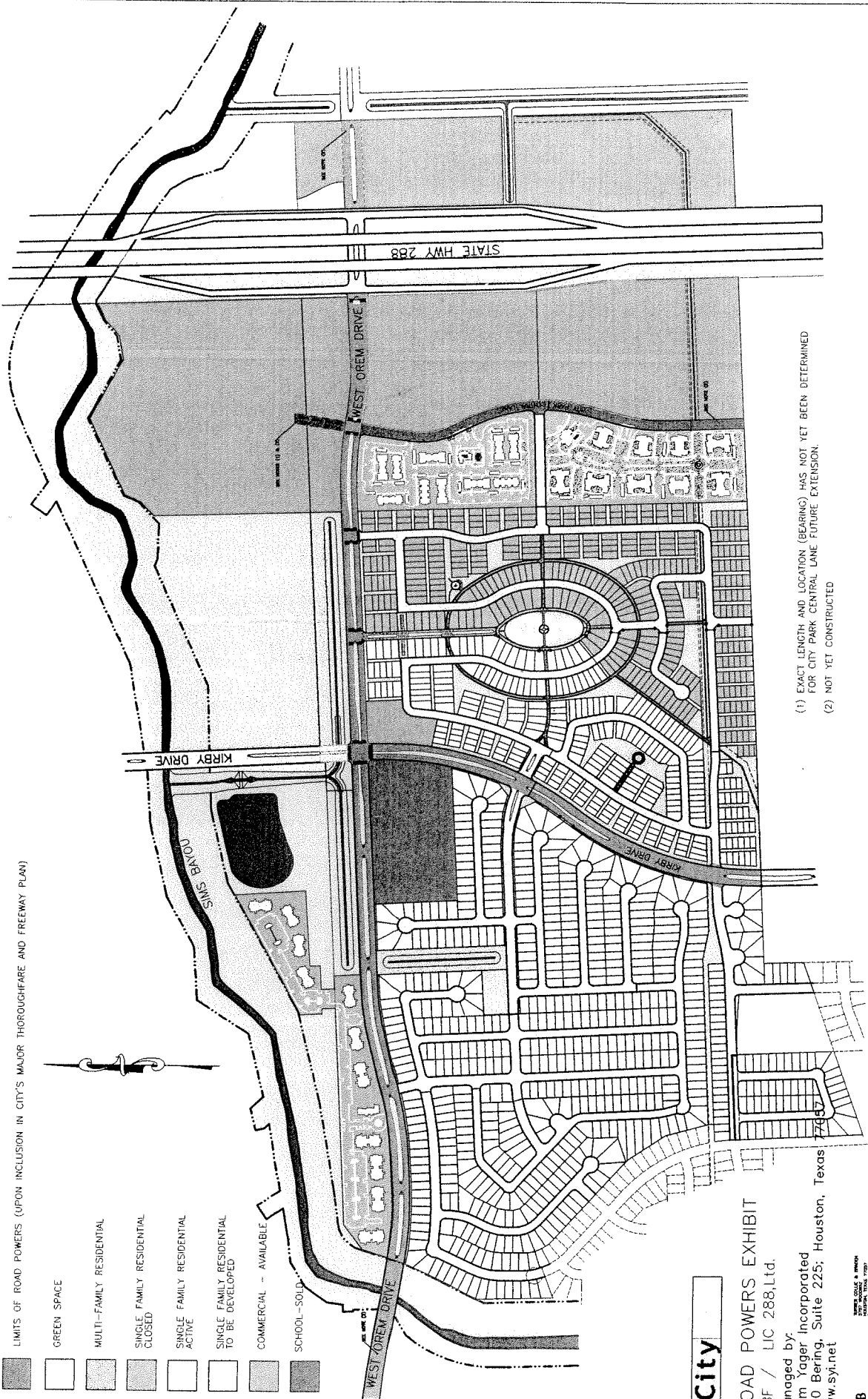
SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL  
TO BE DEVELOPED



COMMERCIAL - AVAILABLE



SCHOOL - SOLD



City

ROAD POWERS EXHIBIT  
GBF / LIC 288, Ltd.

Managed by:  
Sam Yager Incorporated  
800 Bering, Suite 225; Houston, Texas 77067  
www.syi.net

SENDER: GUY & BUNCH  
DATE: 10/10/2008  
TIME: 10:00:00

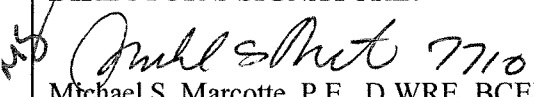

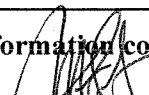
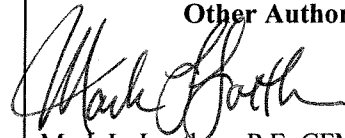
TCB

(1) EXACT LENGTH AND LOCATION (BEARING) HAS NOT YET BEEN DETERMINED  
FOR CITY PARK CENTRAL LANE FUTURE EXTENSION.  
(2) NOT YET CONSTRUCTED



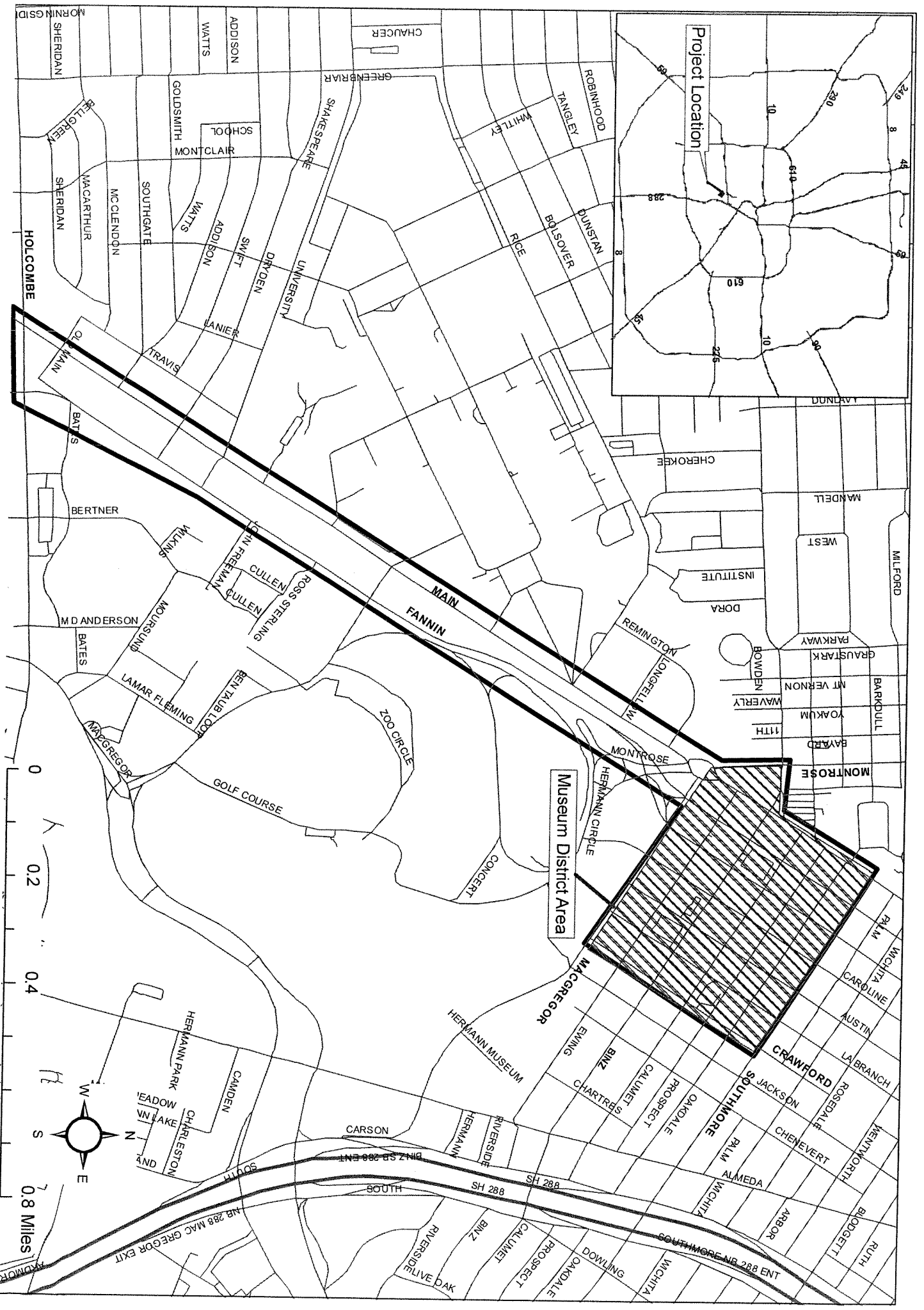




<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contribution Agreements between the City of Houston, Rice University and Grayco Partners LLC for the Main Street Corridor Revitalization Project. WBS Number: N-000824-0002-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 42
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 7/2/10	<b>Agenda Date</b> JUL 14 2010	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> C & D 		
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Phone: (713) 837-0724	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance authorizing Contribution Agreements between the City of Houston, Rice University and Grayco Partners LLC.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A <span style="float: right;">M.P. 7/2/10</span>			
<b>PROJECT NOTICE:</b> These contribution agreements are part of the Main Street Corridor Revitalization Project. The project consists of 80% Federal Funds and 20% Local Funds totaling an amount of \$3,812,500. As part of the 20% local match, Rice University and Grayco Partners LLC have agreed to become funding participants. Funding amounts per these contribution agreements will include \$200,000.00 (Rice) and \$60,000.00 (Grayco). Funds contributed under these agreements will be deposited into the Contribution to Capital Fund No. 4510 for future appropriation with construction. To satisfy the City's local match, these two contribution agreement must be approved prior to the TxDOT advanced funding agreement.			
<b>SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:</b> Under the terms of this agreement, the City of Houston has agreed to use the \$260,000.00 in contributions towards the local match required for federal funds for this project. The City of Houston has further agreed that the contribution from Rice shall first be applied to the construction of enhancement items on Main Street between Sunset Boulevard and Dryden Street and that the contribution from Grayco shall first be applied to the construction of enhancement items on Fannin and San Jacinto between Prospect and Binz Streets.			
<b>LOCATION:</b> The Main Street Corridor Revitalization Project is located on Main Street from Holcombe to MacGregor, and the Museum District bounded by Southmore to the north, Herman Drive to the south, Montrose on the west, and Crawford to the east. Key Map Grid No. 532D, 532H, 493W & 533A.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		<b>CUIC ID# 20MLL58</b>	
<b>Finance Department:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Acting Deputy Director, Planning and Development Services Division.	



# Main Street Corridor Revitalization Project





**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Operation and Maintenance Services for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area Water and Wastewater Utilities and Facilities. T23538

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

43

**From: (Department or other point of origin):**  
Public Works and Engineering Department

**Origination Date**  
July 7, 2010

**Agenda Date**  
JUL 14 2010

**Director's Signature:**

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE

*Michael S. Marcotte*

**Council District affected: E**

**For additional information contact:**

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director  
Phone: (832) 395-2464

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

David Guernsey, Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-3640

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract to Severn Trent Environmental Services Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$ \$24,116,364 for a term of (three) 3 consecutive years with (two) 2 one year options for the Operation and Maintenance for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area Water and Wastewater Utilities and Facilities.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$24,116,364.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:** \$24,116,364.00 to be allocated over five years from Water and Sewer Operating Fund No.8300. (FY 2011 Contract Amount: \$ 4,737,668.00)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Director of Public Works and Engineering Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term to Severn Trent Environmental Services Inc not to exceed \$24,116,364.00 for Operation and Maintenance of the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area Water and Wastewater Utilities. The Greater Northeast Houston Service Area encompasses Kingwood, Forest Cove, East Lake Houston Plants, MUD 48 and MUD 58 Service Areas. This contract will enable the City to ensure these facilities are operated and maintained with the optimum efficiencies as required to protect the public health and the City's assets.

The Kingwood contract for water and wastewater services has been managed through an operating agreement with Severn Trent Environmental Services, which was originally approved by City Council on February 13, 2002. The agreement initially covered a five year period but was recently extended to July 31, 2010. During this period, Severn Trent has acceptably performed under the agreement. In 2009, the Public Utilities Division began the process of soliciting new vendors for the water and wastewater services in Kingwood in anticipation of locating a lower cost alternative to the City performing the same services. The process began with an RFQ to screen potential vendors with acceptable backgrounds operating water and wastewater facilities of similar size and complexity. The RFQ process resulted in a list of qualified vendors, which then toured the Kingwood facilities and submitted proposals to an ensuing RFP. A review and selection committee consisting of employees from various disciplines was created to develop selection criteria, review the proposals, and determine a final list of vendors to bring in for interviews. The selected vendors met with the committee to answer questions and provide more information about their individual proposals. The selection committee evaluated the proposals. Ultimately, PWE staff negotiated with Severn Trent and achieved significant savings to the citizens of Houston in this new contract. Since Severn Trent has over eight years of experience operating the Kingwood facilities, there should be little or no transition, or disruption to existing Kingwood services.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

NDT

CUIC ID 20JZC572A

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

*Jun Chang*  
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE  
Deputy Director, Public Utilities



The Service Provider under this Contract will provide seven days per week, twenty-four hours per day operational coverage for the Kingwood area facilities for a period of five (5) years. The services include, but are not limited to the following:

- Operation of all facilities in compliance with applicable permits, laws, regulations, and ordinances;
- Administrative and technical support to ensure efficient operation of various facilities;
- Inspection of facilities and equipment;
- Submittal of annual reports on recommended capital expenditures;
- Preparation of monthly operating reports for these facilities;
- Provision and maintenance of an inventory of chemicals, fuels, parts, and supplies to maintain equipment in accordance with manufacturers recommendations;
- Consultation with City personnel for the preventative and corrective maintenance schedules
- Maintenance of landscape and grounds for these facilities; and
- Respond to inquiries and service requests of all concerned parties.

Basic services are routine operation and maintenance contract deliverables and are compensated in accordance with the bid proposal submitted by the service provider. Additional services are other non-routine and emergency items provided by the contractor on an as needed basis and are reimbursed based on time and materials.

**PAY OR PLAY:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City of Houston Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

#### ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

<u>Department</u>	<u>Fund</u>		<u>FY11</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Public Works & Engineering Dept.	8300	<del>Water &amp; Sewer Operating Fund</del>	\$4,737,668.00	\$19,378,696.00	\$24,116,364.00

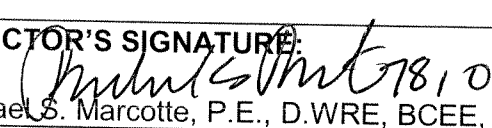
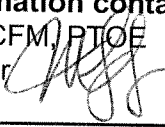
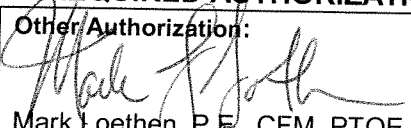
**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWBE Goal established for this contract is 14%.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Description of Work To Be Performed</u>	<u>Subcontract Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract Total</u>
Automation Nation	SCADA, Instrumentation	\$ 520,711	2.16%
Busby Environmental Services	Sampling & Lab Testing	\$ 765,151	3.17%
Escalante Construction	Collection distribution subcontractor	\$1,402,776	5.82%
Magna-Flow Environmental	Sludge/Biosolids dewatering Transportation & disposal and Vactor truck sewer line cleaning	\$ 461,469	1.91%
Macaulay Controls Company	Supplier of instrumentation parts, and supplies	\$ 20,404	0.08%
TJMT Services	Landscaping services	\$1,147,726	4.76%
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b><u>\$ 4,318,237</u></b>	<b><u>17.91%</u></b>

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2010-0482 to correct certain clerical errors relating to Water and Wastewater Impact Fees		<b>Page 1 of 1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 44
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date:</b> July 8, 2010	<b>Agenda Date:</b> JUL 14 2010
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., D.WRE, BCEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Mark Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Acting Deputy Director 713-837-0724 		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2010-0482 June 30, 2010	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Adopt Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2010-0482 to correct certain clerical errors relating to Water and Wastewater Impact Fees			
<b>Amount and source of funding:</b> N/A			<b>Finance Budget</b>
<b><u>EXPLANATION</u></b>  On June 30, 2010, City Council approved updated Water and Wastewater Impact Fees based on a decennial review required under Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. The adopted ordinance contained typographical errors with respect to the dollar amount for the maximum allowable impact fee for both water and wastewater. The proposed ordinance corrects those amounts so they are consistent with the published update report approved by the Planning Commission and recommended to Council. The adopted ordinance correctly stated the recommended impact fees that the City will charge for new development, which are substantially lower than the maximum allowable amounts.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	 Mark Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Acting Deputy Director	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 20MLL59A	



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

R

**TO: Mayor via City Secretary**

**RCA #**

**SUBJECT:** A motion to set a public hearing date regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Dean Foods (Dean Foods Reinvestment Zone).

**Category #**

**Page 1 of 1**

**Agenda Item#**

45

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Finance Department

**Origination Date**

July 7, 2010

**Agenda Date**

JUL 14 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*M. Mitchell*

**Council Districts affected:**

District "I" - CM Rodriguez

**For additional information contact:**

Tim Douglass

Phone: 713-837-9857

Keith R. Phillips

Phone: 713-837-0610

**Date and identification of prior**

**authorizing Council Action:** Ordinance 2009-0858 dated Sept. 15, 2009

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** That City Council adopt a motion to set an August 4, 2010 public hearing date regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Dean Foods (Dean Foods Reinvestment Zone).

**Amount of Funding:** Not Applicable

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. City Council renewed the City's tax abatement guidelines and criteria on September 15, 2009 continuing the City's eligibility to enter into tax abatement agreements.

The Dean Foods' Oak Farms Dairy facility, is a fluid milk production and distribution plant. Dean Foods submitted a tax abatement application to the City on April 26, 2010. The proposed abatement would involve new jobs, investment in machinery and equipment, the renovation of existing buildings, and constructing new buildings. The Greater Houston Partnership, Harris County and the City have been in discussion on these proposals.

The City reviewed the application and the tax abatement agreement is currently in process. No variance is sought by the applicant. A "letter of support" is being requested from County Commissioner El Franco Lee, Precinct 1, through the Harris County Community Services Department, Office of Economic Development, recommending the abatement.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary  
David Feldman, City Attorney  
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*Tim [Signature]*



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**Subject:** Construction Contract with W.W. Webber, LLC for Rehabilitation of Taxiways "WA" and "WB" and New West Vault at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project No. 648 (WBS # A-000571-0002-4-01 ; WBS#A-000571-0003-4-01)

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

46

16

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Houston Airport System

**Origination Date**

June 21, 2010

**Agenda Date**

JUL 07 2010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** *M. Kae*

*M. Kae*

**Council District affected:**  
B

**For additional information contact:**

Eric R. Potts *ERP* Phone: 281-233-1999  
Robert Bielek *RB* 281-233-1941

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

N/A

**AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

CIP No. A-0571.02 \$41,408,512.44 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)  
CIP No. A-0571.04 \$ 4,950,000.00 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)  
CIP No. A-0422.98 \$ 73,612.25 Arpt Improvemt Fd (8011)  
Total *JB* \$46,432,124.69 *INW*

**Prior appropriations:**

N/A

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Enact an ordinance to award a construction contract to W.W. Webber, LLC and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Airfield at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)

**PROJECT SUMMARY:** This project consists of the rehabilitation of taxiways "WA", "WB", intersecting taxiways and the construction of a new electrical vault at IAH. This project will include the following: box culvert, drainage structures, airfield lighting, taxiway signage upgrades, and installation of pavement markings. In addition, a portion of the FAA's runway status lights will be installed under this project.

The contract term is 630 days. Design documents were prepared by Klotz Associates, Inc.

**BID DATE:** Bids were received on April 22, 2010 as follows:

	<u>Base Bid</u>	<u>Alternate 1:</u>
1. W.W. Webber, LLC	\$ 41,862,465.15	\$ 90,939.00
2. Texas Sterling Const. Co.	\$ 53,522,344.85	\$125,250.00
3. JB James Construction, LLC	\$ 59,913,847.60	\$ 85,950.00

This project will include Alternate (1) which consists of asphalt surface replacement at taxiway "SA" from taxiway "SC" to taxiway "SF".

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**Finance Department:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

*MOT*



<b>Date</b> June 21, 2010	<b>Subject:</b> Construction Contract with W.W. Webber, LLC for Rehabilitation of Taxiways "WA" and "WB" and New West Vault at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project No. 648 (WBS # A-000571-0002-4-01 ; WBS#A-000571-0003-4-01)	<b>Originator's Initials BG</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
------------------------------	--	---	------------------------

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contracts. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**ENGINEERING TESTING SERVICES CONTRACT:** Engineering testing services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc and Geotest Engineering, Inc. under Contract Nos. 73354 and 73219 respectively.

**PROJECT COST:** The total amount to be appropriated under this contract is as follows:

\$41,953,404.15	Construction Contract Services
\$ 2,936,738.29	7% Construction Contingency
\$ 1,468,370.00	3.5% Engineering and Testing Services
\$ 73,612.25	Civic Art ( 1.75% of the Electrical Vault)
\$46,432,124.69	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

**DBE PARTICIPATION:** The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise participation goal is twenty-three point fifty-five percent (23.55%) and will be met by the following certified firms.

Firm s	Type of Work	Amount	%
D.G. Medina Construction, LLC	Installation of Reinforced Steel	\$2,520,798.17	6.01 %
Environmental Allies	Erosion Control	\$ 655,369.40	1.56 %
Airport Lighting Systems, Inc.	Supply Electrical Items	\$4,233,907.00	10.09 %
Chambers Engineering	Install Electrical Items	\$ 817,192.00	1.95 %
Highway Pavement Specialties, Inc.	Saw/Seal Pavement	\$1,155,578.92	2.76 %
Panther Creek Transportation, Inc.	Batch Plant & Aggregate Hauling	\$ 566,733.60	1.35 %
		\$9,949,579.09	23.72 %

**FAA AIP Grant Program:** This project may be eligible for federal funding through the Federal Aviation Administration's AIP Program. Appropriate fund source adjustments will be made in the future, if additional AIP funding becomes available.